

# [MS-IPFF2]: InfoPath Form Template Format Version 2

---

## Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
07/13/2009	0.1	Major	Initial Availability
08/28/2009	0.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	0.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	1.0	Minor	Updated the technical content
03/31/2010	1.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	1.02	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/07/2010	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/29/2010	1.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	1.05	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
09/27/2010	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/20/2012	1.6	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
04/11/2012	1.6	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/16/2012	1.6	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/12/2012	1.6	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/08/2012	1.7	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
02/11/2013	1.7	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/30/2013	1.7	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Revision History</b>	<b>Revision Class</b>	<b>Comments</b>
11/18/2013	1.7	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
02/10/2014	1.7	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
04/30/2014	1.8	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1 Introduction</b>	<b>14</b>
1.1 Glossary	14
1.2 References	16
1.2.1 Normative References	16
1.2.2 Informative References	18
1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis)	18
1.3.1 Form Definition File (XSF)	19
1.3.2 XML Schema Files (XSD)	19
1.3.3 Form View Files (XSLT)	20
1.3.4 Print View Files (XSLT)	29
1.3.5 Submit Files (XML)	29
1.3.6 Template.XML File	30
1.3.7 Upgrade.XSL File	30
1.3.8 Resource Files	30
1.3.9 Unused Files	30
1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures	31
1.5 Applicability Statement	31
1.6 Versioning and Localization	31
1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields	31
<b>2 Structures</b>	<b>32</b>
2.1 The InfoPath Form Template Format	32
2.1.1 manifest.xsf	32
2.1.2 Primary Schema File	32
2.1.3 View Files	32
2.1.4 Sample Data File	32
2.1.5 Template File	32
2.1.6 Secondary Schema File	32
2.1.7 Submit Data Files	32
2.1.8 View Upgrade File	33
2.1.9 Merge View File	33
2.1.10 Offline Secondary Schema Files	33
2.1.11 Business Object	33
2.1.12 Javascript Files	33
2.1.13 VBScript Files	33
2.1.14 Importer Errors File	33
2.1.15 Irm Template File	33
2.1.16 Resource Files	33
2.2 Form Definition File (XSF) Specification	33
2.2.1 Form Definition File (XSF) Specification	34
2.2.1.1 Form Definition File XSF Enumerations	40
2.2.1.1.1 xdTitle	40
2.2.1.1.2 xdViewName	41
2.2.1.1.3 xdRoleName	42
2.2.1.1.4 xdYesNo	42
2.2.1.1.5 xdEnabledDisabled	46
2.2.1.1.6 xdManualAuto	46
2.2.1.1.7 xdExpressionLiteral	47
2.2.1.1.8 xdFileName	47
2.2.1.1.9 xdScriptLanguage	48



2.2.1.1.10	xdSolutionVersion.....	49
2.2.1.1.11	xdEmptyString .....	49
2.2.1.1.12	xdErrorMessage .....	49
2.2.1.1.13	xdDesignMode .....	50
2.2.1.1.14	xdTrustLevel .....	50
2.2.1.1.15	xdSignedDataBlockName.....	51
2.2.1.1.16	xdSignedDataBlockMessage.....	51
2.2.1.1.17	xdSignatureRelationEnum.....	51
2.2.1.1.18	xdHWSname .....	52
2.2.1.1.19	xdHWSCaption .....	52
2.2.1.1.20	xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum .....	53
2.2.1.2	Form Definition File XSF Elements.....	53
2.2.1.2.1	xDocumentClass .....	53
2.2.1.2.2	schemaErrorMessages .....	57
2.2.1.2.3	override.....	57
2.2.1.2.4	applicationParameters .....	58
2.2.1.2.5	solutionProperties .....	58
2.2.1.2.6	featureRestrictions .....	59
2.2.1.2.7	save (1).....	60
2.2.1.2.8	exportToWeb .....	60
2.2.1.2.9	exportToExcel .....	61
2.2.1.2.10	print .....	61
2.2.1.2.11	sendMail.....	62
2.2.1.2.12	autoRecovery.....	62
2.2.1.2.13	query (1) .....	63
2.2.1.2.14	scripts.....	63
2.2.1.2.15	script .....	64
2.2.1.2.16	dataObjects .....	65
2.2.1.2.17	dataObject .....	65
2.2.1.2.18	query (2) .....	66
2.2.1.2.19	adoAdapter.....	67
2.2.1.2.20	webServiceAdapter.....	68
2.2.1.2.21	hwsAdapter .....	69
2.2.1.2.22	operation.....	69
2.2.1.2.23	hwsOperation.....	70
2.2.1.2.24	input.....	71
2.2.1.2.25	partFragment.....	71
2.2.1.2.26	xmlFileAdapter .....	72
2.2.1.2.27	sharepointListAdapter .....	73
2.2.1.2.28	field (1).....	74
2.2.1.2.29	davAdapter.....	74
2.2.1.2.30	folderURL .....	76
2.2.1.2.31	fileName .....	76
2.2.1.2.32	emailAdapter .....	77
2.2.1.2.33	to .....	78
2.2.1.2.34	cc.....	79
2.2.1.2.35	bcc .....	79
2.2.1.2.36	subject.....	80
2.2.1.2.37	intro .....	80
2.2.1.2.38	attachmentFileName .....	81
2.2.1.2.39	submitToHostAdapter.....	81
2.2.1.2.40	dataAdapters .....	82
2.2.1.2.41	documentSchemas .....	83

2.2.1.2.42	documentSchema	84
2.2.1.2.43	customValidation	84
2.2.1.2.44	errorCondition	85
2.2.1.2.45	errorMessage (1)	86
2.2.1.2.46	domEventHandlers	86
2.2.1.2.47	domEventHandler	87
2.2.1.2.48	importParameters	88
2.2.1.2.49	importSource	88
2.2.1.2.50	listProperties	89
2.2.1.2.51	fields	90
2.2.1.2.52	field (2)	90
2.2.1.2.53	submit	92
2.2.1.2.54	submitAction (1)	94
2.2.1.2.55	successMessage	95
2.2.1.2.56	errorMessage (2)	95
2.2.1.2.57	useHttpHandler	95
2.2.1.2.58	useScriptHandler	96
2.2.1.2.59	useQueryAdapter	96
2.2.1.2.60	onLoad	96
2.2.1.2.61	save (2)	97
2.2.1.2.62	roles	97
2.2.1.2.63	role	98
2.2.1.2.64	membership	99
2.2.1.2.65	getUserNameFromData	99
2.2.1.2.66	userName	100
2.2.1.2.67	group	100
2.2.1.2.68	hwsWorkflow	101
2.2.1.2.69	location	102
2.2.1.2.70	allowedActions	102
2.2.1.2.71	action	102
2.2.1.2.72	allowedTasks	103
2.2.1.2.73	task	104
2.2.1.2.74	fileNew	104
2.2.1.2.75	initialXmlDocument	105
2.2.1.2.76	customCategory	105
2.2.1.2.77	package	106
2.2.1.2.78	files	106
2.2.1.2.79	file	107
2.2.1.2.80	fileProperties	107
2.2.1.2.81	property	108
2.2.1.2.82	permissions	109
2.2.1.2.83	allowedControl	110
2.2.1.2.84	externalViews	110
2.2.1.2.85	externalView	111
2.2.1.2.86	attributeData	112
2.2.1.2.87	button (1)	112
2.2.1.2.88	chooseFragment	114
2.2.1.2.89	editWith	115
2.2.1.2.90	unboundControls	118
2.2.1.2.91	button (2)	119
2.2.1.2.92	editing	119
2.2.1.2.93	masterDetail	120
2.2.1.2.94	fragmentToInsert	121

2.2.1.2.95	mainpane	121
2.2.1.2.96	printSettings	122
2.2.1.2.97	header	125
2.2.1.2.98	footer	125
2.2.1.2.99	toolbar	125
2.2.1.2.100	menu	126
2.2.1.2.101	menuArea	127
2.2.1.2.102	taskpane	128
2.2.1.2.103	views	128
2.2.1.2.104	view	130
2.2.1.2.105	xmlToEdit	131
2.2.1.2.106	documentSignatures	132
2.2.1.2.107	signedDataBlock	133
2.2.1.2.108	message	133
2.2.1.2.109	documentVersionUpgrade	134
2.2.1.2.110	useTransform	134
2.2.1.2.111	extensions	135
2.2.1.2.112	extension	136
2.2.1.2.113	ruleSetAction	136
2.2.1.2.114	rule	137
2.2.1.2.115	submitAction (2)	139
2.2.1.2.116	exitRuleSet	139
2.2.1.2.117	dialogBoxMessageAction	139
2.2.1.2.118	dialogBoxExpressionAction	140
2.2.1.2.119	switchViewAction	140
2.2.1.2.120	assignmentAction	141
2.2.1.2.121	changeAdapterProperty	141
2.2.1.2.122	queryAction	142
2.2.1.2.123	openNewDocumentAction	142
2.2.1.2.124	closeDocumentAction	143
2.2.1.2.125	ruleSet	143
2.2.1.2.126	ruleSets	143
2.2.1.2.127	calculations	144
2.2.1.2.128	calculatedField	145
2.2.1.2.129	bdcAdapter	145
2.2.1.2.130	grooveAdapter	146
2.2.1.2.131	field (3)	148
2.2.1.2.132	sharepointListAdapterRW	148
2.2.1.2.133	field (4)	152
2.2.1.2.134	webPartConnectionAction	154
2.2.1.2.135	signSignatureLineAction	154
2.2.2	Form Definition File (XSF2) Extension Specification	155
2.2.2.1	Form Definition File XSF2 Enumerations	157
2.2.2.1.1	serverCommandActionType	157
2.2.2.1.2	emailAttachmentType	158
2.2.2.1.3	compatibilityModesType	158
2.2.2.1.4	solutionType	158
2.2.2.1.5	formDescriptionType	159
2.2.2.1.6	formLocaleType	159
2.2.2.1.7	managedCodeType	159
2.2.2.2	Form Definition File XSF2 Elements	160
2.2.2.2.1	solutionDefinition	160
2.2.2.2.2	server	162

2.2.2.2.3	toolbar.....	162
2.2.2.2.4	commands .....	163
2.2.2.2.5	command.....	164
2.2.2.2.6	solutionPropertiesExtension .....	164
2.2.2.2.7	install .....	166
2.2.2.2.8	wss .....	166
2.2.2.2.9	contentType .....	167
2.2.2.2.10	contentTypeTemplate.....	167
2.2.2.2.11	share .....	168
2.2.2.2.12	mail.....	168
2.2.2.2.13	admin .....	169
2.2.2.2.14	mergedPrintView .....	169
2.2.2.2.15	includedViews .....	170
2.2.2.2.16	includedView.....	171
2.2.2.2.17	offline .....	171
2.2.2.2.18	listPropertiesExtension .....	171
2.2.2.2.19	fieldsExtension .....	172
2.2.2.2.20	fieldExtension .....	172
2.2.2.2.21	dataConnections.....	173
2.2.2.2.22	useHttpHandlerExtension .....	174
2.2.2.2.23	connectoid.....	174
2.2.2.2.24	davAdapterExtension .....	176
2.2.2.2.25	adoAdapterExtension .....	176
2.2.2.2.26	webServiceAdapterExtension .....	177
2.2.2.2.27	relativeQuery .....	178
2.2.2.2.28	emailAdapterExtension.....	178
2.2.2.2.29	xmlFileAdapterExtension .....	179
2.2.2.2.30	sharepointListAdapterExtension.....	180
2.2.2.2.31	sendByMail .....	181
2.2.2.2.32	warnings .....	181
2.2.2.2.33	warning.....	182
2.2.2.2.34	viewsExtension .....	182
2.2.2.2.35	viewExtension .....	183
2.2.2.2.36	xmlToEditExtension .....	184
2.2.2.2.37	preview .....	184
2.2.2.2.38	autoUpdatePrompt.....	185
2.2.2.2.39	inputScopes.....	185
2.2.2.2.40	inputScope .....	186
2.2.2.2.41	words .....	186
2.2.2.2.42	word .....	187
2.2.2.2.43	managedCode .....	187
2.2.2.2.44	submit .....	188
2.2.2.2.45	submitAction.....	189
2.2.2.2.46	successMessage .....	190
2.2.2.2.47	errorMessage .....	190
2.2.2.2.48	featureRestrictionsExtension .....	190
2.2.2.2.49	exportToPDFForXPS.....	191
2.2.2.2.50	list.....	191
2.2.2.2.51	entity.....	191
2.2.2.2.52	workflowInitAssoc.....	192
2.2.2.2.53	groove .....	192
2.2.2.2.54	sharepointListAdapterRWExtension .....	193
2.2.3	Form Definition File (XSF3) Extension Specification.....	194

2.2.3.1	Form Definition File XSF3 Enumerations .....	195
2.2.3.1.1	xdParameterType .....	195
2.2.3.1.2	xdModeType .....	195
2.2.3.1.3	xdLineStamp .....	196
2.2.3.2	Form Definition File XSF3 Elements .....	197
2.2.3.2.1	solutionDefinition .....	197
2.2.3.2.2	baseUrl .....	197
2.2.3.2.3	webPartProperties .....	198
2.2.3.2.4	webPartFields .....	198
2.2.3.2.5	webPartField .....	199
2.2.3.2.6	solutionPropertiesExtension2009 .....	200
2.2.3.2.7	solutionMode .....	200
2.2.3.2.8	viewsExtension .....	201
2.2.3.2.9	viewExtension .....	201
2.2.3.2.10	xmlToEditExtension .....	202
2.2.3.2.11	signatureLines .....	202
2.2.3.2.12	signatureLine .....	203
2.2.3.2.13	confirmationMessage .....	204
2.2.3.2.14	suggestedSignerName .....	204
2.2.3.2.15	suggestedSignerTitle .....	205
2.2.3.2.16	suggestedSignerEmailAddress .....	205
2.2.3.2.17	customValidation .....	206
2.2.3.2.18	errorBlank .....	206
2.3	XML Schema Files (XSD) Specification .....	207
2.3.1	Control Representation .....	207
2.3.1.1	Button Control .....	209
2.3.1.2	Check Box Control .....	209
2.3.1.3	Contact Selector Control .....	209
2.3.1.4	Date Picker Control .....	210
2.3.1.5	Drop-Down List Control .....	210
2.3.1.6	Expression Box Control .....	211
2.3.1.7	File Attachment Control .....	211
2.3.1.8	Hyperlink Control .....	212
2.3.1.9	List Box Control .....	212
2.3.1.10	Option Button Control .....	212
2.3.1.11	Repeating Section Control .....	213
2.3.1.12	Repeating Table Control .....	214
2.3.1.13	Rich Text Box Control .....	215
2.3.1.14	Section Control and Optional Section Control .....	215
2.3.1.15	Table Control .....	215
2.3.1.16	Text Box Control .....	215
2.3.2	Controls Introduced in Version 2 of the Structure Specification .....	216
2.3.2.1	Choice Group Control and Choice Section Control .....	216
2.3.2.2	Combo Box Control .....	217
2.3.2.3	Date and Time Picker Control .....	218
2.3.2.4	External Item Picker Control .....	218
2.3.2.5	Embedded Picture Control .....	219
2.3.2.6	Hyperlink Input Control .....	220
2.3.2.7	List Controls (Bulleted List Control, Numbered List Control and Plain List Control) .....	222
2.3.2.8	Linked Picture Control .....	222
2.3.2.9	Multiple-Selection List Box Control .....	224
2.3.2.10	Picture Button Control .....	225

2.3.2.11	SharePoint File Attachment Control .....	225
2.4	Form View Files (XSLT) Specification .....	225
2.4.1	View Representation .....	225
2.4.1.1	View Syntax.....	227
2.4.1.2	XSL Root Template .....	233
2.4.1.3	XSL Root Template Style Sheets.....	235
2.4.1.4	Control Data Formatting .....	265
2.4.1.5	Button Control.....	267
2.4.1.6	Check Box Control .....	273
2.4.1.7	Contact Selector Control.....	274
2.4.1.8	Date Picker Control .....	277
2.4.1.9	Drop-Down List Control .....	284
2.4.1.10	Expression Box Control.....	290
2.4.1.11	File Attachment Control .....	293
2.4.1.12	Hyperlink Control.....	293
2.4.1.13	List Box Control .....	295
2.4.1.14	Option Button Control.....	298
2.4.1.15	Repeating Section Control.....	300
2.4.1.16	Repeating Table Control.....	302
2.4.1.17	Rich Text Box Control.....	305
2.4.1.18	Section Control and Optional Section Control.....	307
2.4.1.19	Table Control.....	313
2.4.1.20	Text Box Control.....	314
2.4.1.21	View Representation for Controls Introduced in Version 2 of the Structure Specification .....	323
2.4.1.21.1	Choice Group Control and Choice Section Control .....	323
2.4.1.21.2	Combo Box Control.....	325
2.4.1.21.3	Date and Time Picker Control.....	335
2.4.1.21.4	External Item Picker Control .....	335
2.4.1.21.5	Embedded Picture Control .....	339
2.4.1.21.6	Hyperlink Input Control .....	341
2.4.1.21.7	List Controls (Bulleted List Control, Numbered List Control and Plain List Control) .....	348
2.4.1.21.8	Linked Picture Control .....	351
2.4.1.21.9	Multiple-Selection List Box Control.....	354
2.4.1.21.10	Picture Button Control .....	362
2.4.1.21.11	SharePoint File Attachment Control .....	365
2.4.1.22	Ignored Controls.....	366
2.4.1.23	Invalid Controls .....	366
2.4.1.24	Invalid Constructs.....	367
2.4.2	Control-Specific Attributes.....	367
2.4.2.1	action.....	369
2.4.2.2	allowNonMatching .....	370
2.4.2.3	autoAdvance .....	370
2.4.2.4	auxDom .....	371
2.4.2.5	backgroundPicture .....	371
2.4.2.6	binding.....	371
2.4.2.7	bindingProperty.....	373
2.4.2.8	bindingType .....	373
2.4.2.9	boundProp .....	374
2.4.2.10	CtrlId .....	375
2.4.2.11	datafmt .....	377
2.4.2.12	disableEditing.....	382

2.4.2.13	enabledProperty .....	383
2.4.2.14	enabledValue .....	383
2.4.2.15	ghosted .....	383
2.4.2.16	ictID .....	383
2.4.2.17	ictVersion .....	383
2.4.2.18	inline .....	384
2.4.2.19	innerCtrl .....	384
2.4.2.20	inputscope .....	384
2.4.2.21	inputScopeId .....	384
2.4.2.22	layoutText .....	385
2.4.2.23	linkedToMaster .....	385
2.4.2.24	masterID .....	385
2.4.2.25	masterName .....	385
2.4.2.26	num .....	385
2.4.2.27	offValue .....	386
2.4.2.28	onValue .....	386
2.4.2.29	postbackModel .....	387
2.4.2.30	ref .....	388
2.4.2.31	SignatureBlock .....	388
2.4.2.32	SignedSectionDisplaySignatures .....	388
2.4.2.33	SignedSectionName .....	389
2.4.2.34	value .....	389
2.4.2.35	xctname .....	390
2.4.2.36	xmlToEdit .....	391
2.4.2.37	Control-Specific Attributes Introduced in Version 2 of the Structure Specification .....	392
2.4.2.37.1	AllowMultiple .....	392
2.4.2.37.2	binding_secondary .....	392
2.4.2.37.3	boundPropSecondary .....	392
2.4.2.37.4	datafmt2 .....	393
2.4.2.37.5	HideInPrintView .....	394
2.4.2.37.6	HoverSrc .....	394
2.4.2.37.7	SearchPeopleOnly .....	394
2.4.2.37.8	server .....	395
2.4.2.37.9	SharePointGroup .....	395
2.4.2.37.10	widgetIndex .....	395
2.4.2.37.11	caption_ .....	396
2.4.3	XSL Function Extensions .....	396
2.4.3.1	msxsl .....	397
2.4.3.1.1	string-compare .....	397
2.4.3.2	xdDate .....	397
2.4.3.2.1	AddDays .....	397
2.4.3.2.2	AddSeconds .....	398
2.4.3.2.3	Now .....	398
2.4.3.2.4	Today .....	398
2.4.3.3	xdEnvironment .....	398
2.4.3.3.1	IsBrowser .....	398
2.4.3.3.2	IsMobile .....	398
2.4.3.4	xdFormatting .....	399
2.4.3.5	xdImage .....	399
2.4.3.6	xdMath .....	399
2.4.3.6.1	Avg .....	399
2.4.3.6.2	Eval .....	399

2.4.3.6.3	Max	399
2.4.3.6.4	Min	400
2.4.3.6.5	Nz	400
2.4.3.7	xdUser	400
2.4.3.7.1	get-UserName	400
2.4.3.8	xdUtil	400
2.4.3.8.1	Match	400
2.4.3.9	xdXDocument	401
2.4.3.9.1	get-dom	401
2.4.3.9.2	getDOM	401
2.4.3.9.3	getnamednodeproperty	401
2.4.3.10	xdServerInfo	402
2.4.3.10.1	get-SharePointListUrl	402
2.4.3.10.2	get-SharePointSiteUrl	402
2.4.3.10.3	get-SharePointServerRootUrl	402
2.4.3.10.4	get-SharePointSiteCollectionUrl	402
2.4.3.11	ipApp	402
2.5	Print View Files (XSLT) Specification	402
2.6	Submit Files (XML) Specification	402
2.6.1	myFields	403
2.6.2	dataFields	403
2.7	Template.XML Specification	404
2.8	Upgrade.XSL Specification	404
2.8.1	MSXSL:Node-Set()	404
<b>3</b>	<b>Structure Examples</b>	<b>405</b>
3.1	The InfoPath Form Template Format	405
3.1.1	Simple Form Template	405
3.1.2	Complex Form Template	405
3.2	Form Definition File (XSF) Examples	406
3.2.1	Form Definition File (XSF) Examples: Browser-Compatible Form	406
3.2.2	Form Definition File (XSF) Examples: List Form	410
3.3	XML Schema Files (XSD) Examples	415
3.4	Form View Files (XSL) Examples	416
3.4.1	Control Representation	416
3.4.1.1	Button Control	417
3.4.1.2	Check Box Control	418
3.4.1.3	Contact Selector Control	419
3.4.1.4	Date Picker Control	419
3.4.1.5	Drop-Down List Control	421
3.4.1.6	Expression Box Control	425
3.4.1.7	File Attachment Control	425
3.4.1.8	Hyperlink Control	426
3.4.1.9	List Box Control	426
3.4.1.10	Option Button Control	428
3.4.1.11	Repeating Section Control	430
3.4.1.12	Repeating Table Control	430
3.4.1.13	Rich Text Box Control	434
3.4.1.14	Section Control and Optional Section Control	434
3.4.1.15	Table Control	437
3.4.1.16	Text Box Control	438
3.4.2	Control Representation for Controls Introduced in Version 2 of the Structure Specification	440



3.4.2.1	Choice Group Control and Choice Section Control .....	440
3.4.2.2	Combo Box Control .....	441
3.4.2.3	Date and Time Picker Control .....	447
3.4.2.4	External Item Picker Control .....	448
3.4.2.5	Embedded Picture Control .....	448
3.4.2.6	Hyperlink Input Control .....	449
3.4.2.7	List Controls (Bulleted List Control, Numbered List Control and Plain List Control).....	452
3.4.2.8	Linked Picture Control .....	453
3.4.2.9	Multiple-Selection List Box Control .....	454
3.4.2.10	Picture Button Control .....	460
3.4.2.11	SharePoint File Attachment Control .....	462
3.4.3	Control-Specific Attributes .....	462
3.4.4	XSL Function Extensions .....	469
3.5	Print View Files (XSLT) Examples .....	473
3.6	Submit Files (XML) Examples .....	474
3.7	Template.XML Examples .....	475
3.8	Upgrade.XSL Examples.....	475
3.8.1	Upgrade.XSL Example.....	475
3.8.2	MSXSL:Node-Set() Example .....	477
<b>4</b>	<b>Security .....</b>	<b>479</b>
4.1	Security Considerations for Implementers.....	479
4.2	Index of Security Fields .....	479
<b>5</b>	<b>Appendix A: Full XML Schemas .....</b>	<b>480</b>
5.1	The InfoPath XSF XSD file .....	480
5.2	The InfoPath XSF2 XSD file .....	510
5.3	The InfoPath XSF3 XSD file .....	520
5.4	The Built-In ActiveX Controls XSD file .....	523
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix B: Product Behavior .....</b>	<b>526</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Change Tracking.....</b>	<b>527</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>529</b>

# 1 Introduction

The InfoPath Form Template Format Version 2 Protocol is a specification of the file format for InfoPath® form templates. A form template (.xsn) file contains several files that are used to represent the data fields, visualization and behavior of a specific type of electronic form.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

- ASCII**
- Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)**
- GUID**
- Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)**
- language code identifier (LCID)**
- SHA-1 hash**
- SOAP action**
- SOAP message**
- Unicode**
- Universal Naming Convention (UNC)**
- user agent**
- UTF-16**
- XML**

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-OFCGLOS\]](#):

- absolute URL**
- ActiveX control**
- ActiveX Data Objects (ADO)**
- ASP.NET control**
- assembly**
- attachment**
- background color**
- blind carbon copy (bcc) recipient**
- Boolean**
- border formatting**
- browser-compatible form template**
- built-in control**
- business object**
- cabinet (.cab) file**
- CAML**
- carbon copy (cc) recipient**
- column**
- conditional formatting**
- connection string**
- content type**
- content type identifier**
- control**
- data adapter**
- data connection**
- data connection library**

**data source**  
**digital signature**  
**empty string**  
**Extended Backus-Naur Form (EBNF)**  
**external content type**  
**external list**  
**field**  
**field definition**  
**form**  
**form definition (.xsf) file**  
**form file**  
**form library**  
**form security level**  
**form server**  
**form template**  
**form template (.xsn) file**  
**form view**  
**group**  
**hash**  
**HTTP method**  
**Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)**  
**Identifier**  
**Information Rights Management (IRM)**  
**left-to-right**  
**list**  
**list identifier**  
**list item**  
**list view**  
**LobSystemInstance**  
**locale**  
**lookup field**  
**main data connection**  
**main data source**  
**MIME type**  
**mobile device**  
**named property**  
**offline**  
**postback**  
**print view**  
**query**  
**red-green-blue (RGB)**  
**repeating group**  
**Representational State Transfer (REST)**  
**right-to-left**  
**row**  
**rule**  
**secondary data connection**  
**secondary data source**  
**server-relative URL**  
**site**  
**site collection**  
**SpecificFinder**  
**SQL statement**  
**Structured Query Language (SQL)**  
**submit**

symbol file  
toolbar  
Uniform Resource Locator (URL)  
Uniform Resource Name (URN)  
Universal Data Connection (.udc, .udcx) file  
user name  
Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol (WebDAV)  
Web Part  
Web Part connection  
web service  
Web Services Description Language (WSDL)  
workflow  
XML document  
XML element  
XML fragment  
XML node  
XML schema  
XML schema document  
XPath expression  
XSL  
XSL Transformation (XSLT)

The following terms are specific to this document:

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[CSS-LEVEL1] Lie, H. and Bos, B., "Cascading Style Sheets: W3C Recommendation", REC CSS1-19990111, January 1999, <http://www.w3.org/TR/1999/REC-CSS1-19990111>

[CSS-LEVEL2] Bos, B., Celik, T., Hickson, I., and Lie, H., "Cascading Style Sheets Level 2 Revision 1 (CSS2.1) Specification: W3C Candidate Recommendation", July 2007, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2007/CR-CSS21-20070719/>

[HTML] World Wide Web Consortium, "HTML 4.01 Specification", December 1999, <http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/>

[ISO-10646] International Organization for Standardization, "Information Technology - Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS)", ISO/IEC 10646:2003, December 2003, <http://www.iso.ch/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=39921&ICS1>

[ISO-8601] International Organization for Standardization, "Data Elements and Interchange Formats - Information Interchange - Representation of Dates and Times", ISO/IEC 8601:2004, December

2004,

<http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=40874&ICS1=1&ICS2=140&ICS3=30>

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[MC-MCF] Microsoft Corporation, "Microsoft Cabinet Format", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb417343.aspx>

[MC-NLSIP] Microsoft Corporation, "National Language Support (NLS) API Reference", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/goglobal/bb896001.aspx>

[MSDN-CALID] Microsoft Corporation, "Calendar Identifiers", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd317732.aspx>

[MS-IPFF] Microsoft Corporation, "[InfoPath Form Template Format](#)".

[MS-IPFFX] Microsoft Corporation, "[InfoPath Form File Format](#)".

[MS-LCID] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Language Code Identifier \(LCID\) Reference](#)".

[MS-UDCX] Microsoft Corporation, "[Universal Data Connection 2.0 XML File Format](#)".

[MS-WSSCAML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Collaborative Application Markup Language \(CAML\) Structure](#)".

[MS-WSSFO2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Version 2 Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSSTS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2781] Hoffman, P., and Yergeau, F., "UTF-16, an encoding of ISO 10646", RFC 2781, February 2000, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2781.txt>

[SOAP1.2/2] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., Moreau, J., and Nielsen, H.F., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 2: Adjuncts", W3C Recommendation, June 2003, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2003/REC-soap12-part2-20030624>

[W3C-XML] Bray, T., Paoli, J., Sperberg-McQueen, C.M., Maler, E., Yergeau, F., Eds., "Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.1 (Second Edition)", W3C Recommendation, August 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-xml11-20060816/>

[W3C-XSLT] Clark, J., Ed., "XSL Transformations (XSLT) Version 1.0", W3C Recommendation, November 1999, <http://www.w3.org/TR/1999/REC-xslt-19991116>

[XML Namespaces] Bray, T., Hollander, D., and Layman, A., "Namespaces in XML", W3C Recommendation, January 1999, <http://www.w3.org/TR/1999/REC-xml-names-19990114/>

[XML10] World Wide Web Consortium, "Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Third Edition)", February 2004, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xml-20040204/>

[XMLDSig] Bartel, M., Boyer, J., Fox, B., et al., "XML-Signature Syntax and Processing", W3C Recommendation, February 2002, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2002/REC-xmlsig-core-20020212/>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H.S., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XPATH] Clark, J. and DeRose, S., "XML Path Language (XPath), Version 1.0", W3C Recommendation, November 1999, <http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

[MSDN-XPAT] Microsoft Corporation, "Microsoft XPath Extension Functions", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms256453.aspx>

[MSDN-XSF] Microsoft Corporation, "InfoPath 2007 XSF Schema Reference", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb265224.aspx>

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Microsoft Office Master Glossary](#)".

## 1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis)

A **form template (.xsn) file** is a **cabinet (.cab) file**, as described in [\[MC-MCF\]](#), which contains files used by a **form server** to render and edit new or existing **form files** in a Web browser. Form files are used to store the data of a **form (1)** that has been filled out. For example, an expense report form template could define the data that expense report forms need to contain, such as total amount and date filed, which data is optional, and how the data fields are be presented to the person filling out the report.

A form server understanding the format can parse and retrieve the files inside the form template (.xsn) file. The form server can then use the information to render and edit a new or existing form file in a Web browser.

In other words, a form server needs to understand the two essential components of a form:

- The form template (.xsn) file used to render and edit the data.
- The form file used to store the data.

Details on how form files are associated with a form template are described in [\[MS-IPFFX\]](#).

Certain files need to be included within the form template (.xsn) file for a form server to correctly open or create a form file. Other files are included only in certain scenarios.

The following figure illustrates a typical form template (.xsn) file.



**Figure 1: A typical form template (.xsn) file**

The following sections describe the files that can be found in a form template (.xsn) file and how they are used to render a form (1).

The form template (.xsn) file is specified in section [2.1](#). Examples are provided in section [3.1](#).

### 1.3.1 Form Definition File (XSF)

The **form definition (.xsf) file**, manifest.xsf, specifies information about the **form template**, including the following:

- the list of files that comprise the form template (.xsn) file and the relationships between them.
- properties of the form template, such as deployment information and user interface customizations.
- properties of certain **controls** within the form template. For example, a control can have associated **rules (1)** that perform tasks automatically based on events and values.

The form definition (.xsf) file is described in section [2.2](#). Examples are provided in section [3.2](#).

### 1.3.2 XML Schema Files (XSD)

There are one or more of the following **XML schema documents** in a form template (.xsn) file:

- typically there is one primary XSD file, often called myschema.xsd, which specifies the **XML schema** that all form files based on the form template conform to.
- one or more secondary XSD files that specify the XML schemas for **data connections (1)** used in the form template.

The form definition (.xsf) file specifies which XSD file is the primary one and which ones are associated with data connections (1).

The structure of the primary XSD file is described in section [2.3](#). Each XSD file is described in section [2.2.1.2.41](#). Examples are provided in section [3.3](#).

### 1.3.3 Form View Files (XSLT)

A **form view** is a specific visualization of a form file in a Web browser. It specifies what controls are used to represent the **fields (3)** in the form (1) and how they are laid out. It also provides information to the form server about the editing behavior for each control. For example, it tells the server what actions to take when a particular field's value changes.

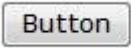
A form view is represented by an **XSL Transformation (XSLT)** file, which uses the .XSL file extension. There are one or more of the following XSLT files in the form template:

- one default XSLT file, for example view1.xsl, used to render a form file when it is first opened or created.
- other XSLT files, for example view2.xsl, which can be used to render the form (1) as it is edited.

The default XSLT file is specified in the form definition (.xsf) file.



The contents of an XSLT file are used to transform the data in a form file into **HTML**, so that the form (1) can be rendered and edited in a Web browser. The resulting HTML visualization consists of HTML used to lay out and represent the controls and informative text. The HTML for a control also contains properties specifying its behavior.


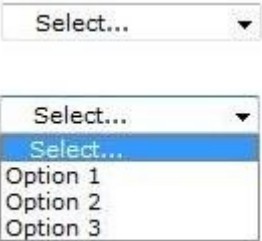

The following table lists the controls that can be used in a form (1). Controls are usually tied to specific fields (3) in the form file and are used to edit such fields (3). Some controls, as noted in the table, are not the direct representation of any particular fields (3).

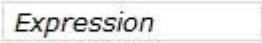
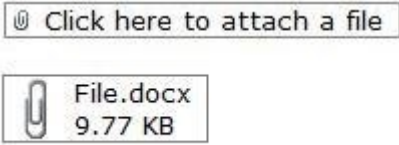

Control	Description and sample visual representation
Button	<p>A control used to run an action. It is not tied to a field (3). The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a button control.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"></div> <p><b>Figure 2: A button control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.5</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.1</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Check Box	<p>A control that allows users to set yes/no or true/false values by adding or removing a check mark from a small square box. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a check box control.</p>

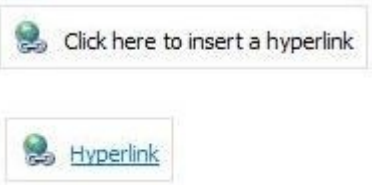
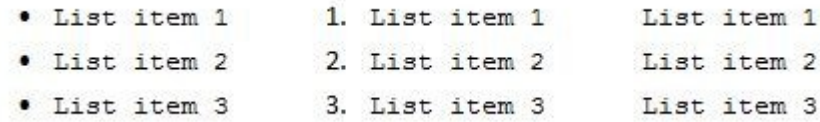
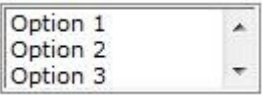


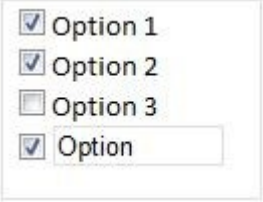

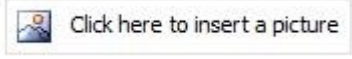
Control	Description and sample visual representation
	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Field 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Field 2  <input type="checkbox"/> Field 3  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Field 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Field 2  <input type="checkbox"/> Field 3 </div> <p><b>Figure 3: A set of check box controls</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.6</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.2</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Choice Group, Choice Section	<p>A choice group control allows users to choose between two or more choice sections to include in the form (1), where each choice section can contain one or more controls. When filling out a form (1), users can replace the default choice section with a different choice section.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a choice group control and its default choice section control.</p> <div> </div> <p><b>Figure 4: A choice group control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.1</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.1</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Combo Box	<p>A control that allows users to either type an entry or make a selection from a list of options. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a combo box control.</p> <div> </div> <p><b>Figure 5: A combo box control</b></p>


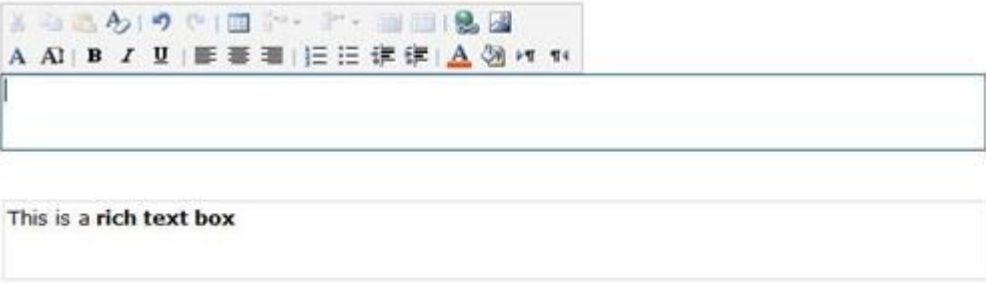
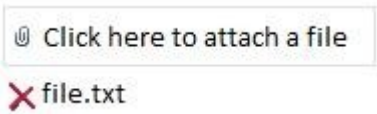
Control	Description and sample visual representation
	<p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.2</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.2</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
<p>Contact Selector</p>	<p>A control that allows users to select one or more contacts from a protocol server user list. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a contact selector control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 6: A contact selector control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.7</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.3</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
<p>Date Picker</p>	<p>A control that contains a box where users can type dates and a calendar button that allows users to select a date. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a date picker control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 7: A date picker control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.8</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.4</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
<p>Date and Time Picker</p>	<p>A control that allows users to type a date and time or select a date from a calendar display. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a date and time picker control.</p>

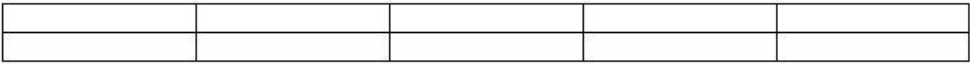



Control	Description and sample visual representation
	 <p><b>Figure 8: A date and time picker control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.3</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.3</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Drop-Down List Control	<p>A control that presents users with a list of choices in a box. To select an item from the list (1), users click an arrow to open the list (1) of choices.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a drop-down list control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 9: A drop-down list control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.9</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.5</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
External Item Picker	<p>A control that allows users to select or enter an instance of an external content type from a business data catalog on the protocol server.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of an external item picker control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 10: An external item picker control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.4</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.4</a>. Behaviors</p>

Control	Description and sample visual representation
	affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a> .
Expression Box	<p>A read-only text control used to display information. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of an expression box control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 11: An expression box control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.10</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.6</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
File Attachment	<p>A control that allows users to attach files to their form files. Each file attachment control permits one file to be attached. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a file attachment control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 12: A file attachment control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.11</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.7</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Hyperlink	<p>A control that can be used to link to a <b>Uniform Resource Locator (URL)</b>. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a hyperlink.</p>  <p><b>Figure 13: A hyperlink control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.12</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.8</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Hyperlink Input	<p>A control that allows users to insert a hyperlink in a form (1) by entering a URL and display text. The following figure illustrates a typical representation hyperlink input control.</p>


Control	Description and sample visual representation
	 <p><b>Figure 14: A hyperlink input control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.6</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.6</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
List (Bulleted, Numbered, Plain)	<p>A control that allows users to enter text in a bulleted, numbered, or plain list (1). The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a bulleted, numbered, and plain list control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 15: A bulleted, numbered, and plain list control (left, center and right respectively)</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.7</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.7</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
List Box	<p>A control that presents users with a list of choices in a box from which users select the appropriate item. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a list box control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 16: A list box control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.13</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.9</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Multiple- Selection List Box	<p>A control that allows users to select multiple values from a list of options. The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a multiple-selection list box control.</p>

Control	Description and sample visual representation
	 <p><b>Figure 17: A multiple-selection list box control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.9</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.9</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Option Button	<p>A control that lets users select from a set of mutually exclusive choices. When one option button in a <b>group (1)</b> is selected, the other option buttons are cleared.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of an option button control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 18: A set of option button controls</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.14</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.10</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Picture (Embedded and Linked)	<p>A control that allows users to insert a picture in the form (1).</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of an embedded and linked picture control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 19: A picture control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.4.1.21.5</a> and <a href="#">2.4.1.21.8</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in sections <a href="#">2.3.2.5</a> and <a href="#">2.3.2.8</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Picture Button	<p>A control that allows users to run an action. Users can replace the button graphic with a custom picture that is displayed on the form (1). It is not tied to a field (3).</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a picture button control.</p>

Control	Description and sample visual representation
	 <p><b>Figure 20: A picture button control; the right image shows it in the hover state</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.10</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.10</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Rich Text Box	<p>A text input control that can contain formatted text, including bold and italic text, and a variety of fonts, font sizes, and font colors.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a rich text box control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 21: A rich text box control; the top image shows it in the editing state</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.17</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.13</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
SharePoint File Attachment	<p>A control that allows users to attach multiple files to the form (1).</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a SharePoint file attachment control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 22: A SharePoint file attachment control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.11</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.2.11</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Table	<p>A table used to lay out the form (1). It is not tied to a field (3).</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a table control.</p>

Control	Description and sample visual representation
	 <p><b>Figure 23: A table</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.19</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.15</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Text Box	<p>A text input control that can contain any unformatted text. Text box controls cannot contain formatted text.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a text box control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 24: A text box control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.20</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.16</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Repeating Table	<p>A control that displays repeating information in a tabular structure. Each item appears in a new row in the repeating table control. When filling out a form (1), users can add or delete rows in a repeating table control as necessary. Repeating table controls can contain other controls.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a repeating table control.</p>  <p><b>Figure 25: A repeating table control with three text box controls per row</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.16</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.12</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Section, Optional Section	<p>A control that is a container for other controls. An optional section control is the same as the section control, but does not need to be initially displayed in the form (1).</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a section control.</p> 



Control	Description and sample visual representation
	<p><b>Figure 26: A section control containing two text box controls</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.18</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.14</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>
Repeating Section	<p>A control that is a container for other controls and is used to display repeating information. When filling out the form (1) that includes a repeating section control, users can add additional occurrences of the repeating section control.</p> <p>The following figure illustrates a typical representation of a repeating section control.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  </div> <p><b>Figure 27: A repeating section control</b></p> <p>The visualization and properties of the control are described in section <a href="#">2.4.1.15</a>. The relationship to the XML schema of the form template is described in section <a href="#">2.3.1.11</a>. Behaviors affecting the control are described in sections <a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a> and <a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>.</p>

The structure of an XSLT file that defines a form view is described in section [2.4](#). The role of each XSLT file is described in section [2.2.1.2.103](#). Examples are provided in section [3.4](#).

### 1.3.4 Print View Files (XSLT)

**Print views** are visualizations of the form (1) used for printing. A print view is defined by an XSLT file that is optimized for printing the data instead of visualizing it in a Web browser. For example, a print view could use dark text on a white background, or suppress borders on the controls.

A print view is always associated with a form view so that when the form server is displaying the form view and the user chooses to print the form (1), the print view is sent to the printer.

The association between a form view and a print view is specified in the form definition (.xsf) file.

The structure of an XSLT file that defines a print view is described in section [2.5](#). The role of each XSLT file is described in section [2.2.1.2.103](#). Examples are provided in section [3.5](#).

### 1.3.5 Submit Files (XML)

**Submit** files are **XML** files, as described in [\[W3C-XML\]](#), that specify the information used to submit form data to a **Web service**. This information is only needed when the form (1) has behaviors that submit data to a Web service, although there are Web services for which no submit file is needed.

This information is composed of two parts, the submit files and a form definition (.xsf) file, as follows:

- the submit files contain XML templates based on the parameters required by the Web service methods.
- the form definition (.xsf) file contains references to submit files and specifies a mapping between fields (3) and parameters to the Web service methods.

Submit files are described in section [2.6](#). Examples are provided in section [3.6](#).

### 1.3.6 Template.XML File

The template.xml file is a form file based on the form template that contains it. It is used to store and load initial values of the fields (3) when creating a new form file based on the form template. For example, it is used when creating a new expense report based on an expense report template. This file is used only when creating a new form file based on the form template.

Template.xml is described in section [2.7](#). Examples are provided in section [3.7](#).

### 1.3.7 Upgrade.XSL File

The upgrade.xsl file is an XSLT file used to upgrade an existing form file if a newer version of the form template becomes available.

When upgrade.xsl is present in a form template (.xsn) file, the form server applies it to transform a form file created with an older version of the associated form template to match the latest version. Upgrade.xsl is not used when creating new form files.

When applied, the upgrade.xsl transform does the following:

1. Copies fields (3) from the form file to the upgraded one.
2. Removes fields (3) that are no longer used.
3. Adds new fields (3) that have been added to the newer version of the form template.

Once the transform has been applied, the resulting form file has to be usable by the form server.

Upgrade.xsl is described in section [2.8](#). Examples are provided in section [3.8](#).

### 1.3.8 Resource Files

The following files are present for certain form templates:

- **Business object** files
- Image files
- File **attachments**

The list of files in the form template is described in sections [2.1](#) and [2.2.1.2.78](#). Examples are provided in section [3.1](#).

### 1.3.9 Unused Files

The following files are never used by a form server to render or edit a form (1), but are often present for use by the InfoPath client application:

- the *schema\_offline.xml* files are used for storing data from data connections (1) so that they can be accessed offline.
- the *merge.xsl* file contains an XSLT, as described in [\[W3C-XSLT\]](#), which can be used to combine multiple form files into a single form file.

- the `sampledata.xml` file is an XML file, as described in [\[W3C-XML\]](#) containing sample data for the form (1)
- the `script.js` and `script.vbs` files are used for scripting events
- the `irm_template` file is used for **Information Rights Management (IRM)**.
- the `importerrors.xml` file contains errors resulting from importing files.

The list of files in the form template is described in sections [2.1](#) and [2.2.1.2.78](#).

#### 1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

The InfoPath form template format is an extension of the cabinet (.cab) file format described in [\[MC-MCF\]](#).

All XSLT files contained in a form template (.xsn) file are XSLTs files, as described in [\[W3C-XSLT\]](#).

All XML schema (.xsd) files contained in a form template (.xsn) file are XSD files, as described in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#).

Template.XML is a form file, as described in [\[MS-IPFFX\]](#).

#### 1.5 Applicability Statement

This structure is used by a form server to render and edit forms (1) based on a form template. The form (1) is rendered and edited using a Web browser.

#### 1.6 Versioning and Localization

This document covers versioning issues in the following areas:

**Structure Versions:** This structure specifies the only version of the InfoPath form template format.

**Localization:** This structure specifies no locale-specific processes or data.

#### 1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

This protocol defines vendor-extensible fields (3), as specified by the **solutionDefinition** element in section [2.2.2.2.1](#).

## 2 Structures

### 2.1 The InfoPath Form Template Format

A form template (.xsn) file MUST be a cabinet (.cab) file, as specified in [\[MC-MCF\]](#), containing other files used by form servers to display forms (1). The following sections list files that could appear in a form template (.xsn) file.

The name of the form template (.xsn) file MUST end with the .xsn file extension and MUST contain **Unicode UTF-16** characters, as specified in [\[RFC2781\]](#). The form template (.xsn) file name MUST NOT contain the following characters: " # % & \* : < > ? { | } ~. The form template (.xsn) file name MUST NOT contain characters that have different hexadecimal values than the following: 0x00-0x1F and 0x7F-0x9F.

#### 2.1.1 manifest.xsf

A form template (.xsn) file MUST include manifest.xsf, the form definition (.xsf) file, and this file MUST be the first one in the form template (.xsn) file. The form definition (.xsf) file specifies the other files that are to appear in the form template (.xsn) file. All files in the form template (.xsn) file MUST be specified in the form definition (.xsf) file, other than the form definition (.xsf) file itself. See section [2.2](#) and section [2.2.1.2.78](#).

#### 2.1.2 Primary Schema File

A form template (.xsn) file MUST contain a primary schema file. The primary schema file MUST conform to the naming conventions for files stored in a cabinet (.cab) file. See section [2.3](#).

#### 2.1.3 View Files

A form template (.xsn) file MUST include at least one form view file. A form view file MUST conform to the naming conventions for files stored in a cabinet (.cab) file. Form view files conform to the XSL specification in section [2.4](#). Also see section [2.5](#).

#### 2.1.4 Sample Data File

A form template (.xsn) file MUST include a sample data file. Contents of the sampledata.xml file MUST be ignored by the form server.

#### 2.1.5 Template File

A form template (.xsn) file MUST include a template file. See section [2.7](#).

#### 2.1.6 Secondary Schema File

A form template (.xsn) file MUST contain one or more secondary schema files if there are data connections (1) within the form template. A secondary schema file MUST conform to the naming conventions for files stored in a cabinet (.cab) file. See section [2.3](#) and section [2.2.2.2.21](#).

#### 2.1.7 Submit Data Files

A form template (.xsn) file MAY contain one or more submit data files if there are data connections (1) within the form template. Submit data files MUST conform to the naming conventions for files stored in a cabinet (.cab) file. See section [2.6](#).

### 2.1.8 View Upgrade File

A form template (.xsn) file SHOULD contain a view upgrade file if there are multiple versions of the form template published. See section [2.8](#).

### 2.1.9 Merge View File

A form template (.xsn) file MAY contain a merge view file. Merge view files MUST be ignored by the form server.

### 2.1.10 Offline Secondary Schema Files

A form template (.xsn) file MAY contain one or more files that are associated with a secondary schema file. Offline secondary schema files MUST be ignored by the form server.

### 2.1.11 Business Object

A form template (.xsn) file MUST contain a business object file if there is a business object associated with the form template. The business object file MUST conform to the naming conventions for files stored in a cabinet (.cab) file. See section [2.2.2.2.43](#).

### 2.1.12 Javascript Files

A form template (.xsn) file MAY contain one or more JavaScript files. See section [2.2.1.2.14](#).

### 2.1.13 VBScript Files

A form template (.xsn) file MAY contain one or more VBScript files. See section [2.2.1.2.14](#).

### 2.1.14 Importer Errors File

A form template (.xsn) file MAY contain an importer errors file. If present, the importer error file MUST be ignored.

### 2.1.15 Irm Template File

A form template (.xsn) file MUST NOT contain an irm\_template file.

### 2.1.16 Resource Files

A form template (.xsn) file MAY contain other files specified in the form definition (.xsf) file. These files MUST conform to the naming conventions for files stored in a cabinet (.cab) file. Resource files MAY include files that would cause the form server to reject the form template (.xsn) file or return an error in other circumstances. See section [2.2.1.2.78](#).

## 2.2 Form Definition File (XSF) Specification

The form definition (.xsf) file specifies the properties, content and files of the form template. It MUST conform to the form definition (.xsf) file XML schema, as defined by the types and elements in the sections listed in the following table.

Section	Summary
<a href="#">2.2.1</a> Form	This section specifies types and elements in the <b>XSF namespace</b> :

Section	Summary
Definition File (XSF) Specification	<p><a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition">http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition</a></p> <p>The <b>xDocumentClass</b> element (section <a href="#">2.2.1.2.1</a>) is the root element of the form definition (.xsf) file, contains the core set of properties, content, and files of the form template.</p> <p>The <b>extensions</b> element (section <a href="#">2.2.1.2.111</a>) contains extensions to the properties, content, and files of the form template.</p>
<a href="#">2.2.2</a> Form Definition File (XSF2) Extension Specification	<p>This section specifies types and elements in the <b>XSF2 namespace</b>:  <a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions">http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions</a></p> <p>The <b>XSF2:solutionDefinition</b> element (section <a href="#">2.2.2.2.1</a>) acts as the container for multiple extensions to the properties and content of the form template. This element is contained by the <b>extensions</b> element (section <a href="#">2.2.1.2.111</a>) of the <b>xDocumentClass</b> element (section <a href="#">2.2.1.2.1</a>).</p>
<a href="#">2.2.3</a> Form Definition File (XSF3) Extension Specification	<p>This section specifies types and elements in the <b>XSF3 namespace</b>:  <a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions">http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions</a></p> <p>The <b>XSF3:solutionDefinition</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.3.2.1</a>) and <b>solutionPropertiesExtension2009</b> elements (section <a href="#">2.2.3.2.6</a>) act as the containers for multiple extensions to the properties and content of the form template. These elements are contained by the <b>extensions</b> element (section <a href="#">2.2.1.2.111</a>) of the <b>xDocumentClass</b> element (section <a href="#">2.2.1.2.1</a>).</p>

## 2.2.1 Form Definition File (XSF) Specification

The following tables list, in alphabetical order, the types and elements used in the XML schema for the form definition (.xsf) file. The types and elements belong to the **XSF namespace** (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition>).

The XML schema is extended by the additional types and elements specified in sections [2.2.2](#) and [2.2.3](#).

The **xDocumentClass** element (section [2.2.1.2.1](#)) MUST be the root element of the form definition (.xsf) file.

Type	Specified in Section
<b>xdDesignMode</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.13</a>
<b>xdEmptyString</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.11</a>
<b>xdEnabledDisabled</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.5</a>
<b>xdErrorMessage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.12</a>
<b>xdExpressionLiteral</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.7</a>
<b>xdFileName</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.8</a>
<b>xdHWSCaption</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.19</a>
<b>xdHWSname</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.18</a>
<b>xdManualAuto</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.6</a>
<b>xdRoleName</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.3</a>

Type	Specified in Section
<b>xdScriptLanguage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.9</a>
<b>xdSignatureRelationEnum</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.17</a>
<b>xdSignedDataBlockMessage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.16</a>
<b>xdSignedDataBlockName</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.15</a>
<b>xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.20</a>
<b>xdSolutionVersion</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.10</a>
<b>xdTitle</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.1</a>
<b>xdTrustLevel</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.14</a>
<b>xdViewName</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.2</a>
<b>xdYesNo</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.1.4</a>

Element	Specified in Section
<b>action</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.71</a>
<b>adoAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.19</a>
<b>allowedActions</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.70</a>
<b>allowedControl</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.83</a>
<b>allowedTasks</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.72</a>
<b>applicationParameters</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.4</a>
<b>assignmentAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.120</a>
<b>attachmentFileName</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.38</a>
<b>attributeData</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.86</a>
<b>autoRecovery</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.12</a>
<b>bcc</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.35</a>
<b>bdcAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.129</a>
<b>button</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.87</a>
<b>button</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.91</a>
<b>calculatedField</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.128</a>
<b>calculations</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.127</a>
<b>cc</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.34</a>

<b>Element</b>	<b>Specified in Section</b>
<b>changeAdapterProperty</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.121</a>
<b>chooseFragment</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.88</a>
<b>closeDocumentAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.124</a>
<b>customCategory</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.76</a>
<b>customValidation</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.43</a>
<b>dataAdapters</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.40</a>
<b>dataObject</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.17</a>
<b>dataObjects</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.16</a>
<b>davAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.29</a>
<b>dialogBoxExpressionAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.118</a>
<b>dialogBoxMessageAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.117</a>
<b>documentSchema</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.42</a>
<b>documentSchemas</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.41</a>
<b>documentSignatures</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.106</a>
<b>documentVersionUpgrade</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.109</a>
<b>domEventHandler</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.47</a>
<b>domEventHandlers</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.46</a>
<b>editing</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.92</a>
<b>editWith</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.89</a>
<b>emailAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.32</a>
<b>errorCondition</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.44</a>
<b>errorMessage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.45</a>
<b>errorMessage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.56</a>
<b>exitRuleSet</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.116</a>
<b>exportToExcel</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.9</a>
<b>exportToWeb</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.8</a>
<b>extension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.112</a>
<b>extensions</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.111</a>
<b>externalView</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.85</a>
<b>externalViews</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.84</a>



<b>Element</b>	<b>Specified in Section</b>
<b>featureRestrictions</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.6</a>
<b>field</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.28</a>
<b>field</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.52</a>
<b>field</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.131</a>
<b>field</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.133</a>
<b>fields</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.51</a>
<b>file</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.79</a>
<b>fileName</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.31</a>
<b>fileNew</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.74</a>
<b>fileProperties</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.80</a>
<b>files</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.78</a>
<b>folderURL</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.30</a>
<b>footer</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.98</a>
<b>fragmentToInsert</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.94</a>
<b>getUserNameFromData</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.65</a>
<b>grooveAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.130</a>
<b>group</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.67</a>
<b>header</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.97</a>
<b>hwsAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.21</a>
<b>hwsOperation</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.23</a>
<b>hwsWorkflow</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.68</a>
<b>importParameters</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.48</a>
<b>importSource</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.49</a>
<b>initialXmlDocument</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.75</a>
<b>input</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.24</a>
<b>intro</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.37</a>
<b>listProperties</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.50</a>
<b>location</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.69</a>
<b>mainpane</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.95</a>
<b>masterDetail</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.93</a>

<b>Element</b>	<b>Specified in Section</b>
<b>membership</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.64</a>
<b>menu</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.100</a>
<b>menuArea</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.101</a>
<b>message</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.108</a>
<b>onLoad</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.60</a>
<b>openNewDocumentAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.123</a>
<b>operation</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.22</a>
<b>override</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.3</a>
<b>package</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.77</a>
<b>partFragment</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.25</a>
<b>permissions</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.82</a>
<b>print</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.10</a>
<b>printSettings</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.96</a>
<b>property</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.81</a>
<b>query</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.13</a>
<b>query</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.18</a>
<b>queryAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.122</a>
<b>role</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.63</a>
<b>roles</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.62</a>
<b>rule</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.114</a>
<b>ruleSet</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.125</a>
<b>ruleSetAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.113</a>
<b>ruleSets</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.126</a>
<b>save</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.7</a>
<b>save</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.61</a>
<b>schemaErrorMessages</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.2</a>
<b>script</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.15</a>
<b>scripts</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.14</a>
<b>sendMail</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.11</a>
<b>sharepointListAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.27</a>

<b>Element</b>	<b>Specified in Section</b>
<b>sharePointListAdapterRW</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.132</a>
<b>signedDataBlock</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.107</a>
<b>signSignatureLineAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.135</a>
<b>solutionProperties</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.5</a>
<b>subject</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.36</a>
<b>submit</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.53</a>
<b>submitAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.54</a>
<b>submitAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.115</a>
<b>submitToHostAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.39</a>
<b>successMessage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.55</a>
<b>switchViewAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.119</a>
<b>task</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.73</a>
<b>taskpane</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.102</a>
<b>to</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.33</a>
<b>toolbar</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.99</a>
<b>unboundControls</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.90</a>
<b>useHttpHandler</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.57</a>
<b>useQueryAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.59</a>
<b>userName</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.66</a>
<b>useScriptHandler</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.58</a>
<b>useTransform</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.110</a>
<b>view</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.104</a>
<b>views</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.103</a>
<b>webPartConnectionAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.134</a>
<b>webServiceAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.20</a>
<b>xDocumentClass</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.1</a>
<b>xmlFileAdapter</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.26</a>
<b>xmlToEdit</b>	<a href="#">2.2.1.2.105</a>

### 2.2.1.1 Form Definition File XSF Enumerations

This section specifies the types used by elements and attributes in the **XSF namespace** (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition>).

#### 2.2.1.1.1 xdTitle

The **xdTitle** simple type specifies restrictions for a title **string**.

Referenced By
<a href="#">adoAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">adoAdapterExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">adoAdapterExtension.xsf2@submitAdapterName</a>
<a href="#">bdcAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">bdcAdapter.xsfschema@submitAdapterName</a>
<a href="#">button.xsfschema@caption</a>
<a href="#">button.xsfschema@tooltip</a>
<a href="#">command.xsf2@caption</a>
<a href="#">customCategory.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">dataObject.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">davAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">davAdapterExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">editWith.xsfschema@caption</a>
<a href="#">emailAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">emailAdapterExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">field.xsfschema@columnName</a>
<a href="#">field.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">grooveAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">hwsAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">initialXmlDocument.xsfschema@caption</a>
<a href="#">inputScope.xsf2@caption</a>
<a href="#">menu.xsfschema@caption</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW.xsfschema@name</a>

Referenced By
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRWExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">submitAction.rule.xsfschema@adapter</a>
<a href="#">submitAction.submit.xsf2@adapter</a>
<a href="#">submitAction.submit.xsfschema@adapter</a>
<a href="#">submitToHostAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">toolbar.xsfschema@caption</a>
<a href="#">toolbar.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">viewExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">viewExtension.xsf3@ref</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapterExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">xmlFileAdapter.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">xmlFileAdapterExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">xmlToEditExtension.xsf2@ref</a>
<a href="#">xmlToEditExtension.xsf3@ref</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdTitle">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
    <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
    <xsd:pattern
value="([\p{Z}\p{Cc}\p{Cf}\p{Cn}]{1,255})*([\p{Z}\p{Cc}\p{Cf}\p{Cn}]?)" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.2 xdViewName

The **xdViewName** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the name of a form view.

Referenced By
<a href="#">externalView.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">includedView.xsf2@name</a>
<a href="#">role.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">switchViewAction.xsfschema@view</a>

Referenced By
<a href="#">view.xsfschema@caption</a>
<a href="#">view.xsfschema@name</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdViewName">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
    <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
    <xsd:pattern
value="([\p{Z}\p{C}/\#\&quot;&gt;&lt;])(([\p{Zl}\p{Zp}\p{C}/\#\&quot;&gt;&lt;])*(([\p{Z}\p{C}/\#\&quot;&gt;&lt;])?))?"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.3 xdRoleName

The **xdRoleName** simple type specifies restrictions for an attribute that MUST NOT be present.

Referenced By
<a href="#">role.xsfschema@name</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdRoleName">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:xdViewName"/>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.4 xdYesNo

The **xdYesNo** simple type specifies **enumeration** values for specifying a "yes" or "no" value.

**no:** This value evaluates to "no".

**yes:** This value evaluates to "yes".

Referenced By
<a href="#">action.xsfschema@canInitiateWorkflow</a>
<a href="#">adoAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">adoAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">autoUpdatePrompt.xsf2@showPrompt</a>
<a href="#">baseUrl.xsf3@queryServerInfo</a>

<b>Referenced By</b>
<a href="#">bdcAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">bdcAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">calculations.xsfschema@treatBlankValueAsZero</a>
<a href="#">closeDocumentAction.xsfschema@promptToSaveChanges</a>
<a href="#">contentTypeTemplate.xsf2@browserEnable</a>
<a href="#">dataObject.xsfschema@initOnLoad</a>
<a href="#">davAdapter.xsfschema@overwriteAllowed</a>
<a href="#">davAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">davAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">documentSchema.xsfschema@rootSchema</a>
<a href="#">editWith.xsfschema@autoComplete</a>
<a href="#">editWith.xsfschema@proofing</a>
<a href="#">emailAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">emailAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">field.grooveAdapter.xsfschema@isLookup</a>
<a href="#">field.sharepointListAdapter.xsfschema@isLookup</a>
<a href="#">field.sharepointListAdapterRW.xsfschema@appendOnly</a>
<a href="#">field.sharepointListAdapterRW.xsfschema@required</a>
<a href="#">field.xsfschema@required</a>
<a href="#">field.xsfschema@viewable</a>
<a href="#">fieldExtension.xsf2@readWrite</a>
<a href="#">grooveAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">grooveAdapter.xsfschema@queryThisFormOnly</a>
<a href="#">grooveAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">hwsAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">hwsAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">hwsWorkflow.xsfschema@taskpaneVisible</a>
<a href="#">importParameters.xsfschema@enabled</a>
<a href="#">importParameters.xsfschema@useScriptHandler</a>
<a href="#">managedCode.xsf2@enabled</a>

Referenced By
<a href="#">mergedPrintView.xsf2@isCustomizable</a>
<a href="#">mergedPrintView.xsf2@isDefault</a>
<a href="#">offline.xsf2@cacheQueries</a>
<a href="#">offline.xsf2@openIfQueryFails</a>
<a href="#">partFragment.xsfschema@sendAsString</a>
<a href="#">printSettings.xsfschema@collate</a>
<a href="#">roles.xsfschema@hideStatusBarDisplay</a>
<a href="#">rule.xsfschema@isEnabled</a>
<a href="#">scripts.xsfschema@enforceScriptTimeout</a>
<a href="#">sendByMail.xsf2@disableEmailForms</a>
<a href="#">server.xsf2@isMobileEnabled</a>
<a href="#">server.xsf2@isPreSubmitPostBackEnabled</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterExtension.xsf2@queryThisFormOnly</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW.xsfschema@autogen</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW.xsfschema@queryOneItemOnly</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW.xsfschema@sortAscending</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRWEExtension.xsf2@queryThisFormOnly</a>
<a href="#">signatureLine.xsf3@showDate</a>
<a href="#">signSignatureLineAction.xsfschema@checkHostEnabled</a>
<a href="#">signSignatureLineAction.xsfschema@isExpression</a>
<a href="#">signSignatureLineAction.xsfschema@isSignaturePictureExpression</a>
<a href="#">signSignatureLineAction.xsfschema@signaturePictureEnabled</a>
<a href="#">solutionDefinition.xsf2@allowClientOnlyCode</a>
<a href="#">solutionDefinition.xsf2@verifyOnServer</a>
<a href="#">solutionMode.xsf3@autogenerated</a>
<a href="#">solutionMode.xsf3@isListEditForm</a>



Referenced By
<a href="#">solutionProperties.xsfschema@allowCustomization</a>
<a href="#">solutionProperties.xsfschema@automaticallyCreateNodes</a>
<a href="#">submit.xsf2@disableMenuItem</a>
<a href="#">submit.xsf2@showSignatureReminder</a>
<a href="#">submit.xsf2@showStatusDialog</a>
<a href="#">submit.xsfschema@disableMenuItem</a>
<a href="#">submit.xsfschema@showSignatureReminder</a>
<a href="#">submit.xsfschema@showStatusDialog</a>
<a href="#">submitToHostAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">submitToHostAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">suggestedSignerEmailAddress.signatureLin@isCalculation</a>
<a href="#">suggestedSignerName.signatureLine.xsf3@isCalculation</a>
<a href="#">suggestedSignerTitle.signatureLine.xsf3@isCalculation</a>
<a href="#">toolbar.xsf2@enabledBottom</a>
<a href="#">toolbar.xsf2@enabledTop</a>
<a href="#">view.xsfschema@showMenuItem</a>
<a href="#">viewExtension.xsf2@clientOnly</a>
<a href="#">viewExtension.xsf2@readOnly</a>
<a href="#">warning.xsf2@hidden</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter.xsfschema@queryAllowed</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter.xsfschema@submitAllowed</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter.xsfschema@useDataSet</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapterExtension.xsf2@trackDataSetChanges</a>
<a href="#">wss.xsf2@browserEnable</a>
<a href="#">xDocumentClass.xsfschema@dataFormSolution</a>
<a href="#">xDocumentClass.xsfschema@requireFullTrust</a>
<a href="#">xmlFileAdapterExtension.xsf2@isRest</a>
<a href="#">xmlToEditExtension.xsf2@allowLinkedImages</a>
<a href="#">xmlToEditExtension.xsf2@excludeEmbeddedImages</a>
<a href="#">xmlToEditExtension.xsf3@excludeHyperlink</a>

Referenced By
<a href="#">xmlToEditExtension.xsf3@excludeTables</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdYesNo">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="yes"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="no"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.5 xdEnabledDisabled

The **xdEnabledDisabled** simple type specifies **enumeration** values for specifying an "enabled" or "disabled" value.

**disabled:** This value evaluates to "disabled".

**enabled:** This value evaluates to "enabled".

Referenced By
<a href="#">autoRecovery.xsfschema@feature</a>
<a href="#">exportToExcel.xsfschema@ui</a>
<a href="#">exportToPDFForXPS.xsf2@ui</a>
<a href="#">exportToWeb.xsfschema@ui</a>
<a href="#">print.xsfschema@ui</a>
<a href="#">save.featureRestrictions.xsfschema@ui</a>
<a href="#">sendMail.xsfschema@ui</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdEnabledDisabled">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="enabled"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="disabled"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.6 xdManualAuto

The **xdManualAuto** simple type specifies **enumeration** values for specifying a "manual" or "automatic" value.

**automatic:** This value evaluates to "automatic".

**manual:** This value evaluates to "manual".

Referenced By
<a href="#">importSource.xsfschema@authoringOfTransform</a>
<a href="#">xDocumentClass.xsfschema@trustSetting</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdManualAuto">  
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">  
    <xsd:enumeration value="manual"/>  
    <xsd:enumeration value="automatic"/>  
  </xsd:restriction>  
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.7 xdExpressionLiteral

The **xdExpressionLiteral** simple type specifies **enumeration** values for specifying whether the corresponding value is an **XPath expression** or a literal string.

**expression:** This value specifies that the corresponding value evaluates to an XPath expression.

**literal:** This value specifies that the corresponding value evaluates to a literal string.

Referenced By
<a href="#">attachmentFileName.emailAdapter.xsfschem@valueType</a>
<a href="#">bcc.emailAdapter.xsfschema@valueType</a>
<a href="#">cc.emailAdapter.xsfschema@valueType</a>
<a href="#">fileName.davAdapter.xsfschema@valueType</a>
<a href="#">subject.emailAdapter.xsfschema@valueType</a>
<a href="#">to.emailAdapter.xsfschema@valueType</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdExpressionLiteral">  
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">  
    <xsd:enumeration value="expression"/>  
    <xsd:enumeration value="literal"/>  
  </xsd:restriction>  
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.8 xdFileName

The **xdFileName** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the name of a file that is part of the form template.

Referenced By
<a href="#">file.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">importSource.xsfschema@schema</a>
<a href="#">importSource.xsfschema@transform</a>
<a href="#">initialXmlDocument.xsfschema@href</a>
<a href="#">mainpane.xsfschema@transform</a>
<a href="#">script.xsfschema@src</a>
<a href="#">solutionProperties.xsfschema@lastOpenView</a>
<a href="#">useTransform.xsfschema@transform</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdFileName">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
    <xsd:maxLength value="64"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

#### 2.2.1.1.9 xdScriptLanguage

The **xdScriptLanguage** simple type specifies restrictions for the **language** and **scriptLanguage** attributes.

The **language** attribute of the **scripts** element (section [2.2.1.2.14](#)) MUST NOT be present. The **scriptLanguage** attribute of the **solutionProperties** element (section [2.2.1.2.5](#)) MUST be ignored.

Referenced By
<a href="#">scripts.xsfschema@language</a>
<a href="#">solutionProperties.xsfschema@scriptLanguage</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdScriptLanguage">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:pattern
value="((([Jj][Aa][Vv][Aa]|([Jj])|([Vv][Bb])))([Ss][Cc][Rr][Ii][Pp][Tt])|([.][Ee][Nn][Cc][Oo]
)[Dd][Ee])|([Jj][Aa][Vv][Aa]|([Jj])|([Vv][Bb]))([Ss][Cc][Rr][Ii][Pp][Tt])|([Mm][Aa][Nn][
Aa][Gg][Ee][Dd][Cc][Oo][Dd][Ee])"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.10 xdSolutionVersion

The **xdSolutionVersion** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the version of the form template.

Referenced By
<a href="#">solutionProperties.xsfschema@lastVersionNeedingTransform</a>
<a href="#">useTransform.xsfschema@maxVersionToUpgrade</a>
<a href="#">useTransform.xsfschema@minVersionToUpgrade</a>
<a href="#">xDocumentClass.xsfschema@solutionFormatVersion</a>
<a href="#">xDocumentClass.xsfschema@solutionVersion</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSolutionVersion">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:pattern value="([0-9]{1,4}){3}[0-9]{1,4}"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.11 xdEmptyString

The **xdEmptyString** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying an **empty string (1)**.

Referenced By
<a href="#">useTransform.xsfschema@transform</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdEmptyString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:maxLength value="0"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.12 xdErrorMessage

The **xdErrorMessage** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying an error message.

Referenced By
<a href="#">errorMessage.xsfschema</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xsd:simpleType name="xdErrorMessage">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:maxLength value="1023"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

### 2.2.1.1.13 xdDesignMode

The **xdDesignMode** simple type specifies **enumeration** values for specifying a "normal" or "protected" value.

**normal:** This value evaluates to "normal".

**protected:** This value evaluates to "protected".

Referenced By
<a href="#">externalView.xsfschema@designMode</a>
<a href="#">view.xsfschema@designMode</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xsd:simpleType name="xdDesignMode">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="normal"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="protected"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

### 2.2.1.1.14 xdTrustLevel

The **xdTrustLevel** simple type specifies **enumeration** values for specifying a "restricted" or "domain" value.

**domain:** This value evaluates to "domain".

**restricted:** This value evaluates to "restricted". This value MUST NOT be present.

Referenced By
<a href="#">xDocumentClass.xsfschema@trustLevel</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xsd:simpleType name="xdTrustLevel">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:enumeration value="restricted"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="domain"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

### 2.2.1.1.15 xdSignedDataBlockName

The **xdSignedDataBlockName** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the name of a signed data block.

Referenced By
<a href="#">signedDataBlock.xsfschema@name</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSignedDataBlockName">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:ID">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
    <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.16 xdSignedDataBlockMessage

The **xdSignedDataBlockMessage** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the confirmation message that is displayed when a **digital signature (1)** is applied to the form (1) or section of the form (1).

Referenced By
<a href="#">confirmationMessage.signatureLine.xsf3</a>
<a href="#">message.signedDataBlock.xsfschema</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSignedDataBlockMessage">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.17 xdSignatureRelationEnum

The **xdSignatureRelationEnum** simple type specifies **enumeration** values for specifying a "countersign", "cosign", or "single" value.

**cosign:** This value evaluates to "cosign".

**countersign:** This value evaluates to "countersign".

**single:** This value evaluates to "single".

Referenced By
<a href="#">signedDataBlock.xsfschema@mode</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSignatureRelationEnum">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:enumeration value="countersign"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="cosign"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="single"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.18 xdHWSname

The **xdHWSname** simple type specifies restrictions for an attribute that MUST NOT be present.

Referenced By
<a href="#">action.xsfschema@name</a>
<a href="#">task.xsfschema@name</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdHWSname">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NCName">
    <xsd:pattern value="[^-\\.^\[\]\^|\+^?^*^@^{\}^\(\)^&gt;^&lt;^=^;^,]*"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.1.19 xdHWSCaption

The **xdHWSCaption** simple type specifies restrictions for an attribute that MUST NOT be present.

Referenced By
<a href="#">action.xsfschema@caption</a>
<a href="#">task.xsfschema@caption</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdHWSCaption">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
    <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
```



</xsd:simpleType>

### 2.2.1.1.20 xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum

The **xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum** simple type specifies restrictions for an attribute that MUST be ignored.

**signatureLineId:** This value MUST be ignored.

**suggestedSignerEmail:** This value MUST be ignored.

**suggestedSignerName:** This value MUST be ignored.

Referenced By
<a href="#">signSignatureLineAction.xsfschema@matchCriteria</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:enumeration value="suggestedSignerName"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="suggestedSignerEmail"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="signatureLineId"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.1.2 Form Definition File XSF Elements

This section specifies elements in the **XSF namespace** (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition>).

#### 2.2.1.2.1 xDocumentClass

The **xDocumentClass** element and its child elements specify the properties, appearance, content, and files of the form template. The values specified by this element determine the general behaviors, such as loading and upgrading, of all forms (1) generated from the form template. This element MUST be the root element of the form definition (.xsf) file.

Child Elements
<a href="#">applicationParameters</a>
<a href="#">calculations</a>
<a href="#">customValidation</a>
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>
<a href="#">dataObjects</a>
<a href="#">documentSchemas</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">documentSignatures</a>
<a href="#">documentVersionUpgrade</a>
<a href="#">domEventHandlers</a>
<a href="#">extensions</a>
<a href="#">externalViews</a>
<a href="#">featureRestrictions</a>
<a href="#">fileNew</a>
<a href="#">hwsWorkflow</a>
<a href="#">importParameters</a>
<a href="#">listProperties</a>
<a href="#">onLoad</a>
<a href="#">package</a>
<a href="#">permissions</a>
<a href="#">query</a>
<a href="#">roles</a>
<a href="#">ruleSets</a>
<a href="#">save</a>
<a href="#">schemaErrorMessages</a>
<a href="#">scripts</a>
<a href="#">submit</a>
<a href="#">taskpane</a>
<a href="#">views</a>

Attributes:

**author:** This attribute specifies the name of the author of the form template. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**dataFormSolution:** This attribute specifies whether a form template was designed based on a **main data connection** to a database or Web service. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**description:** This attribute specifies the description of the form template. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**name:** This attribute specifies an identifier for the form template in the form of a **Uniform Resource Name (URN)**. This attribute MUST be specified.

**productVersion:** This attribute specifies the version of the form designer with which the form template was created. This attribute's value MUST be "14.0.0.0" or "15.0.0.0". [<1>](#)

**publishUrl:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**requireFullTrust:** This attribute specifies whether the form template requires an elevated **form security level**. If "yes", this attribute MUST override the form security level specified by the **trustLevel** attribute, and the form (1) MUST be loaded with an elevated form security level. An elevated form security level allows cross-domain data connections (1) and full access to business objects. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**solutionFormatVersion:** This attribute specifies the version number of the form template format. This attribute's value MUST be "3.0.0.0" or "15.0.0.0". If the value is set to "2.0.0.0", "1.1.0.0" or "1.0.0.0", the form template MUST conform to [\[MS-IPFF\]](#).

**solutionVersion:** This attribute specifies the version number of the form template. The value of this attribute MUST be greater than any version of the form template already published. Values are compared numerically, **left-to-right**.

**trustLevel:** This attribute specifies the form security level. If this attribute is present, its value MUST be "domain". If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "domain". This attribute specifies the default security context that can be overridden using the **requireFullTrust** attribute. The value of this attribute MUST NOT be "restricted".

**trustSetting:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="xDocumentClass">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:package" minOccurs="1"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:permissions" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:views" minOccurs="1"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:hwsWorkflow" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:externalViews" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:scripts" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:schemaErrorMessages" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:documentSchemas" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:applicationParameters" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:featureRestrictions" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:fileNew" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:customValidation" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:domEventHandlers" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:importParameters" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:listProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:taskpane" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:documentSignatures" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:dataObjects" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:dataAdapters" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:query" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:submit" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:save" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:roles" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:onLoad" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:documentVersionUpgrade" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:extensions" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

    <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSets" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:calculations" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xsd:all>
  <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="author" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="description" use="optional">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="solutionVersion" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="productVersion" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="solutionFormatVersion" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion" use="required"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="dataFormSolution" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="requireFullTrust" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="trustLevel" type="xsf:xdTrustLevel" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="trustSetting" type="xsf:xdManualAuto" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="publishUrl" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:key name="view_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:views/xsf:view"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
</xsd:key>
<xsd:key name="externalView_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:externalViews/xsf:externalView"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
</xsd:key>
<xsd:key name="view_or_externalView_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:views/xsf:view | ./xsf:externalViews/xsf:externalView"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
</xsd:key>
<xsd:key name="ruleset_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSets/xsf:ruleSet"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
</xsd:key>
<xsd:key name="dataObject_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:dataObjects/xsf:dataObject"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
</xsd:key>
<xsd:unique name="adapter_name_unique">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:dataObjects/xsf:dataObject/xsf:query/* | ./xsf:query/* |
./xsf:dataAdapters/* | ./xsf:submit/xsf:webServiceAdapter | ./xsf:submit/xsf:davAdapter |
./xsf:submit/xsf:emailAdapter | ./xsf:submit/xsf:submitToHostAdapter"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
</xsd:unique>
<xsd:key name="adapter_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:dataAdapters/*"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
</xsd:key>
<xsd:unique name="view_external_name_unique">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:views/xsf:view | ./xsf:externalViews/xsf:externalView"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
</xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.2 schemaErrorMessages

The **schemaErrorMessages** element specifies custom error messages that are displayed for XML schema data type errors in the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">override</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="schemaErrorMessages">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:override" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.3 override

The **override** element specifies the **XML node** for which the XML schema data type error message MUST be overridden.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">schemaErrorMessages</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">errorMessage</a>

Attributes:

**match:** This attribute MUST be an XPath expression that evaluates to a single XML node.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="override">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:errorMessage"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.4 applicationParameters

The **applicationParameters** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">solutionProperties</a>

Attributes:

**application:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="applicationParameters">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:solutionProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="application" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:enumeration value="InfoPath Design Mode"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.5 solutionProperties

The **solutionProperties** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">applicationParameters</a>

Attributes:

**allowCustomization:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**automaticallyCreateNodes:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**fullyEditableNamespace:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**lastOpenView:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**lastVersionNeedingTransform:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**publishSaveUrl:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**scriptLanguage:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="solutionProperties">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="allowCustomization" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="lastOpenView" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="scriptLanguage" type="xsf:xdScriptLanguage" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="automaticallyCreateNodes" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="lastVersionNeedingTransform" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion"
use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="fullyEditableNamespace" type="xsd:anyURI" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="publishSaveUrl" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.6 featureRestrictions

The **featureRestrictions** element specifies one or more of the following features that are restricted when editing the form (1):

- Auto-recovering the form file: MUST be ignored.
- Exporting the form file: MUST be ignored.
- Printing the form (1).
- Saving the form file.
- Sending the form file as an e-mail attachment: MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">autoRecovery</a>
<a href="#">exportToExcel</a>
<a href="#">exportToWeb</a>
<a href="#">print</a>
<a href="#">save</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">sendMail</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="featureRestrictions">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element name="save" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsd:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:exportToWeb" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:exportToExcel" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:print" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:sendMail" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:autoRecovery" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.7 save (1)

The **save** element specifies whether the form's UI elements and keyboard shortcuts for saving the form file MUST be disabled. Restricting saving the form file through this element MUST NOT disable saving the form file through the use of form code.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">featureRestrictions</a>

Attributes:

**ui:** This attribute specifies whether the save feature is restricted via the form's menus, toolbars, or keyboard shortcuts.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="save" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsd:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.8 exportToWeb

The **exportToWeb** element MUST be ignored.



Parent Elements
<a href="#">featureRestrictions</a>

Attributes:

**ui:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="exportToWeb">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.9 exportToExcel

The **exportToExcel** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">featureRestrictions</a>

Attributes:

**ui:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="exportToExcel">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.10 print

The **print** element specifies whether the form's UI elements and keyboard shortcuts for printing the form (1) are disabled. Restricting printing through this element MUST NOT disable printing the form (1) through the use of form code.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">featureRestrictions</a>

Attributes:

**ui:** This attribute specifies whether the print feature is restricted via the form's menus, toolbars, or keyboard shortcuts.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="print">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsd:xs:boolean" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.11 sendMail

The **sendMail** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">featureRestrictions</a>

Attributes:

**ui:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="sendMail">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsd:xs:boolean" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.12 autoRecovery

The **autoRecovery** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">featureRestrictions</a>

Attributes:

**feature:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="autoRecovery">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="feature" type="xsd:xs:boolean" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.13 query (1)

The **query** element specifies the main data connection **data adapter** that queries a **data source (2)** for data to populate the **main data source**. The main data connection MUST specify a data connection (1) to a database, a **list (1)** as specified in section [2.2.1.2.132](#), or a Web service.

If the form template is designed based on a main data connection, as specified by the **dataFormSolution** attribute of the **xDocumentClass** element (section [2.2.1.2.1](#)), the main data source XML schema is derived from the XML schema provided by the main data connection. If the form template is not designed based on a main data connection, the main data source XML schema is derived from manual modifications or an external XML schema document.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">adoAdapter</a>
<a href="#">bdcAdapter</a>
<a href="#">queryAction</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapter</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter</a>
<a href="#">xmlFileAdapter</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="query">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:queryAction"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:adoAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlFileAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:bdcAdapter"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.14 scripts

The **scripts** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">script</a>

Attributes:

**enforceScriptTimeout:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**language:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="scripts">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:script" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="language" type="xsf:xdScriptLanguage" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="enforceScriptTimeout" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"
default="yes"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.15 script

The **script** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">scripts</a>

Attributes:

**src:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="script">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="src" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.16 dataObjects

The **dataObjects** element specifies all **secondary data connections** that query a **secondary data source**. Secondary data sources are used only to provide data to populate the form file or to be used for form functionality.

If the form template contains a secondary data connection that queries a secondary data source, the secondary data source XML schema document **MUST** be contained in the form template (.xsn) file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">dataObject</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="dataObjects">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:dataObject"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="dataObjects_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:dataObject"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.17 dataObject

The **dataObject** element specifies the properties and behavior of a secondary data connection that queries a secondary data source for data.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataObjects</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">query</a>

Attributes:

**initOnLoad:** This attribute specifies whether the secondary data source **MUST** be queried when the form (1) is loaded. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "no".

**name:** This attribute specifies the name for the secondary data source. The specified name MUST be unique among all secondary data sources in the form template.

**schema:** This attribute specifies the name of the XML schema document associated with the secondary data source.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="dataObject">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element name="query">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:choice>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:adoAdapter"/>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter"/>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlFileAdapter"/>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapter"/>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW"/>
          </xsd:choice>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="schema" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="initOnLoad" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.18 query (2)

The **query** element specifies a data adapter that queries a secondary data source.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataObject</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">adoAdapter</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapter</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter</a>
<a href="#">xmlFileAdapter</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="query">
```

```

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:choice>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:adoAdapter"/>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter"/>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlFileAdapter"/>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapter"/>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW"/>
  </xsd:choice>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.19 adoAdapter

The **adoAdapter** element specifies the properties of a data adapter that **MUST** be created to query data from a database. The **ActiveX Data Objects (ADO)** data adapter **MUST NOT** support submitting the form file and **MUST NOT** support querying an Access data source (2).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>
<a href="#">query</a>

Attributes:

**commandText:** This attribute specifies the **SQL statement** that is used for querying or submitting data to a database.

**connectionString:** This attribute specifies the ADO **connection string** that is used to connect to a database. The specified value **MUST NOT** specify a data connection (1) to a data source file with the extensions ".mdb", ".mde", or ".accdb".

**name:** Specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name **MUST** be unique for all data adapters within the form template. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**queryAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to query the database for data. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "yes".

**submitAllowed:** This attribute **MUST** be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="adoAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="connectionString" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="commandText" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.20 webServiceAdapter

The **webServiceAdapter** element specifies the properties of a data adapter that **MUST** be created to query and submit data to a Web service.

When a form (1) is submitted to a Web service, a **SOAP message** containing data from the form file is sent to the Web service. The SOAP message is generated from an XML template file, as specified in section [2.6](#), which is populated by data extracted from the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>
<a href="#">query</a>
<a href="#">submit</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">operation</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name **MUST** be unique for all data adapters within the form template. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**queryAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to query the Web service for data. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "yes".

**submitAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to submit data to the Web service. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "yes".

**useDataSet:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter supports the ADO.Net **DataSet** type. The ADO.Net **DataSet** is used if the Web service queries data from, and submits data to, an internal database. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "no".

**wSDLUrl:** This attribute specifies the URL of the Web service. It **MUST** be either an **absolute URL** or a **server-relative URL** or relative to the form template's location. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as an empty string (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="webServiceAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:operation"/>
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="wSDLUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="useDataSet" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```



```
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.21 hwsAdapter

The **hwsAdapter** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">hwsOperation</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**queryAllowed:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**submitAllowed:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**wsdlUrl:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="hwsAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:hwsOperation"/>
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="wsdlUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.22 operation

The **operation** element specifies the Web service operation method that MUST be used by the Web service data adapter for querying and submitting data.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">input</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the Web service method.

**serviceUrl:** This attribute specifies the URL of the Web service to which the request is sent. It MUST be either an absolute URL or a server-relative URL or relative to the form template's location.

**soapAction:** This attribute specifies the **SOAP action** of the Web service that is used for the operation. The specified value MUST match the value specified by the **SOAPAction HTTP** header field, as specified in [\[SOAP1.2/2\]](#), in the SOAP request message sent to the Web service.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="operation">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:input" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="soapAction" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="serviceUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.23 hwsOperation

The **hwsOperation** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">hwsAdapter</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">input</a>

Attributes:

**serviceUrl:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**type:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**typeID:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="hwsOperation">
```

```

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:choice>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:input"/>
  </xsd:choice>
  <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="typeID" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="serviceUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.24 input

The **input** element specifies a SOAP message that is submitted to a Web service.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">hwsOperation</a>
<a href="#">operation</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">partFragment</a>

Attributes:

**source:** This attribute specifies the name of the file containing the XML template from which the SOAP message is created. The specified file **MUST** exist in the form template.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="input">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:partFragment"/>
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="source" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.25 partFragment

The **partFragment** element specifies substitution information for a section of a SOAP message submitted to a Web service. If this element is present, the specified part of the SOAP message **MUST** be substituted with the specified data from the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">input</a>

Attributes:

**dataObject:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**filter:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that MUST evaluate to an XML sub-tree in the form file. This attribute MUST be present when substituting a part of the SOAP message with a subset of the form file. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**match:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that identifies the elements and attributes inside the SOAP message to be replaced.

**replaceWith:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that identifies the values in the form file that will replace a part of the SOAP message. If the filter attribute is present, an XML sub-tree MUST replace a part of the SOAP message. If the filter attribute is not present, an XML node MUST replace a part of the SOAP message.

**sendAsString:** This attribute specifies whether the substituted part of the SOAP message is submitted as a **string**. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="partFragment">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="replaceWith" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="sendAsString" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="dataObject" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="filter" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.26 xmlFileAdapter

The **xmlFileAdapter** element specifies the properties of a data adapter that MUST be created to query an XML file for data. The XML file can be located either within the form template (.xsn) file or at an external location.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>
<a href="#">query</a>

Attributes:

**fileUrl:** This attribute specifies either the URL of an XML file that is not contained in the form template or the name of an XML file that is contained in the form template. It MUST be either an absolute URL or server-relative URL or relative to the form template's location if it is specifying the location of a file that is not contained in the form template. It MUST start with "x-soln:////" if it is specifying the name of an XML file that is contained in the form template.

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name MUST be unique for all data adapters within the form template. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="xmlFileAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="fileUrl" type="xsd:anyURI" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.27 sharepointListAdapter

The **sharepointListAdapter** element specifies the properties of a data adapter that MUST be created to query a list (1). The list (1) MUST be used as a secondary data source, and the list data adapter MUST NOT support submitting the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>
<a href="#">query</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">field</a>

Attributes:

**infopathGroup:** This attribute specifies the name of the parent **XML element** under which all query data is saved in the form file. The data adapter MUST save each returned query data item as a child of the specified element.

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name MUST be unique for all data adapters within the form template.

**queryAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to query the list (1) for data. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "yes".

**sharepointGuid:** This attribute specifies the **GUID** of the list (1).

**siteUrl:** This attribute specifies the URL of the parent **site (2)**.

**submitAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to submit data to the list (1). This attribute MUST NOT be set to "yes". If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="sharepointListAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:attribute name="sharepointName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
      <xsd:attribute name="infopathName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
      <xsd:attribute name="isLookup" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="siteUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="sharepointGuid" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="infopathGroup" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.28 field (1)

The **field** element specifies mapping information for a list (1) field (3) that is used by the list (1) data adapter to query a list (1). Each list (1) field (3) returned from a query MUST be specified by an instance of this element.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**infopathName:** This attribute specifies the name of the field (3) in the form view that corresponds to the list (1) field (3) name, as specified by the value of the **sharepointName** attribute.

**isLookup:** This attribute specifies whether the field (3) is considered a **lookup field**. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**sharepointName:** This attribute specifies the list (1) field (3) name that corresponds to the name of the field (3) in the form view, as specified by the value of the **infopathName** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="sharepointName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="infopathName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isLookup" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.29 davAdapter

The **davAdapter** element specifies the properties of a data adapter that MUST be created to submit a form file to a **WebDAV** server. The WebDAV data adapter MUST NOT support querying a WebDAV server.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>
<a href="#">submit</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">fileName</a>
<a href="#">folderURL</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name **MUST** be unique for all data adapters within the form template.

**overwriteAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter can overwrite an existing file. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "no".

**queryAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to query the WebDAV server for data. This attribute **MUST** be set to "no".

**submitAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to submit data to the WebDAV server. This attribute **MUST** be set to "yes".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="davAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element name="folderURL">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element name="fileName">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="overwriteAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.30 folderURL

The **folderURL** element specifies the URL of a WebDAV server or protocol server to which the form file MUST be submitted.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">davAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute specifies the server URL. The specified value MUST be either an absolute URL that begins with "http://" or "https://" or a server-relative URL, or relative to the form template's location.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="folderURL">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.31 fileName

The **fileName** element specifies a file name that is used when the form file is submitted using the WebDAV data adapter. The form file MUST be submitted as a file with the specified name. If the specified file name does not include a file extension, the extension ".xml" MUST be appended.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">davAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute specifies a file name or an XPath expression that evaluates to a file name. If it is set as an XPath expression, the **valueType** attribute MUST be set to "expression". If it is set to a file name, the **valueType** attribute MUST be set to "literal".

**valueType:** This attribute specifies how the value of the **value** attribute MUST be interpreted. If this attribute is set to "expression", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as an XPath expression. If this attribute is set to "literal", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as a literal string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="fileName">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```



### 2.2.1.2.32 emailAdapter

The **emailAdapter** element specifies the information needed to submit the form (1) as an attachment to an e-mail with a specified set of recipients, subject, and an introduction. The e-mail MUST have a set of recipients specified by the **to** element (section [2.2.1.2.33](#)), **cc** element (section [2.2.1.2.34](#)), or **bcc** element (section [2.2.1.2.35](#)).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>
<a href="#">submit</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">attachmentFileName</a>
<a href="#">bcc</a>
<a href="#">cc</a>
<a href="#">intro</a>
<a href="#">subject</a>
<a href="#">to</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name MUST be unique for all data adapters within the form template.

**queryAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to query for data. This attribute MUST be set to "no".

**submitAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to submit data via e-mail. This attribute MUST be set to "yes".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="emailAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element name="to" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element name="cc" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="bcc" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="subject" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="intro" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="attachmentFileName" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:all>
<xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.33 to

The **to** element specifies the main recipient information for the e-mail message that is generated when the form file is submitted using the e-mail data adapter.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">emailAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute specifies either a literal string of recipient addresses or an XPath expression that evaluates to a string of recipient addresses. The recipient addresses **MUST** be delimited by a ";". If the specified value is a literal string, the **valueType** attribute **MUST** be unspecified or set to "literal". Otherwise, it **MUST** be set to "expression".

**valueType:** This attribute specifies how the value of the **value** attribute **MUST** be interpreted. If this attribute is set to "expression", the value of the **value** attribute **MUST** be evaluated as an XPath expression. If this attribute is set to "literal", the value of the **value** attribute **MUST** be evaluated as a literal string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="to" minOccurs="0">
```

```

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.34 cc

The **cc** element specifies the **carbon copy (cc) recipients** for the e-mail message that is generated when the form file is submitted using the e-mail data adapter.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">emailAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute specifies either a literal string of recipient addresses or an XPath expression that evaluates to a string of recipient addresses. The recipient addresses MUST be delimited by a ";". If the specified value is a literal string, the **valueType** attribute MUST be unspecified or set to "literal". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "expression".

**valueType:** This attribute specifies how the value of the **value** attribute MUST be interpreted. If this attribute is set to "expression", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as an XPath expression. If this attribute is set to "literal", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as a literal string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="cc" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.35 bcc

The **bcc** element specifies the **blind carbon copy (bcc) recipients** for the e-mail message that is generated when the form file is submitted using the e-mail data adapter.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">emailAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute specifies either a literal string of recipient addresses or an XPath expression that evaluates to a string of recipient addresses. The recipient addresses MUST be delimited by a ";". If the specified value is a literal string, the **valueType** attribute MUST be unspecified or set to "literal". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "expression".

**valueType:** This attribute specifies how the value of the **value** attribute MUST be interpreted. If this attribute is set to "expression", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as an XPath expression. If this attribute is set to "literal", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as a literal string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="bcc" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.36 subject

The **subject** element specifies the subject text for the e-mail message that is generated when the form file is submitted using the e-mail data adapter. The specified subject text MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">emailAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute specifies either a literal string or an XPath expression that evaluates to a **string**. If the specified value is a literal string, the **valueType** attribute MUST be set to "literal". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "expression".

**valueType:** This attribute specifies how the value of the **value** attribute MUST be interpreted. If this attribute is set to "expression", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as an XPath expression. If this attribute is set to "literal", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as a literal string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="subject" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.37 intro

The **intro** element specifies the body text for the e-mail message that is generated when the form file is submitted using the e-mail data adapter.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">emailAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute specifies the body text.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="intro" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.38 attachmentFileName

The **attachmentFileName** element specifies the file name of a file attachment to be included with the e-mail message when the form file is submitted using the e-mail data adapter.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">emailAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute specifies the value of the **attachmentFileName** element.

**valueType:** This attribute specifies how the value of the **value** attribute MUST be interpreted. If this attribute is set to "expression", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as an XPath expression. If this attribute is set to "literal", the value of the **value** attribute MUST be evaluated as a literal string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="attachmentFileName" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.39 submitToHostAdapter

The **submitToHostAdapter** element specifies the properties of a data adapter that MUST be created to submit data to a hosting environment.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataAdapters</a>

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name MUST be unique for all data adapters within the form template.

**queryAllowed:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**submitAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to submit data to the host. This attribute MUST be interpreted as "yes".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="submitToHostAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.40 dataAdapters

The **dataAdapters** element specifies the secondary data connection data adapters that submit the form file to a data source (2).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">adoAdapter</a>
<a href="#">davAdapter</a>
<a href="#">emailAdapter</a>
<a href="#">hwsAdapter</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapter</a>
<a href="#">submitToHostAdapter</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter</a>
<a href="#">xmlFileAdapter</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="dataAdapters">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:adoAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlFileAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:davAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:emailAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:submitToHostAdapter"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:hwsAdapter"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.41 documentSchemas

The **documentSchemas** element specifies the XML schemas for the form template. This element contains references to one or more XML schemas that are used to form an authoritative XML schema to which the form file MUST fully conform, as specified by [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#).

The root element of the authoritative XML schema is defined in the XML schema identified by the **rootSchema** attribute of the **documentSchema** element (section [2.2.1.2.42](#)). Additional XML schemas are included by using the XML schema's **import** or **include** constructs as follows:

- If the XML schema is included using the XML schema **import** construct, as specified by [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#), a **documentSchema** element MUST exist for that imported XML schema.
- If the XML schema is included using the XML schema **include** construct, as specified by [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#), a **documentSchema** element MUST NOT exist for the included XML schema.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">documentSchema</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="documentSchemas">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:documentSchema" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.42 documentSchema

The **documentSchema** element specifies an XML schema for the form template. The specified XML schema MUST be defined by an XML schema document in the form template (.xsn) file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">documentSchemas</a>

Attributes:

**location:** This attribute specifies the XML schema location as either only the name of the XML schema document or both the XML schema namespace and the name of the XML schema document, separated by a space. The specified name of the XML schema document MUST match the name of the corresponding file in the form template (.xsn) file. If the XML schema namespace is specified, it MUST match the namespace specified by the **value** attribute of the corresponding **property** element (section [2.2.1.2.81](#)) where the **name** attribute is "namespace". All XML schema documents in the form template MUST use different namespaces.

**rootSchema:** This attribute specifies whether an XML schema is the top-level XML schema for form files associated with this form template. There MUST be exactly one **documentSchema** element with a **rootSchema** value of "yes" in a form template. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="documentSchema">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="location" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="rootSchema" type="xsd:boolean"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.43 customValidation

The **customValidation** element specifies a rule-based custom validation that is enforced in addition to the XML schema validation.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">errorCondition</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="customValidation">
  <xsd:complexType>
```



```

<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:errorCondition" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

#### 2.2.1.2.44 errorCondition

The **errorCondition** element specifies a custom validation for a set of XML nodes in the form file.

Any XML processing instruction named **Caption** inside this element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">customValidation</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">errorMessage</a>

Attributes:

**expression:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression to validate the XML nodes returned by evaluating the **match** attribute value. If the **expressionContext** attribute is present, it specifies a context for the XPath expression.

**expressionContext:** This attribute specifies the XML node that provides the root context for the **expression** attribute value. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**match:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that evaluates to the XML nodes for which the custom validation applies.

**showErrorOn:** This attribute specifies the XML nodes on which the error MUST be displayed when the form (1) is filled out. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as ".".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="errorCondition">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:errorMessage"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="expressionContext" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="showErrorOn" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.45 errorMessage (1)

The **errorMessage** element specifies the error message that MUST be returned if the value of the specified XML node is considered invalid according to the value specified by the **expression** attribute of the **errorCondition** element (section [2.2.1.2.44](#)).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">errorCondition</a>
<a href="#">override</a>

Attributes:

**shortMessage:** This attribute specifies the short error message that MUST be returned in the case of invalid data.

**type:** This attribute specifies the modality of the error message. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "modal". If the value is "modal", the **errorMessage** element MUST be ignored. If the value is "modeless", this **errorMessage** element MUST NOT be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="errorMessage">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:simpleContent>
      <xsd:extension base="xsd:xdErrorMessage">
        <xsd:attribute name="type" use="optional">
          <xsd:simpleType>
            <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
              <xsd:enumeration value="modal"/>
              <xsd:enumeration value="modeless"/>
            </xsd:restriction>
          </xsd:simpleType>
        </xsd:attribute>
        <xsd:attribute name="shortMessage" use="required">
          <xsd:simpleType>
            <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
              <xsd:maxLength value="127"/>
            </xsd:restriction>
          </xsd:simpleType>
        </xsd:attribute>
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:simpleContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.46 domEventHandlers

The **domEventHandlers** element specifies script-based event handlers that are triggered by changes to the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">domEventHandler</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="domEventHandlers">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:domEventHandler" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="domEventHandler_handlerObject_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@handlerObject"/>
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.47 domEventHandler

The **domEventHandler** element specifies a handler for events triggered when the specified XML nodes change. The child rule set is run when this handler is called. The various types of child rules (1) specify supported actions to take on the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">domEventHandlers</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">ruleSetAction</a>

Attributes:

**dataObject:** This attribute specifies the name of the secondary data source that MUST be used in the event handler. The specified name MUST match the value specified by the corresponding name attribute of the **dataObject** element (section [2.2.1.2.17](#)). If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**handlerObject:** This attribute specifies the name of the event handler. The specified name MUST be unique within the form template.

**match:** This attribute specifies the XML nodes for which the event handler is declared. The value MUST be a valid XPath expression that identifies one or more XML nodes.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="domEventHandler">
```

```

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:attribute name="dataObject" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  <xsd:attribute name="handlerObject" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:keyref name="domEventHandler_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet"/>
</xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.48 importParameters

The **importParameters** element specifies whether the form file can merge another form file. The **merge** feature MUST be enabled through this element.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">importSource</a>

Attributes:

**enabled:** This attribute specifies whether form merging is enabled.

**useScriptHandler:** This attribute MUST be set to "no".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="importParameters">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:importSource" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="enabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="useScriptHandler" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.49 importSource

The **importSource** element specifies the parameters that are used when merging a source form file of a specific XML schema into a destination form file. If this element is not present, the default XSLT file MUST be used for all XSLTs during the **merge** operation.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">importParameters</a>

Attributes:

**authoringOfTransform:** This attribute specifies whether the XSLTs are automatically authored. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "manual".

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the source form (1).

**schema:** This attribute specifies the name of the XML schema document that is used to validate the source form file during the **merge** operation. The specified file MUST exist in the form template.

**transform:** This attribute specifies the name of the XSLT file that is used during the **merge** operation. The specified name MUST match the name of the corresponding file in the form template.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="importSource">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="schema" type="xsd:fileName" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="transform" type="xsd:fileName" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="authoringOfTransform" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.50 listProperties

The **listProperties** element specifies a collection of fields (3) that are promoted from the form file and made available to the default **list view** of a **form library** as properties on that form library.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">fields</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="listProperties">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:fields"/>
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.51 fields

The **fields** element specifies a collection of fields (3) that are promoted from the form file and made available to the default list view of a form library.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">listProperties</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">field</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="fields">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.52 field (2)

The **field** element specifies a field (3) that is promoted from the form file and made available to the default list view of a form library. Each promoted field (3) **MUST** be specified by an instance of this element.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">fields</a>

Attributes:

**aggregation:** This attribute specifies how a single XML node or a collection of XML nodes returned from evaluating the **node** attribute value is aggregated to obtain a value for the field (3). If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as an empty string (1). If this attribute is present, it **MUST** be set to one of the following values:

- **average:** The aggregate **MUST** be determined by calculating the average of all XML node values. This value **MUST NOT** be specified if any of the XML nodes is not of an XML schema **number** data type.
- **count:** The aggregate value **MUST** be determined by calculating the number of XML nodes.
- **first:** The aggregate value **MUST** be determined by returning the first XML node value in the collection.
- **last:** The aggregate value **MUST** be determined by returning the last XML node value in the collection.

- **max:** The aggregate value MUST be determined by calculating the maximum XML node value in the collection. This value MUST NOT be specified if any of the XML nodes is not of an XML schema **number** data type.
- **merge:** The aggregate value MUST be determined by concatenating all XML node values in the collection separated by **newline** characters.
- **min:** The aggregate value MUST be determined by calculating the minimum XML node value in the collection. This value MUST NOT be specified if any of the XML nodes is not of an XML schema **number** data type.
- **plaintext:** The aggregate value MUST be determined by returning the raw, unformatted text value of the XML node. This value MUST NOT be specified if the node attribute value evaluates to a collection of more than one XML node. This value MUST NOT be specified if the XML nodes is not of an XML schema **rich text** data type.
- **sum:** The aggregate value MUST be determined by calculating the sum of all XML node values in the collection. This value MUST NOT be specified if any of the XML nodes is not of an XML schema **number** data type.

**columnName:** This attribute specifies the internal name of the corresponding **column (2)** in the **SQL** database underlying the list view. The specified value MUST match the **columnName** attribute for the **fieldExtension** element, as specified in section [2.2.2.2.20](#).

**maxLength:** This attribute specifies the maximum length of the field (3) in the number of bytes. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be determined by the field type and site settings.

**name:** This attribute specifies the friendly name of the field (3) used on the list view.

**node:** This attribute specifies the XPath expression that evaluates to the corresponding field (3) in the form file.

**required:** This attribute specifies whether this field (3) accepts NULL values. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**type:** This attribute specifies the standard XML schema data type of the field (3).

**viewable:** This attribute specifies whether this field (3) is added to the default list view. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "yes".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="field">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="columnName" type="xsd:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="required" type="xsd:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="viewable" type="xsd:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="node" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="maxLength" type="xsd:byte"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="aggregation" use="optional">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="sum"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="count"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="average"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

        <xsd:enumeration value="min"/>
        <xsd:enumeration value="max"/>
        <xsd:enumeration value="first"/>
        <xsd:enumeration value="last"/>
        <xsd:enumeration value="merge"/>
        <xsd:enumeration value="plaintext"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.53 submit

The **submit** element specifies the necessary information for configuring the submit operation for the form (1). This includes information regarding the method to use, UI elements that call the operation, and related actions to perform after the submit operation is complete. A **submit** element can be associated with a data adapter, rule set, script handler, or HTTP handler as follows:

- **Data adapter:** The form file is submitted using a data adapter if the target for the submit operation is a data source (2) with an associated data adapter, as specified by the **davAdapter** element (section [2.2.1.2.29](#)), **emailAdapter** element (section [2.2.1.2.32](#)), **submitToHostAdapter** element (section [2.2.1.2.39](#)), and **webServiceAdapter** element (section [2.2.1.2.20](#)). The **data adapter** child element MUST have the **submitAllowed** attribute set to "yes".
- **Rule Set:** The form file is submitted by an associated collection of rules (1) that run associated actions specified by the **ruleSetAction** element (section [2.2.1.2.113](#)).
- **Script Handler:** The form file is submitted by associated form code specified by the **useScriptHandler** element (section [2.2.1.2.58](#)).
- **HTTP Handler:** The form file is submitted using the **HTTP method** specified by the **useHttpHandler** element (section [2.2.1.2.57](#)).

Prior to the **submit** operation being performed, the form file MUST fully conform to the XML schema specified in section [2.3](#) and to any custom validation defined in the form template, as specified by the **customValidation** element (section [2.2.1.2.43](#)).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">davAdapter</a>
<a href="#">emailAdapter</a>
<a href="#">errorMessage</a>
<a href="#">ruleSetAction</a>



Child Elements
<a href="#">submitAction</a>
<a href="#">submitToHostAdapter</a>
<a href="#">successMessage</a>
<a href="#">useHttpHandler</a>
<a href="#">useQueryAdapter</a>
<a href="#">useScriptHandler</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute specifies the name of the submit button. A corresponding button **MUST** appear on the form view toolbar when the form (1) is loaded. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "Submit".

**disableMenuItem:** This attribute specifies whether the button for submitting the form file is available. If this attribute's value is "yes", the button **MUST** be removed from the toolbar. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "no".

**onAfterSubmit:** This attribute specifies an action that **MUST** be taken upon successful submission of the form file. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "keepOpen". The specified value **MUST** be one of the following:

- **close:** If this value is specified, the form (1) closes on successful submission of the form (1).
- **keepOpen:** If this value is specified, the form (1) does NOT close on successful submission of the form (1).
- **openNew:** If this value is specified, the form (1) closes and a new instance of the form (1) is opened on successful submission of the form (1).

**showSignatureReminder:** This attribute **MUST** be ignored.

**showStatusDialog:** This attribute specifies that a dialog box **MUST** be shown after the form file is submitted if this attribute's value is "yes". If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "yes".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="submit">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element name="submitAction" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:keyref name="submitAdapter_name_keyref" refer="xsd:string">
        <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
        <xsd:field xpath="@adapter"/>
      </xsd:keyref>
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

</xsd:element>
<xsd:element ref="xsf:useHttpHandler" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element ref="xsf:useScriptHandler" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element ref="xsf:useQueryAdapter" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element ref="xsf:davAdapter" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element ref="xsf:emailAdapter" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element ref="xsf:submitToHostAdapter" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element name="successMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:element name="errorMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
</xsd:all>
<xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="onAfterSubmit" use="optional">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:enumeration value="close"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="keepOpen"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="openNew"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="showStatusDialog" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="showSignatureReminder" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="disableMenuItem" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:keyref name="submit_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction"/>
  <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet"/>
</xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.54 submitAction (1)

The **submitAction** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

Attributes:

**adapter:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="submitAction" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:keyref name="submitAdapter_name_keyref" refer="xsf:adapter_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@adapter"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.55 successMessage

The **successMessage** element specifies the **string** used to notify the user that the form (1) was submitted successfully.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="successMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
```

### 2.2.1.2.56 errorMessage (2)

The **errorMessage** element specifies the **string** used to notify the user that the form (1) was not submitted successfully.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="errorMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
```

### 2.2.1.2.57 useHttpHandler

The **useHttpHandler** element specifies that the form (1) **MUST** be submitted to the specified URL using the specified HTTP method.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

Attributes:

**href:** This attribute specifies the URL to which the form (1) is submitted. It **MUST** be either an absolute URL or server-relative URL or relative to the form template's location.

**method:** This attribute specifies the HTTP method that is used to submit the form (1). This value **MUST** be "POST", as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 17.13.1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="useHttpHandler">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="method" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
```

```

    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:enumeration value="POST"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="href" type="xsd:anyURI" use="required"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.58 useScriptHandler

The **useScriptHandler** element specifies that the corresponding action **MUST** be performed using form code.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">documentVersionUpgrade</a>
<a href="#">save</a>
<a href="#">submit</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="useScriptHandler"/>
```

### 2.2.1.2.59 useQueryAdapter

The **useQueryAdapter** element **MUST NOT** be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="useQueryAdapter"/>
```

### 2.2.1.2.60 onLoad

The **onLoad** element specifies a set of rules (1) that is called when the form (1) is loaded.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">ruleSetAction</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="onLoad">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:keyref name="load_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.61 save (2)

The **save** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">useScriptHandler</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="save">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:useScriptHandler"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.62 roles

The **roles** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">membership</a>
<a href="#">role</a>

Attributes:

**default:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**hideStatusBarDisplay:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**initiator:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="roles">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:role" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:membership" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="default" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="initiator" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="hideStatusBarDisplay" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <!-- role names must be unique -->
  <xsd:unique name="roles_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:role"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
  <!-- fields must reference existing role -->
  <xsd:key name="role_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:role"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:key>
  <xsd:keyref name="role_default" refer="xsf:role_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@default"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
  <xsd:keyref name="role_initiator" refer="xsf:role_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@initiator"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
  <xsd:keyref name="role_membership" refer="xsf:role_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:membership/*"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@memberOf"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.63 role

The **role** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">roles</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="role">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdRoleName" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.64 membership

The **membership** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">roles</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">getUserFromData</a>
<a href="#">group</a>
<a href="#">userName</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="membership">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:getUserFromData"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:userName"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:group"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.65 getUserFromData

The **getUserFromData** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">membership</a>

Attributes:

**dataObject:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**memberOf:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**select:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="getUserNameFromData">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="dataObject" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="select" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="memberOf" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.66 userName

The **userName** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">membership</a>

Attributes:

**memberOf:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**name:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="userName">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="memberOf" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.67 group

The **group** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">membership</a>



Attributes:

**memberOf:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**name:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="group">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="memberOf" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.68 hwsWorkflow

The **hwsWorkflow** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">allowedActions</a>
<a href="#">allowedTasks</a>
<a href="#">location</a>

Attributes:

**taskpaneVisible:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="hwsWorkflow">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:location" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:allowedActions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:allowedTasks" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="taskpaneVisible" type="xsf:xdYesNo"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="hws_actiontask_name">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:allowedActions/xsf:action|./xsf:allowedTasks/xsf:task"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.69 location

The **location** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">hwsWorkflow</a>

Attributes:

**url:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="location">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="url" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.70 allowedActions

The **allowedActions** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">hwsWorkflow</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">action</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="allowedActions">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="20"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="hws_actionTypeID_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:action"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@actionTypeID"/>
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.71 action

The **action** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">allowedActions</a>

Attributes:

**actionTypeID:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**canInitiateWorkflow:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**caption:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**name:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="action">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdHWSname" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="actionTypeID" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="canInitiateWorkflow" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdHWSCaption" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.72 allowedTasks

The **allowedTasks** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">hwsWorkflow</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">task</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="allowedTasks">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:task" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="20"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="hws_taskID_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:task"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@taskTypeID"/>
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.73 task

The **task** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">allowedTasks</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**name:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**taskTypeID:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="task">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdHWSname" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="taskTypeID" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdHWScaption" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.74 fileNew

The **fileNew** element specifies the name and location of the XML template file that contains default values for a new form (1) based on the form template.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">initialXmlDocument</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="fileNew">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:initialXmlDocument"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.75 initialXmlDocument

The **initialXmlDocument** element specifies a reference to the template.xml file used for the creation of a new form (1).

When the new form (1) is created, its field (3) values MUST be populated with existing default values specified by the template.xml file, as specified in section [2.7](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">fileNew</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">customCategory</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute specifies the name of the form (1).

**href:** This attribute specifies the name of the template.xml file. The specified file name MUST match the name of the corresponding file in the form template.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="initialXmlDocument">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:customCategory" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="href" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.76 customCategory

The **customCategory** element specifies the form template category, which is used to group together form templates.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">initialXmlDocument</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the custom category.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="customCategory">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.77 package

The **package** element specifies the collection of all files in the form template.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">files</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="package">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:files"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.78 files

The **files** element specifies the collection of all files in the form template, as specified in section [2.1](#), and their properties.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">package</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">file</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="files">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>

```

```

    <xsd:element ref="xsf:file" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.79 file

The **file** element specifies any file other than the form definition (.xsf) file contained within the form template (.xsn) file. Every such contained file MUST be specified by an instance of this element.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">files</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">fileProperties</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the file that MUST exist in the form template.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="file">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:fileProperties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.80 fileProperties

The **fileProperties** element specifies a collection of properties of a file in the form template

Parent Elements
<a href="#">file</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">property</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="fileProperties">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:property" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.81 property

The **property** element specifies a property of a file that is part of the form template. Each file property MUST be specified by an instance of this element.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">fileProperties</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the file property and MUST be set to one of the following acceptable values. Each **property** element MUST have a unique name within the set of file properties specified by each **fileProperties** element (section [2.2.1.2.80](#)). The corresponding acceptable values of the **value** attribute are listed for each possible value of the **name** attribute:

- **componentId:** Specifies that the corresponding **value** attribute value is an identifier that uniquely identifies the form view file. A form view file, as specified in section [2.4](#), MUST have a file property with this name. The **value** attribute value MUST be set to a positive integer that is unique among all form view file properties in the form template.
- **dataObject:** Specifies that the parent **file** element (section [2.2.1.2.79](#)) represents an XML schema document used to validate the secondary data source. The **value** attribute value MUST be set to the value of the **name** attribute of the **file** element of the file that is used as a secondary data source.
- **editability:** Specifies that the corresponding **value** attribute value is the degree to which the XML schema document is editable. The file specifying the XML schema of the form file MUST have a file property with this name. The **value** attribute value MUST be set to one of the following:
  - **full:** The XML schema document MUST be fully editable.
  - **partial:** The XML schema document MUST be locked for editing. XML schema documents for secondary data sources MUST have an **editability** property set to this value.
- **fileType:** Specifies that the corresponding **value** attribute value specifies the file type. The **value** attribute value MUST be set to one of the following:
  - **pdb:** The file MUST be a **symbol file**. A form template containing business objects MAY have any number of files of this type.
  - **refAssembly:** The file MUST be a form code **assembly** other than the main form code assembly. A form template containing business objects MAY have any number of files of this type.



- **rootAssembly:** The file refers to the main assembly of the form (1) code. A form template containing business objects MUST have exactly one file property with a **rootAssembly** attribute.
- **resource:** The file MUST be used as a secondary data source.
- **sampleData:** The file MUST be a file containing sample data for the form (1).
- **lang:** Specifies that the corresponding **value** attribute value MUST be the language of the form file. A form view file, as specified in section 2.4, MUST have a file property with this name. The **value** attribute value MUST be set to the **language code identifier (LCID)**, as specified in [MS-LCID], corresponding to the user **locale**.
- **namespace:** Specifies that the corresponding **value** attribute value MUST be the namespace of the XML schema document. An XML schema document MUST have a file property with this name. The **value** attribute value MUST be set to the namespace of the XML schema document.
- **rootElement:** Specifies that the corresponding **value** attribute value MUST be the root element of the XML schema document. An XML schema document MUST have a file property with this name. The **value** attribute value MUST be set to the root element of the XML schema document.
- **useOnDemandAlgorithm:** This value MUST be ignored.
- **xmlToEditName:** Specifies that the corresponding **value** attribute value MUST be equal to the value of the **value** attribute for the **componentId** file property. A form view file, as specified in section 2.4, MUST have a file property with this name. The **value** attribute value MUST be set to a positive integer.

**type:** This attribute MUST be set to "string".

**value:** This attribute specifies the value of the file property and MUST be set to one of the corresponding acceptable values specified in the **name** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="property">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:QName" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.82 permissions

The **permissions** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">allowedControl</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="permissions">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:allowedControl"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.83 allowedControl

The **allowedControl** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">permissions</a>

Attributes:

**cabFile:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**clsid:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**version:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="allowedControl">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="cabFile" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="clsid" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="version" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.84 externalViews

The **externalViews** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">externalView</a>

Attributes:

**default:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="externalViews">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:externalView" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="default" type="xsd:string"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="externalViews_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:externalView"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@default"/>
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:keyref name="external_views_printView" refer="xsf:externalView_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@default"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.85 externalView

The **externalView** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">externalViews</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">mainpane</a>

Attributes:

**designMode:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**target:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="externalView">
  <xsd:complexType>
```

```

<xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:mainpane"/>
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:attribute name="target" type="xsd:string"/>
<xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdViewName" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="designMode" type="xsf:xdDesignMode"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.86 attributeData

The **attributeData** element specifies the name and associated value of an attribute that MUST be inserted, or MUST be modified if it already exists, by the **insert** action of the **xCollection** or **xOptional** controls. This element MUST be a child element of the **chooseFragment** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.88](#).

Attributes:

**attribute:** This attribute specifies the name of the inserted attribute.

**value:** This attribute specifies the value of the inserted attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="attributeData">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="attribute" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.87 button (1)

The **button** element specifies a button on a control menu and its associated action that MUST be performed when the button is pressed.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">menu</a>
<a href="#">menuArea</a>
<a href="#">toolbar</a>

Attributes:

**action:** This attribute specifies the control action that is performed. This attribute MUST be specified for buttons that manipulate the following controls:

- **xCollection:** A repeating section control, as specified in section [2.3.1.11](#), or a repeating table control, as specified in section [2.4.1.16](#).
- **xOptional:** An optional section control, as specified in section [2.4.1.18](#).

- **xFileAttachment:** A file attachment control, as specified in section [2.3.1.7](#).

The specified value MUST be one of the following:

- **xCollection::insert:** This action inserts a new section after all existing sections.
- **xCollection::insertBefore:** This action inserts a new section before the current section.
- **xCollection::insertAfter:** This action inserts a new section after the current section.
- **xCollection::refreshFilter:** This action refreshes the control.
- **xCollection::remove:** This action deletes the current section.
- **xCollection::removeAll:** This action deletes all existing sections.
- **xOptional::insert:** This action inserts a new section after the current section.
- **xOptional::remove:** This action deletes the current section.
- **xFileAttachment::attach:** This action attaches a file to the form file.
- **xFileAttachment::open:** This action opens an attached file.
- **xFileAttachment::saveAs:** This action saves an attached file out of the form file.
- **xFileAttachment::remove:** This action removes an attached file from the form file.
- **xReplace::replace:** This action deletes the current section and inserts a new section in place of the previous current section.

**caption:** This attribute specifies the caption that MUST be displayed on the button. This value MUST be defined.

**icon:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**showIf:** This attribute MUST [<2>](#) be ignored. The value MUST be one of the following:

- **always:** This value is deprecated.
- **enabled:** This value is deprecated.
- **immediate:** If this value is specified, this button element MUST be shown when the parent **menuArea** element (section [2.2.1.2.101](#)) or **menu** element (section [2.2.1.2.100](#)) are rendered.

**tooltip:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**xmlToEdit:** This attribute specifies the name of the control for which the **button** is used. The specified value MUST match the value of the **name** attribute of the corresponding **xmlToEdit** element (section [2.2.1.2.105](#)). This attribute MUST be defined for buttons used with collection controls.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="button">
  <xsd:complexType>
```

```

<xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle"/>
<xsd:attribute name="icon" type="xsd:string"/>
<xsd:attribute name="tooltip" type="xsf:xdTitle"/>
<xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NMTOKEN"/>
<xsd:attribute name="xmlToEdit" type="xsd:NMTOKEN"/>
<xsd:attribute name="action">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::insert"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::insertBefore"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::insertAfter"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::remove"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::refreshFilter"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::removeAll"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xOptional::insert"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xOptional::remove"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xReplace::replace"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment::attach"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment::open"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment::saveAs"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment::remove"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="showIf">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:enumeration value="always"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="enabled"/>
      <xsd:enumeration value="immediate"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.88 chooseFragment

The **chooseFragment** element specifies an **XML fragment**. An XML fragment is an XML sub-tree that is intended to represent a unit of data. It is used for data insertion and replacement operations.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">fragmentToInsert</a>

Attributes:

**followingSiblings:** This attribute specifies a relative XPath expression from the parent node. The parent node specifies the XML node prior to which the insertion of the XML fragment occurs. If the node is not found, the insertion action **MUST** be an append. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**innerFragment:** This attribute specifies a relative XPath expression from the parent node to the smallest fragment to be inserted. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**parent:** This attribute specifies a relative XPath expression from the container node that specifies the XML node under which the XML fragment MUST be inserted. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as a period (".").

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="chooseFragment">
  <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="skip"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="parent" type="xsd:string"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="followingSiblings" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="innerFragment" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.89 editWith

The **editWith** element specifies an instance of a control that edits data in the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xmlToEdit</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">fragmentToInsert</a>
<a href="#">masterDetail</a>

Attributes:

**allowedFileTypes:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**autoComplete:** This attribute specifies whether auto-completion of fields (3) is on. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**caption:** This attribute specifies an identifier for alternate forms of XML data to be used in the control. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**component:** This attribute specifies the name of the control that is referenced by an instance of the **xmlToEdit** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.105](#). The specified value MUST be one of the following:

- **xCollection:** A repeating section control, as specified in section [2.4.1.15](#), or a repeating table control, as specified in section [2.4.1.16](#).
- **xOptional:** An optional section control, as specified in section [2.4.1.18](#).
- **xReplace:** A choice section control, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.1](#).
- **xTextList:** A list control, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.7](#).

- **xField:** Specifies one of the following controls:
  - Check box control, as specified in section [2.4.1.6](#).
  - Combo box control, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.2](#).
  - Date picker control, as specified in section [2.4.1.8](#).
  - Drop-down list control, as specified in section [2.4.1.9](#).
  - Hyperlink input control, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.6](#).
  - List box control, as specified in section [2.4.1.13](#).
  - Option button control, as specified in section [2.4.1.14](#).
  - Rich text box control, as specified in section [2.4.1.17](#).
  - Text box control, as specified in section [2.4.1.20](#).
- **xImage:** An image attachment control, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.8](#).
- **xFileAttachment:** A file attachment control, as specified in section [2.4.1.11](#).

**field:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**filterDependency:** This attribute specifies a relative XPath expression to a control that is dependent on the **predicate\_xpath** expression. If multiple controls are dependent on the XPath expression, each control MUST be separated by **ASCII** character "124", which represents a logical OR.

**maxLength:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**proofing:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**removeAncestors:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**type:** This attribute MUST be ignored if the specified value is not "rich". The specified value MUST be one of the following:

- **plain:** The instance of the control specified by this **editWidth** element MUST only allow the input of unformatted text.
- **formatted:** This value is deprecated.
- **plainMultiline:** Same as "plain", with the additional support of **newline** characters.
- **formattedMultiline:** This value is deprecated.
- **rich:** The instance of the control specified by this **editWidth** element MUST allow rich formatting using HTML, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#), as a valid XML 1.0 fragment, as specified in [\[W3C-XML\]](#). If the value is "rich", the following MUST be true:
  - If the **xmlToEditExtension** element, as specified in section [2.2.2.2.36](#), is present, both the **excludeEmbeddedImages** and **allowLinkedImages** attributes of the **xmlToEditExtension** element MUST be set to "yes".
  - Otherwise, the **clientOnly** attribute of the **viewExtension** element, as specified in section [2.2.2.2.35](#), that is the parent of the **xmlToEditExtension** element MUST be set to "no".



**useFilter:** This attribute MUST be "yes" if a **predicate\_xpath** is specified for the control. Otherwise, the attribute MUST be "no" if there is not a **predicate\_xpath** specified for the control.

**widgetIcon:** This attribute specifies if an icon is displayed when a **predicate\_xpath** has been evaluated. The value MUST be set to "filter" if a **predicate\_xpath** is specified for the control.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="editWith">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:masterDetail" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:fragmentToInsert" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="component" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="xOptional"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="xReplace"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="xTextList"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="xField"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="xImage"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="autoComplete" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="proofing" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="type" use="optional">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="plain"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="formatted"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="plainMultiline"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="formattedMultiline"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="rich"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="useFilter" use="optional">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:enumeration value="yes"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="no"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="widgetIcon" use="optional">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:enumeration value="standard"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="filter"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="filterDependency" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

<xsd:attribute name="field" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="removeAncestors" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="maxLength" use="optional">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="-1"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="allowedFileTypes" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
<xsd:anyAttribute namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003"
processContents="skip"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.90 unboundControls

The **unboundControls** element specifies a collection of **buttons** in the form view.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">view</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">button</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="unboundControls">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <!-- button -->
      <xsd:element name="button" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
          </xsd:sequence>
          <xsd:attribute name="name" use="required">
            <xsd:simpleType>
              <!-- type of name is non qualified name, but NCName also accepts
              '.' and '-', so these characters are disabled by pattern restriction
              -->
              <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NCName">
                <xsd:pattern value="[\.\^\-]*"/>
              </xsd:restriction>
            </xsd:simpleType>
          </xsd:attribute>
        </xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:keyref name="button_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
          <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction"/>
          <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet"/>
        </xsd:keyref>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.91 **button (2)**

The **button** element specifies a **button** that MAY have an associated event handler or **ruleSetAction**, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.113](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">unboundControls</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">ruleSetAction</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the event handler identifier of the **button**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="button" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <!-- type of name is non qualified name, but NCName also accepts '.'
             and '-', so these characters are disabled by pattern restriction -->
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NCName">
          <xsd:pattern value="^[^\.\^-]*"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:keyref name="button_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.92 **editing**

The **editing** element specifies additional information about controls used in the form view to edit the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">view</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">xmlToEdit</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="editing">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlToEdit" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.93 masterDetail

The **masterDetail** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">editWith</a>

Attributes:

**detailKey:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**master:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**masterKey:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**masterViewContext:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="masterDetail">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="master" type="xsd:string"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="masterViewContext" type="xsd:string"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="masterKey" type="xsd:string"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="detailKey" type="xsd:string"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.94 fragmentToInsert

The **fragmentToInsert** element specifies alternate versions of default XML data that are inserted into an associated control.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">editWith</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">chooseFragment</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="fragmentToInsert">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:chooseFragment" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.95 mainpane

The **mainpane** element specifies the XSLT file, as specified in section [2.4](#), which is included in the form template and used to represent a form view.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">externalView</a>
<a href="#">view</a>

Attributes:

**transform:** This attribute specifies the name of the XSLT file that is used to transform the form (1). The specified value MUST match the name of the corresponding file in the form template.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="mainpane">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="transform" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.96 printSettings

The **printSettings** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">mergedPrintView</a>
<a href="#">view</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">footer</a>
<a href="#">header</a>

Attributes:

- bottomMargin:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- collate:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- copies:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- footer:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- header:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- leftMargin:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- marginUnitsType:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- orientation:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- pageRangeEnd:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- pageRangeStart:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- paperSize:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- paperSource:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- printerName:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- printerSpecificSettings:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- rightMargin:** This attribute MUST be ignored.
- topMargin:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="printSettings">  
  <xsd:complexType>  
    <xsd:sequence>
```

```

    <xsd:element ref="xsf:header" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:footer" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:attribute name="orientation">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
        <xsd:enumeration value="portrait"/>
        <xsd:enumeration value="landscape"/>
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="header">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="footer">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="marginUnitsType">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
        <xsd:enumeration value="in"/>
        <xsd:enumeration value="cm"/>
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="rightMargin">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float">
        <xsd:minInclusive value="0"/>
        <xsd:maxInclusive value="100"/>
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="leftMargin">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float">
        <xsd:minInclusive value="0"/>
        <xsd:maxInclusive value="100"/>
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="topMargin">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float">
        <xsd:minInclusive value="0"/>
        <xsd:maxInclusive value="100"/>
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="bottomMargin">
    <xsd:simpleType>

```

```

    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="0"/>
      <xsd:maxInclusive value="100"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="printerName">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="paperSize">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="paperSource">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="copies">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="1"/>
      <xsd:maxInclusive value="9999"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="collate" type="xsd:boolean"/>
<xsd:attribute name="pageRangeStart">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="1"/>
      <xsd:maxInclusive value="32000"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="pageRangeEnd">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="1"/>
      <xsd:maxInclusive value="32000"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="printerSpecificSettings">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>

```



```
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.97 header

The **header** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">printSettings</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="header">
  <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="skip"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.98 footer

The **footer** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">printSettings</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="footer">
  <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="skip"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.99 toolbar

The **toolbar** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">view</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">button</a>
<a href="#">menu</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="toolbar">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:group ref="xsf:UIItem" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.100 menu

The **menu** element specifies a custom menu that MUST be applied to the form view.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">menu</a>
<a href="#">menuArea</a>
<a href="#">toolbar</a>
<a href="#">view</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">button</a>
<a href="#">menu</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute specifies the caption for the **menu**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="menu">
```

```

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:group ref="xsf:UIItem" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xsd:sequence>
  <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.101 menuArea

The **menuArea** element specifies a custom menu area that **MUST** be applied to the specified control in the form view.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">view</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">button</a>
<a href="#">menu</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute **MUST** be set to "msoStructuralEditingContextMenu". Possible values for this attribute are as follows:

- **msoEditMenu:** This value **MUST NOT** be specified.
- **msoFileMenu:** This value **MUST NOT** be specified.
- **msoHelpMenu:** This value **MUST NOT** be specified.
- **msoInsertMenu:** This value **MUST NOT** be specified.
- **msoFormatMenu:** This value **MUST NOT** be specified.
- **msoStructuralEditingContextMenu:** Specifies the context menu that is shown for the following controls:
  - Choice group control and choice section (section [2.4.1.21.1](#))
  - Repeating section control (section [2.4.1.15](#))
  - Repeating table control (section [2.4.1.16](#))
  - Section control and optional section control (section [2.4.1.18](#))
- **msoTableMenu:** This value **MUST NOT** be specified.
- **msoToolsMenu:** This value **MUST NOT** be specified.
- **msoViewMenu:** This value **MUST NOT** be specified.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="menuArea">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:group ref="xsf:UIItem" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoFileMenu"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoEditMenu"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoInsertMenu"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoViewMenu"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoFormatMenu"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoToolsMenu"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoTableMenu"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoHelpMenu"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="msoStructuralEditingContextMenu"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.102 taskpane

The **taskpane** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**href:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="taskpane">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="href" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.103 views

The **views** element specifies the collection of all form views in the form template. Form views are used to render and edit form files associated with the form template. Form views are represented by

XSLT files, as specified in section 2.4, which define how to convert form files into HTML. A specific form view is used by default, and other form views can be displayed.

Each **browser-compatible form template** MUST contain at least one form view where both of the following are true:

- The **clientOnly** attribute of the **viewExtension** element, as specified in section 2.2.2.2.35, is set to "no".
- The **designMode** attribute of the **view** element, as specified in section 2.2.1.2.104, is set to "normal".

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">view</a>

Attributes:

**default:** This attribute specifies the name of the form view that is used to render the form file. If this attribute is present, the value MUST match the value specified by the **name** attribute of a **view** element. If this attribute is not present, the first form view MUST be rendered.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="views">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:view" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="default" type="xsd:string"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="views_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:view"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:keyref name="view_printView" refer="xsf:view_or_externalView_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:view"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@printView"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
  <xsd:keyref name="views_default" refer="xsf:view_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@default"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.104 view

The **view** element specifies information about a form view, which is a specific visualization of a form file. It specifies what controls are used to represent the fields (3) in the form (1) and how they are rendered using HTML. A form view is represented by an XSLT file, as specified in section [2.4](#).

A form view MUST be generated as specified by this element.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">views</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">editing</a>
<a href="#">mainpane</a>
<a href="#">menu</a>
<a href="#">menuArea</a>
<a href="#">printSettings</a>
<a href="#">toolbar</a>
<a href="#">unboundControls</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute specifies the display name for the form view. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

**designMode:** This attribute specifies the state of the form view. A form view with a **designMode** value of "protected" MUST be ignored. There MUST be at least one form view with a **designMode** value of "normal".

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the form view.

**printView:** This attribute specifies the name of another form view to be used for printing the form view. The specified value MUST match the **name** attribute of the **view** element of one of the **view** elements. If this attribute is not present, the current form view is used for printing.

**showMenuItem:** This attribute specifies whether the menu item corresponding to the form view is displayed in the menu of form views. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="view">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:group ref="xsf:ViewContent" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdViewName"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdViewName" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

    <xsd:attribute name="showMenuItem" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="printView" type="xsd:string"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="designMode" type="xsf:xdDesignMode"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="toolbar_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:toolbar"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:unique name="menuArea_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:menuArea"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:unique name="xmlToEdit_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:editing/xsf:xmlToEdit"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:key name="xmlToEdit_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:editing/xsf:xmlToEdit"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:key>
  <xsd:keyref name="button_xmlToEdit_reference" refer="xsf:xmlToEdit_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:menuArea/xsf:button | ./xsf:menu/xsf:button |
./xsf:toolbar/xsf:button"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@xmlToEdit"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.105 xmlToEdit

The **xmlToEdit** element specifies additional properties of a control that is used in the form view to edit the form file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">editing</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">editWith</a>

Attributes:

**container:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that evaluates to the context in which the control MUST be selectable and enabled.

**item:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that MUST evaluate to the XML nodes to be edited with the control. The specified XPath expression MUST be unique among all **xmlToEdit** elements in the form definition (.xsf) file.

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the control.

**viewContext:** This attribute specifies the identifier of the corresponding control in the form view. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as an empty string (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="xmlToEdit">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:editWith" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="item" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="container" type="xsd:string"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="viewContext">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:pattern value="((\.\|\\#|[a-zA-Z0-9_])[a-zA-Z0-9_]*)(\s((\.\|\\#|[a-zA-Z0-9_])[a-zA-Z0-9_]*))*"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.106 documentSignatures

The **documentSignatures** element specifies the digital signatures (1), as specified in [\[MS-IPFFX\]](#), which are used to sign the form file, according to [\[XMLDSig\]](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">signedDataBlock</a>

Attributes:

**signatureLocation:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="documentSignatures">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:signedDataBlock" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="signatureLocation" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```



### 2.2.1.2.107 signedDataBlock

The **signedDataBlock** element specifies a set of XML nodes in the form file that MUST be signed by a digital signature (1).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">documentSignatures</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">message</a>

Attributes:

**data:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that MUST evaluate to a collection of XML nodes.

**mode:** This attribute specifies the relationship of the digital signature (1) and MUST be one of the following values:

- **countersign:** The digital signature (1) signs all previous digital signatures (1).
- **cosign:** The digital signature (1) is treated independently of all previous digital signatures (1).
- **single:** The signed data block MUST NOT be signed by more than one digital signature (1).

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the signed data block.

**signatureLocation:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that MUST evaluate to an XML node in the form file. The specified location MUST be used to store the digital signature (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="signedDataBlock">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="message" type="xsd:signedDataBlockMessage" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:signedDataBlockName" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="data" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="signatureLocation" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="mode" type="xsd:signatureRelationEnum" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="signedDataBlock_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.108 message

The **message** element specifies the confirmation message that MUST be displayed before a digital signature (1) is applied to the form (1) or section of the form (1).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">signedDataBlock</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="message" type="xsf:xdSignedDataBlockMessage" minOccurs="0"/>
```

### 2.2.1.2.109 documentVersionUpgrade

The **documentVersionUpgrade** element specifies the process by which forms (1) created based on an older version of the form template are upgraded to the latest version of the form template.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">useScriptHandler</a>
<a href="#">useTransform</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="documentVersionUpgrade">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:useScriptHandler"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:useTransform"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.110 useTransform

The **useTransform** element specifies the XSLT file, as defined by section [2.8](#), and the restrictions that MUST be used to upgrade the form (1).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">documentVersionUpgrade</a>

Attributes:

**maxVersionToUpgrade:** This attribute specifies the inclusive value for the maximum form template version, specified by the **solutionVersion** attribute of the **xDocumentClass** element, as

specified in section [2.2.1.2.1](#), that MUST be upgraded. If this attribute is not present, the maximum version boundary for upgrading MUST be ignored.

**minVersionToUpgrade:** This attribute specifies the inclusive value for the minimum form template version, specified by the **solutionVersion** attribute of the **xDocumentClass** element, which MUST be upgraded. If this attribute is not present, the minimum version boundary for upgrading is not checked.

**transform:** This attribute specifies the name of the XSLT file used to upgrade the form (1). The specified file MUST exist in the form template or the value MUST be an empty string (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="useTransform">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="transform" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:union memberTypes="xsf:xdFileName xsf:xdEmptyString"/>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="minVersionToUpgrade" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="maxVersionToUpgrade" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.1.2.111 extensions

The **extensions** element specifies the extensions to the properties and content of the form definition (.xsf) file. Each extension MUST conform to the XML schema specified in section [2.2.2](#) or section [2.2.3](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">extension</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="extensions">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:extension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.112 extension

The **extension** element specifies a container for XML schema extensions.

Each extension MUST conform to the XML schema specified in section [2.2.2](#) or section [2.2.3](#).

The **XSF2:solutionDefinition** element, as specified in section [2.2.2.2.1](#), MUST be the root element of all **XSF2 extensions**, as specified in section [2.2.2](#).

The **XSF3:solutionDefinition** element, as specified in section [2.2.3.2.1](#), or **solutionPropertiesExtension2009** element, as specified in section [2.2.3.2.6](#), MUST be the containers of all **XSF3 extensions**, as specified in section [2.2.3](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">extensions</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of this XML schema extension.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="extension">
  <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="lax"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.113 ruleSetAction

The **ruleSetAction** element specifies the rule set, as defined by the **ruleSet** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.125](#), that MUST be called by a form (1) or form file event.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">button</a>
<a href="#">domEventHandler</a>
<a href="#">onLoad</a>
<a href="#">submit</a>

Attributes:

**ruleSet:** This attribute specifies the name of the rule set that is called. The specified value MUST match the value specified by the **name** attribute of the corresponding **ruleSet** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="ruleSetAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="ruleSet" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.114 rule

The **rule** element specifies a rule (1), which is composed of the rule definition and the event by which the rule (1) is called. The rule definition is defined by this element and the **ruleSet** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.125](#). The event is defined by the following elements:

- **button**, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.91](#).
- **domEventHandler**, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.47](#).
- **onLoad**, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.60](#).
- **submit**, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.53](#).

It is also defined by the **ruleSetAction** element associated with each of these elements.

A rule (1) consists of the following:

- A set of one or more actions.
- A condition that determines whether the actions are executed.

If the rule's associated condition evaluates positively with the **true** function, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.3, the rule's associated actions are processed sequentially in the order in which they are listed within the **rule** element.

Rules (1) are grouped together as a rule set, as specified by the **ruleSet** element specified in section [2.2.1.2.125](#), containing one or more rules (1). A rule set is bound to one of the following events with the **ruleSetAction** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.113](#):

- A form file change, such as a change in an XML node's value.
- A form action, such as submitting the form file.
- An unbound control event, such as a button click event.

Each rule set is processed sequentially in the order in which they are listed within the **ruleSets** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.126](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">ruleSet</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">assignmentAction</a>
<a href="#">changeAdapterProperty</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">closeDocumentAction</a>
<a href="#">dialogBoxExpressionAction</a>
<a href="#">dialogBoxMessageAction</a>
<a href="#">exitRuleSet</a>
<a href="#">openNewDocumentAction</a>
<a href="#">queryAction</a>
<a href="#">signSignatureLineAction</a>
<a href="#">submitAction</a>
<a href="#">switchViewAction</a>
<a href="#">webPartConnectionAction</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute specifies the name of the rule (1).

**condition:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that MUST evaluate to either "true()" or "false()". If it evaluates to "true()", the associated actions MUST be executed. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "true()".

**isEnabled:** This attribute specifies if the rule (1) MUST be enabled for the form (1). If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "yes".

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="rule">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:dialogBoxMessageAction"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:dialogBoxExpressionAction"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:switchViewAction"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:assignmentAction"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:queryAction"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:changeAdapterProperty"/>
        <xsd:element name="submitAction">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:openNewDocumentAction"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:closeDocumentAction"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:webPartConnectionAction"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:signSignatureLineAction"/>
      </xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element name="exitRuleSet" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType/>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="condition" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isEnabled" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" default="yes"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.115 submitAction (2)

The **submitAction** element specifies the data adapter that MUST submit the form file when called by a form action.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**adapter:** This attribute specifies the name of the corresponding data adapter that is used to submit the form file. The specified name MUST match the name of an existing data adapter that allows submission of the form file.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="submitAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.116 exitRuleSet

The **exitRuleSet** element specifies that rule processing MUST stop for the entire rule set.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="exitRuleSet" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType/>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.117 dialogBoxMessageAction

The **dialogBoxMessageAction** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="dialogBoxMessageAction">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="1024"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.118 dialogBoxExpressionAction

The **dialogBoxExpressionAction** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="dialogBoxExpressionAction" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.2.1.2.119 switchViewAction

The **switchViewAction** element specifies the form view that MUST be shown when called by a form event.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**view:** This attribute specifies the name of the form view that is shown. The specified name MUST match an existing **name** attribute of the **view** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.104](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="switchViewAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="view" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:keyref name="switchViewAction_view_keyref" refer="xsd:string">
    <xsd:selector xpath="."/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@view"/>
  </xsd:keyref>
```



</xsd:element>

### 2.2.1.2.120 assignmentAction

The **assignmentAction** element specifies an action that MUST set the value of a field (3).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**expression:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression to populate the value of the **targetField** attribute.

**targetField:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that MUST evaluate to the target XML node.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="assignmentAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="targetField" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.121 changeAdapterProperty

The **changeAdapterProperty** element specifies an action that MUST set the value of the data source (2) of a data adapter.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**adapter:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter that MUST change its data source (2). The referenced data adapter MUST be a **Representational State Transfer (REST)** data adapter.

**adapterProperty:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**expression:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression to populate the data source (2) of the **adapter** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="changeAdapterProperty">
  <xsd:complexType>
```

```

    <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="adapterProperty" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.122 queryAction

The **queryAction** element specifies a data adapter that **MUST** query its data source (2) when called by a form action.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">query</a>
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**adapter:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter that **MUST** query its data source (2).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="queryAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.123 openNewDocumentAction

The **openNewDocumentAction** element **MUST NOT** be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**solutionURI:** This attribute **MUST** be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="openNewDocumentAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="solutionURI" type="xsd:anyURI" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.124 closeDocumentAction

The **closeDocumentAction** element specifies an action to close the form (1).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**promptToSaveChanges:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="closeDocumentAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="promptToSaveChanges" type="xsd:boolean" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.125 ruleSet

The **ruleSet** element specifies a set of one or more rules (1) for the form (1).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">ruleSets</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the set of rules (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="ruleSet">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd:rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.126 ruleSets

The **ruleSets** element specifies the rule sets for the form (1).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">ruleSet</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="ruleSets">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSet" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="ruleSets_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSet"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.127 calculations

The **calculations** element specifies definitions for the calculations performed in the form (1) and how blank values are handled.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">xDocumentClass</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">calculatedField</a>

Attributes:

**treatBlankValueAsZero:** This attribute specifies whether an empty string (1) is equivalent to the integer zero (0). If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "yes".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="calculations">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:calculatedField" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="treatBlankValueAsZero" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.128 calculatedField

The **calculatedField** element specifies an individual calculation, when the calculation is to be performed, and where the result is stored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">calculations</a>

Attributes:

**expression:** This attribute specifies the formula, as an XPath expression, to be evaluated. The result MUST be stored in the **target** attribute.

**refresh:** This attribute specifies when the expression MUST be evaluated. The value MUST be one of the following values:

- **onInit:** The value is evaluated when the node is initialized
- **onChange:** The value is evaluated when a parameter of the expression changes.

**target:** This attribute specifies the XPath expression location where the result of evaluating the **expression** attribute MUST be stored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="calculatedField">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="target" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="refresh" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.129 bdcAdapter

The **bdcAdapter** element specifies the properties of a data adapter that MUST be created to query and submit data from and to an **external content type**.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">query</a>

Attributes:

**entityName:** This attribute specifies the name of the external content type. Its length MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and less than or equal to 255.

**entityNamespace:** This attribute specifies the namespace of an external content type. Its length MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and less than or equal to 255.

**entitySchemaVersion:** This attribute specifies the version of the external content type. It MUST conform to the following **Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)**:

```
EntitySchemaVersion = 1*(DIGIT) "." 1*(DIGIT) "." 1*(DIGIT) "." 1*(DIGIT)
```

**lobSystemInstance:** This attribute specifies the name of the **LobSystemInstance**. Its length MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and less than or equal to 255.

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name MUST be unique for all data adapters within the form template.

**queryAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to query the list (1) for data. The value for this attribute MUST be "yes". If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "yes".

**specificFinder:** This attribute specifies the name of the **SpecificFinder** method. Its length MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and less than or equal to 255.

**submitAdapterName:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter that is used for submitting data.

**submitAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to submit data to the list (1). If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="bdcAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="lobSystemInstance" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="entityNamespace" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="entityName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="specificFinder" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAdapterName" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="entitySchemaVersion" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.130 grooveAdapter

The **grooveAdapter** element MUST NOT be present.

Child Elements
<a href="#">field</a>

Attributes:

**infopathGroup:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**name:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**queryAllowed:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**queryThisFormOnly:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**spaceBindableUrl:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**spaceCanonicalUrl:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**spaceCanonicalUrlFormattedForSandboxing:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**spaceName:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**submitAllowed:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**toolBindableUrl:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**toolCanonicalUrl:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**toolDisplayName:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**toolName:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**viewDisplayName:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**viewName:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="grooveAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="displayName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="infopathName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="isLookup" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="spaceName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="spaceBindableUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="spaceCanonicalUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="spaceCanonicalUrlFormattedForSandboxing" type="xsd:string"
      use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="toolName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="toolDisplayName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="toolBindableUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="toolCanonicalUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="viewName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="viewDisplayName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="infopathGroup" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" default="yes"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryThisFormOnly" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" default="no"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
```

</xsd:element>

### 2.2.1.2.131 field (3)

The **field** element MUST NOT be present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">grooveAdapter</a>

Attributes:

**displayName:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**infopathName:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**isLookup:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

**name:** This attribute MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="displayName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="infopathName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isLookup" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.132 sharepointListAdapterRW

The **sharepointListAdapterRW** element specifies the properties of a data adapter that MUST be created to query and submit data from and to a list (1). The data adapter MUST NOT support submitting data to the list (1) as a secondary data source (2).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">query</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">field</a>

Attributes:

**autogen:** This attribute specifies whether this data adapter is associated with a lookup field defined in the main data source. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".



**contentTypeID:** This attribute specifies the **content type identifier**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.8.1, of the **content type** associated with the data adapter. This attribute MUST be set to an empty string (1) for a secondary data source (2).

**name:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter. The specified name MUST be unique for all data adapters within the form template.

**queryAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to query the list (1) for data. The value for this attribute MUST be set to "yes". If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "yes".

**queryOneItemOnly:** This attribute specifies whether the main data source is allowed to query one or multiple **list items**. The value for this attribute MUST NOT be present for a secondary data source (2). If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**relativeListUrl:** This attribute specifies the URL of the list (1). If the **siteURL** attribute is an absolute URL, the value for this attribute MUST be relative to **siteURL**. If the **siteURL** attribute is a server-relative URL, the value for this attribute MUST also be a server-relative URL. Otherwise it MUST be relative to the form template's location.

**sharePointListChoices:** This attribute specifies the name of the secondary data source (2) associated with this data adapter. The value for this attribute MUST be the name of an **xmlFileAdapter** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.26](#), that exists in the form template. This attribute MUST NOT be present for a secondary data source (2). This attribute MUST be present only if this data adapter contains a **field** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.133](#), that specifies a **type** value set to "Choice" or "MultiChoice".

**sharePointListID:** This attribute specifies the **list identifier**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.7, of the list (1) associated with the data adapter.

**siteURL:** This attribute specifies the URL of the parent site (2). It MUST be an absolute URL, a server-relative URL, or a URL relative to the form template's location.

**sortAscending:** This attribute specifies the value to use for the **Ascending** attribute of the **OrderBy** element, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.1.3, to query the list (1) for data. This attribute MUST NOT be present for a main data source or for a secondary data source (2) with the **autogen** attribute set to "yes". If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**sortBy:** This attribute specifies the value to use for the **SortBy** attribute of the **OrderBy** element, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.1.3, to query the list (1) for data. This attribute MUST NOT be present for a main data source or for a secondary data source (2) with the **autogen** attribute set to "yes".

**submitAllowed:** This attribute specifies whether the data adapter is allowed to submit data to the list (1). This attribute MUST be set to "yes" for a main data source and MUST be set to "no" for a secondary data source (2). If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**version:** This attribute specifies the version of the content type against which this main data connection was created. This attribute MUST NOT be present for a secondary data source (2).

This attribute MUST be a **hash** of the **field property summary** generated using the **SHA-1 hash** algorithm. The **field property summary** is a delimited list (1) of all properties for every field (3) defined in the content type. It has the following structure:

- "<Field1Properties>\r\n<Field2Properties>\r\n...<FieldNProperties>\r\n" where *n* is the number of fields (3) defined in the content type.

Each `<FieldNProperties>` string MUST follow this structure:

- "`<FieldAttributesNameValuePairs><FieldElementsNameValuePairs>\r\n`"

The `FieldAttributesNameValuePairs` structure MUST be a list (1) of **strings**, one for each attribute, which MUST follow this structure:

- "`<FieldDefinitionAttributeName>:<FieldDefinitionAttributeValue>\r\n`"

Each `FieldDefinitionAttributeName/FieldDefinitionAttributeValue` pair MUST be constructed using the ordered set of **field definition** attributes in the following table.

Field Definition Attribute Name	Field Definition Attribute Value
<b>Name</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Name</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>Type</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Type</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>MaxLength</b>	Value set for the field's <b>MaxLength</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>Min</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Min</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>Max</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Max</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>Required</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Required</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>RichText</b>	Value set for the field's <b>RichText</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>RichTextMode</b>	Value set for the field's <b>RichTextMode</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>List</b>	Value set for the field's <b>List</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>ShowField</b>	Value set for the field's <b>ShowField</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>UserSelectionScope</b>	Value set for the field's <b>UserSelectionScope</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>FillInChoice</b>	Value set for the field's <b>FillInChoice</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>Format</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Format</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>Decimals</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Decimals</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>Percentage</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Percentage</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.

Field Definition Attribute Name	Field Definition Attribute Value
<b>LCID</b>	Value set for the field's <b>LCID</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>ReadOnly</b>	Value set for the field's <b>ReadOnly</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>Format</b>	Value set for the field's <b>Format</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
<b>AppendOnly</b>	Value set for the field's <b>AppendOnly</b> attribute in the content type, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1.

Any field definition attributes, as specified in the preceding table, that are not present in the content type **CAML** for a field (3) MUST NOT be included in the *FieldAttributesNameValuePairs* structure.

The *FieldElementsNameValuePairs* structure MUST be a "\r\n" separated list constructed using the ordered set of field definition elements in the following table.

Field Definition Element Name	Field Definition Element Value
<b>CHOICES</b>	The field's choices XML node element in the content type CAML, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1. The <b>string</b> value for this element MUST be set to a concatenation of <b>strings</b> . Each <b>string</b> MUST be set to the text within every child XML node with leading and trailing white space characters removed.
<b>Default</b>	Specifies the field's default XML node element in the content type CAML, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.3.3.1. The <b>string</b> value for this element MUST be set to a concatenation of <b>strings</b> . Each <b>string</b> MUST be set to the text within every child XML node with leading and trailing white space characters removed.

The field definition elements specified in the preceding table that are not present in the content type CAML for a field (3) MUST NOT be included in the *FieldElementsNameValuePairs* structure.

The *FieldElementsNameValuePairs* **string** value MUST NOT contain leading or trailing white space characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="sharepointListAdapterRW">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="internalName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="hiddenFieldName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="auxDomName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="showFieldName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="required" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
          <xsd:attribute name="appendOnly" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="siteURL" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="sharePointListID" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="contentTypeID" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="autogen" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="relativeListUrl" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="version" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="sharePointListChoices" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="queryOneItemOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="sortBy" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="sortAscending" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.1.2.133 field (4)

The **field** element specifies mapping information for a field (3) that is used by the list data adapter to query or submit data to and from a list (1).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRW</a>

Attributes:

**appendOnly:** This attribute specifies whether the field (3) is an append-only field (3), as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.1. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**auxDomName:** This attribute specifies the name of the data adapter associated with a lookup field. The value for this attribute MUST be the name of a secondary list data adapter that exists in the form template. This attribute MUST be present for a field (3) that specifies a **type** value set to "Lookup" or "LookupMulti".

**hiddenFieldName:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**internalName:** This attribute specifies the field's (3) internal name.

**required:** This attribute specifies whether the list's field (3) is required, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.1. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**showFieldName:** This attribute specifies the name of the show field, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3, associated with a lookup field. This attribute MUST be present for a field (3) that specifies a **type** value set to "Lookup" or "LookupMulti".

**type:** This attribute specifies the type for the field (3). The value for this attribute MUST be one listed in the following table.

Field Type	Description
<b>Counter</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Integer</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1. This attribute MUST NOT be present for a main data source.
<b>Number</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Currency</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Text</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Choice</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Plain</b>	Specifies a <b>Note</b> field (3), as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1, with no formatted text.
<b>Compatible</b>	Specifies a <b>Note</b> field (3), as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1, with compatible formatting, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.2.5.
<b>FullHTML</b>	Specifies a <b>Note</b> field (3), as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1, with full HTML formatting, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.8.2.5.
<b>DateTime</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Boolean</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Lookup</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>LookupMulti</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>MultiChoice</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>URL</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>User</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>UserMulti</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Calculated</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>Attachments</b>	As specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.3.1.
<b>HybridUser</b>	Specifies an aggregation of fields (3). This field (3) type value MUST only be set for a form template with the <b>solutionMode</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.2.3.2.7</a> , set to "workflowInitAssoc".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="internalName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="hiddenFieldName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="auxDomName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="showFieldName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="required" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="appendOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.1.2.134 webPartConnectionAction

The **webPartConnectionAction** element specifies that the form (1) MUST submit its data to any connected **Web Parts** when called by a form action and the form (1) is a data provider in a **Web Part connection**.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="webPartConnectionAction"/>
```

### 2.2.1.2.135 signSignatureLineAction

The **signSignatureLineAction** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">rule</a>

Attributes:

**checkHost:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**checkHostEnabled:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**defaultSignaturePicture:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**isExpression:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**isSignaturePictureExpression:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**matchCriteria:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**matchValue:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**signaturePictureEnabled:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="signSignatureLineAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="matchCriteria" type="xsf:xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum"
      use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="matchValue" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isExpression" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="signaturePictureEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

<xsd:attribute name="defaultSignaturePicture" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
<xsd:attribute name="isSignaturePictureExpression" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="checkHostEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="checkHost" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

## 2.2.2 Form Definition File (XSF2) Extension Specification

The following tables list, in alphabetical order, the types and elements used in the XML schema for the XSF2 extensions to the form definition (.xsf) file. The types and elements belong to the **XSF2** namespace (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions>).

The **XSF2** XML schema is an extension of the XML schema for the form definition (.xsf) file specified in section [2.2.1](#).

The **XSF2:solutionDefinition** element, as specified in section [2.2.2.2.1](#), MUST be the root element for all XSF2 extensions.

Type	Specified in Section
<b>compatibilityModesType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.1.3</a>
<b>emailAttachmentType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.1.2</a>
<b>formDescriptionType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.1.5</a>
<b>formLocaleType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.1.6</a>
<b>managedCodeType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.1.7</a>
<b>serverCommandActionType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.1.1</a>
<b>solutionType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.1.4</a>

Element	Specified in Section
<b>admin</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.13</a>
<b>adoAdapterExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.25</a>
<b>autoUpdatePrompt</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.38</a>
<b>command</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.5</a>
<b>commands</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.4</a>
<b>connectoid</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.23</a>
<b>contentType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.9</a>
<b>contentTypeTemplate</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.10</a>
<b>dataConnections</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.21</a>

<b>Element</b>	<b>Specified in Section</b>
<b>davAdapterExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.24</a>
<b>emailAdapterExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.28</a>
<b>entity</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.51</a>
<b>errorMessage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.47</a>
<b>exportToPDFForXPS</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.49</a>
<b>featureRestrictionsExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.48</a>
<b>fieldExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.20</a>
<b>fieldsExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.19</a>
<b>groove</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.53</a>
<b>includedView</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.16</a>
<b>includedViews</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.15</a>
<b>inputScope</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.40</a>
<b>inputScopes</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.39</a>
<b>install</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.7</a>
<b>list</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.50</a>
<b>listPropertiesExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.18</a>
<b>mail</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.12</a>
<b>managedCode</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.43</a>
<b>mergedPrintView</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.14</a>
<b>offline</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.17</a>
<b>preview</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.37</a>
<b>relativeQuery</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.27</a>
<b>sendByMail</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.31</a>
<b>server</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.2</a>
<b>share</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.11</a>
<b>sharepointListAdapterExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.30</a>
<b>sharepointListAdapterRWExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.54</a>
<b>solutionDefinition</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.1</a>
<b>solutionPropertiesExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.6</a>
<b>submit</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.44</a>



Element	Specified in Section
<b>submitAction</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.45</a>
<b>successMessage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.46</a>
<b>toolbar</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.3</a>
<b>useHttpHandlerExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.22</a>
<b>viewExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.35</a>
<b>viewsExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.34</a>
<b>warning</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.33</a>
<b>warnings</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.32</a>
<b>webServiceAdapterExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.26</a>
<b>word</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.42</a>
<b>words</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.41</a>
<b>workflowInitAssoc</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.52</a>
<b>wss</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.8</a>
<b>xmlFileAdapterExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.29</a>
<b>xmlToEditExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.2.2.36</a>

### 2.2.2.1 Form Definition File XSF2 Enumerations

This section specifies the types used by elements and attributes in the **XSF2 namespace** (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions>).

#### 2.2.2.1.1 serverCommandActionType

The **serverCommandActionType** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying a form (1) action on the form (1) **toolbar**.

Referenced By
<a href="#">command.xsf2@action</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="serverCommandActionType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9_]*"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.2.1.2 emailAttachmentType

The **emailAttachmentType** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the file format of an attached form (1) or form template when it is sent in e-mail.

Referenced By
<a href="#">emailAdapterExtension.xsf2@emailAttachmentType</a>
<a href="#">sendByMail.xsf2@emailAttachmentType</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="emailAttachmentType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9_]*"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.2.1.3 compatibilityModesType

The **compatibilityModesType** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the compatibility mode for the form template.

Referenced By
<a href="#">solutionDefinition.xsf2@runtimeCompatibility</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="compatibilityModesType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9_]*"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.2.1.4 solutionType

The **solutionType** simple type specifies restrictions for an attribute that, if present, MUST be ignored.

Referenced By
<a href="#">solutionDefinition.xsf2@solutionType</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="solutionType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9]*"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

```
</xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.2.1.5 formDescriptionType

The **formDescriptionType** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the form template description.

Referenced By
<a href="#">solutionDefinition.xsf2@description</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="formDescriptionType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:maxLength value="1024"/>
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.2.1.6 formLocaleType

The **formLocaleType** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the locale of the form template.

Referenced By
<a href="#">server.xsf2@formLocale</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="formLocaleType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.2.1.7 managedCodeType

The **managedCodeType** simple type specifies restrictions for specifying the business objects programming language used in the form template.

Referenced By
<a href="#">managedCode.xsf2@language</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xsd:simpleType name="managedCodeType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9\.]*/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

## 2.2.2.2 Form Definition File XSF2 Elements

This section specifies the elements and attributes in the **XSF2** namespace (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions>).

### 2.2.2.2.1 solutionDefinition

The **solutionDefinition** element acts as the container for extensions to the properties and content of the form template.

This element **MUST** be the root element of all XSF2 extensions, as specified in section [2.2.2](#).

This element **MUST** be contained by the **extension** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.112](#).

This element also enables extending the form definition (.xsf) file with custom attributes not specified by this protocol document. Custom attributes **MUST NOT** be defined under the **XSF**, **XSF2** or **XSF3** namespaces (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition>, <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions>, <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions> respectively). Any custom attribute **MUST** be ignored.

Child Elements
<a href="#">autoUpdatePrompt</a>
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>
<a href="#">featureRestrictionsExtension</a>
<a href="#">inputScopes</a>
<a href="#">listPropertiesExtension</a>
<a href="#">managedCode</a>
<a href="#">mergedPrintView</a>
<a href="#">offline</a>
<a href="#">preview</a>
<a href="#">sendByMail</a>
<a href="#">server</a>
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>
<a href="#">submit</a>
<a href="#">viewsExtension</a>

## Child Elements

[warnings](#)

Attributes:

**allowClientOnlyCode:** This attribute specifies whether a browser-compatible form template is designed to enable the inclusion of client-specific object model code that is not compatible with the protocol server. If this attribute is "yes", a warning MUST be generated when browser-enabling a form template containing incompatible code. If this attribute is "no", an error MUST be generated when browser-enabling a form template containing incompatible code.

**description:** This attribute is the description of the form template.

**runtimeCompatibility:** This attribute MUST be set to "client server".

**runtimeCompatibilityURL:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**solutionType:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**verifyOnServer:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="solutionDefinition">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:server" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:solutionPropertiesExtension" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:mergedPrintView" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:offline" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:listPropertiesExtension" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:dataConnections" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:sendByMail" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:warnings" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:viewsExtension" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:preview" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:autoUpdatePrompt" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:inputScopes" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:managedCode" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:submit" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:featureRestrictionsExtension" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="runtimeCompatibility" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:list itemType="xsf2:compatibilityModesType"/>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="solutionType" type="xsf2:solutionType" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="description" type="xsf2:formDescriptionType" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="allowClientOnlyCode" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"
      default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="runtimeCompatibilityURL" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="verifyOnServer" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

</xsd:element>

### 2.2.2.2.2 server

The **server** element specifies display and functional properties for the form template.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">toolbar</a>

Attributes:

**formLocale**[<3>](#): This attribute specifies the locale in which to render the form template. The specified value **MUST** be a valid locale, as defined by [\[MS-LCID\]](#).

**isMobileEnabled**: This attribute specifies whether the form template can be rendered on a mobile device. This **attribute** **MUST** be set to "yes" for the form (1) to be loaded in a mobile Web browser.

**isPreSubmitPostBackEnabled**: This attribute specifies whether the Web browser **MUST** **postback** the form (1) prior to submitting the form file. If the form (1) will be postbacked, the user **MUST** be notified that the form file will be submitted after the postback. If this attribute is not present, its value **MUST** be interpreted as "no".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="server">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:toolbar" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="formLocale" type="xsf2:formLocaleType" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isPreSubmitPostBackEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isMobileEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.3 toolbar

The **toolbar** element specifies information about the toolbar that is displayed when a form (1) is loaded.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">server</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">commands</a>

Attributes:

**enabledBottom:** This attribute specifies whether the **toolbar** MUST be displayed at the bottom of the form (1).

**enabledTop:** **enabledBottom:** This attribute specifies whether the **toolbar** MUST be displayed at the top of the form (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="toolbar">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:commands" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="enabledTop" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="enabledBottom" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.4 commands

The **commands** element contains commands that are displayed on visible toolbars when a form (1) is loaded.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">toolbar</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">command</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="commands">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:command" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.5 command

The **command** element specifies a command that MUST be displayed on the toolbar when a form (1) is opened.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">commands</a>

Attributes:

**action:** This attribute specifies an action that MUST be performed when the toolbar button is clicked. The value MUST be one of the following values:

- "submit"
- "print"
- "view"
- "save"
- "saveAs"
- "close"
- "refresh"

**caption:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="command">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="action" type="xsf2:serverCommandActionType" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.6 solutionPropertiesExtension

The **solutionPropertiesExtension** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">admin</a>



Child Elements
<a href="#">contentType</a>
<a href="#">contentTypeTemplate</a>
<a href="#">entity</a>
<a href="#">groove</a>
<a href="#">install</a>
<a href="#">list</a>
<a href="#">mail</a>
<a href="#">share</a>
<a href="#">workflowInitAssoc</a>
<a href="#">wss</a>

Attributes:

**branch:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="solutionPropertiesExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:install" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:wss" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:contentType" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:share" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:mail" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:admin" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:contentTypeTemplate" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:list" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:entity" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:workflowInitAssoc" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:groove" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="branch" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:enumeration value="install"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="wss"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="contentType"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="share"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="mail"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="admin"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="contentTypeTemplate"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="list"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="entity"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="workflowInitAssoc"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="groove"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.2.2.7 install

The **install** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**companyName:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**language:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**updatePath:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="install">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="companyName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="language" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="updatePath" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.2.2.8 wss

The **wss** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**browserEnable:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**description:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="wss">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="description" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="browserEnable" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.9 contentType

The **contentType** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**sharepointContentTypeId:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="contentType">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="sharepointContentTypeId" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.10 contentTypeTemplate

The **contentTypeTemplate** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**browserEnable:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**description:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**site:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="contentTypeTemplate">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="site" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="description" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="browserEnable" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.11 share

The **share** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**accessPath:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**formName:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="share">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="formName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="accessPath" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.12 mail

The **mail** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**formName:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="mail">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="formName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.13 admin

The **admin** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**site:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="admin">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="site" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.14 mergedPrintView

The **mergedPrintView** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">includedViews</a>
<a href="#">printSettings</a>

Attributes:

**isCustomizable:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**isDefault:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**viewBreak:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="mergedPrintView">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:printSettings" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:includedViews" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="isDefault" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isCustomizable" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="viewBreak" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.15 includedViews

The **includedViews** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">mergedPrintView</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">includedView</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="includedViews">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:includedView" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.16 includedView

The **includedView** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">includedViews</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="includedView">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdViewName" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.17 offline

The **offline** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Attributes:

**cacheQueries:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**expirationTime:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**openIfQueryFails:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="offline">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="openIfQueryFails" type="xsf:xdYesNo" default="no" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="cacheQueries" type="xsf:xdYesNo" default="no" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="expirationTime" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.18 listPropertiesExtension

The **listPropertiesExtension** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">fieldsExtension</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="listPropertiesExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:fieldsExtension" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.19 fieldsExtension

The **fieldsExtension** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">listPropertiesExtension</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">fieldExtension</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="fieldsExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:fieldExtension" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.20 fieldExtension

The **fieldExtension** element MUST be ignored.



Parent Elements
<a href="#">fieldsExtension</a>

Attributes:

**columnId:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**columnName:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**readWrite:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="fieldExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="columnName" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="readWrite" type="xsd:string" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="columnId" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.21 dataConnections

The **dataConnections** element contains elements that specify extensions to data adapter connection settings.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">adoAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">davAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">emailAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRWExtension</a>
<a href="#">useHttpHandlerExtension</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">xmlFileAdapterExtension</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="dataConnections">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:useHttpHandlerExtension" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:davAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:adoAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:webServiceAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:emailAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:xmlFileAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:sharepointListAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:sharepointListAdapterRWEExtension" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xsd:choice>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.2.2.22 useHttpHandlerExtension

The **useHttpHandlerExtension** element specifies extended information for the **useHttpHandler** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.57](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">connectoid</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="useHttpHandlerExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.2.2.23 connectoid

The **connectoid** element specifies the location of a **Universal Data Connection (.udc, .udcx) file**, as specified by [\[MS-UDCX\]](#), containing data adapter connection settings that **MUST** override the connection settings specified in the form definition (.xsf) file. A Universal Data Connection (.udc, .udcx) file provides the following benefits:

- Allows a form template to be published on multiple form servers and have different connection settings for each form server without modifying the connection settings in the form template.
- Allows multiple form templates to be published on multiple form servers and share the same connection settings.
- Allows a form template without an elevated form security level, as specified by the **requireFullTrust** attribute of the **xDocumentClass** element specified in section [2.2.1.2.1](#), to access specific data sources (2) in a different domain.
- Allows the data adapter connection settings for a form template to be changed without modifying the form template (.xsn) file.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">adoAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">davAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">sharepointListAdapterRWExtension</a>
<a href="#">useHttpHandlerExtension</a>
<a href="#">webServiceAdapterExtension</a>
<a href="#">xmlFileAdapterExtension</a>

Attributes:

**connectionLinkType:** This attribute specifies the location context of the Universal Data Connection (.udc, .udcx) file. The value MUST be one of the following:

- **relative:** The file is located in the current **site collection**.
- **store:** The file is located in the global **data connection library**.

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**siteCollection:** This attribute specifies the URL to the root of the site collection where the original Universal Data Connection (.udc, .udcx) file is located. It MUST be either an absolute URL or a server-relative URL or relative to the form template's location. This value MUST be identical for all **connectoid** elements in the form template.

**source:** This attribute specifies a URL that specifies the relative path from the **siteCollection** attribute to the Universal Data Connection (.udc, .udcx) file.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="connectoid">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="siteCollection" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="source" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="connectionLinkType" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.24 davAdapterExtension

The **davAdapterExtension** element specifies the extended information for the **davAdapter** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.29](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">connectoid</a>

Attributes:

**ref:** This attribute specifies the associated **davAdapter** element that is being extended. The specified value SHOULD match the value specified by the **name** attribute of the corresponding **davAdapter** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="davAdapterExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.25 adoAdapterExtension

The **adoAdapterExtension** element specifies extended information for the **adoAdapter** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.19](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">connectoid</a>

Attributes:

**queryFile:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**queryKey:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**ref:** This attribute specifies the associated **adoAdapter** element that is being extended. The specified value SHOULD match the value specified by the **name** attribute of the corresponding **adoAdapter** element.

**submitAdapterName:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="adoAdapterExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAdapterName" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.26 webServiceAdapterExtension

The **webServiceAdapterExtension** element specifies extended information for the **webServiceAdapter** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.20](#). This element MUST NOT have both a **connectoid** child element, as specified in section [2.2.2.2.23](#), and a **relativeQuery** child element, as specified in section [2.2.2.2.27](#), present.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">connectoid</a>
<a href="#">relativeQuery</a>

Attributes:

**queryFile:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**queryKey:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**ref:** This attribute specifies the associated **webServiceAdapter** element that is being extended. The specified value SHOULD match the value specified by the **name** attribute of the corresponding **webServiceAdapter** element.

**trackDataSetChanges:** This attribute MUST be "no".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="webServiceAdapterExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:relativeQuery" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="trackDataSetChanges" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"
default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.27 relativeQuery

The **relativeQuery** element specifies a **substring** of the specified Web service URL that is replaced at run time by a different **substring** to create a new Web service URL. This element is used when hosting a form (1) that is published to multiple site collections that have different absolute root URLs to the site collection, but the same relative paths to a Web service. The specified Web service URL **substring** MUST be replaced by the value specified by an implementation-specific **ASP.NET control** hosting the form (1).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">webServiceAdapterExtension</a>

Attributes:

**replace:** This attribute specifies the **substring** of the Web service URL that is replaced at run time. The specified URL MUST be an absolute path and MUST NOT be a local or **Universal Naming Convention (UNC)** path. The specified URL MUST match the beginning of the value specified by the **serviceUrl** attribute of the **operation** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.22](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="relativeQuery">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="replace" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.28 emailAdapterExtension

The **emailAdapterExtension** element specifies the method of submitting the form file using the e-mail data adapter.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>

Attributes:

**emailAttachmentType:** This attribute specifies the file type an attachment MUST be sent as when the form file is submitted using the e-mail data adapter. This attribute MUST be set to one of the following values:

- **none:** The form file is sent in the body of the e-mail.
- **xml:** The form file is attached to the e-mail as an XML file.
- **xmlXsn:** The form file and form template (.xsn) file are both attached as two separate attachments to the e-mail.

**ref:** This attribute specifies the associated **emailAdapter** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.32](#), that is being extended. The specified value SHOULD match the value specified by the **name** attribute of the corresponding **emailAdapter** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="emailAdapterExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="emailAttachmentType" type="xsf2:emailAttachmentType"
use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.29 xmlFileAdapterExtension

The **xmlFileAdapterExtension** element specifies extended information for the **xmlFileAdapter** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.26](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">connectoid</a>

Attributes:

**isRest:** This attribute specifies whether the associated **xmlFileAdapter** is a REST data adapter. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**queryFile:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**queryKey:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**ref:** This attribute specifies the associated **xmlFileAdapter** element that is being extended. The specified value SHOULD match the value specified by the **name** attribute of the corresponding **xmlFileAdapter** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="xmlFileAdapterExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isRest" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.30 sharepointListAdapterExtension

The **sharepointListAdapterExtension** element specifies extended information for the **sharepointListAdapter** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.27](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">connectoid</a>

Attributes:

**queryFile:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**queryKey:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**queryThisFormOnly:** This attribute specifies whether the list (1) data adapter MUST query the list (1) for values applicable only to the current form (1).

**ref:** This attribute specifies the associated **sharepointListAdapter** element that is being extended. The specified value SHOULD match the value specified by the **name** attribute of the corresponding **sharepointListAdapter** element.

**sharepointWebGuid:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="sharepointListAdapterExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryThisFormOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="sharepointWebGuid" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```



```

    <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.2.2.31 sendByMail

The **sendByMail** element specifies whether the form file or form template is attached to the e-mail generated by the e-mail data adapter as a control-specific **MIME type**.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Attributes:

**disableEmailForms:** This attribute specifies the MIME type of the attached form file or form template. This attribute MUST have one of the following values:

- **no:** A form file MUST be attached as "application/x-microsoft-InfoPathForm" MIME type and a form template MUST be attached as an "application/x-microsoft-InfoPathFormTemplate" MIME Type.
- **yes:** A form file or form template MUST be attached as a "text/xml" MIME type.

If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**emailAttachmentType:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="sendByMail">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="emailAttachmentType" type="xsf2:emailAttachmentType"
use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="disableEmailForms" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.2.2.32 warnings

The **warnings** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">warning</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="warnings">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:warning" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.33 warning

The **warning** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">warnings</a>

Attributes:

**hidden:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**source:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="warning">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="source" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="hidden" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.34 viewsExtension

The **viewsExtension** element contains extended information for the form views in this form template.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">viewExtension</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="viewsExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:viewExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.35 viewExtension

The **viewExtension** element specifies extended information for the **view** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.104](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">viewsExtension</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">xmlToEditExtension</a>

Attributes:

**clientOnly:** This attribute specifies whether the form view contains features that are not compatible with the protocol server. If this attribute is "yes", the form view MUST NOT be rendered and MUST NOT be present in the menu of form views. If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**designMode:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**readOnly:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**ref:** This attribute specifies the name of the corresponding form view and MUST match the **name** attribute of the corresponding **view** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="viewExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:xmlToEditExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="designMode" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="readOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="clientOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
```

</xsd:element>

### 2.2.2.2.36 xmlToEditExtension

The **xmlToEditExtension** element specifies extended information for the **xmlToEdit** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.105](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">viewExtension</a>

Attributes:

**allowLinkedImages:** This attribute specifies whether hyperlink references to images are allowed in a rich text box control. This attribute MUST be "yes" if the corresponding **xmlToEdit** element refers to a rich text box control.

**excludeEmbeddedImages:** This attribute specifies whether embedded images are excluded in a rich text box control. This attribute MUST be "yes" if the corresponding **xmlToEdit** element refers to a rich text box control.

**ref:** This attribute specifies the name of the corresponding control and MUST match the **name** attribute of the corresponding **xmlToEdit** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="xmlToEditExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="excludeEmbeddedImages" type="xsd:string" use="optional"
default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="allowLinkedImages" type="xsd:string" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.37 preview

The **preview** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Attributes:

**domain:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**sampleData:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**userRole:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="preview">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="sampleData" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="domain" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="userRole" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.38 autoUpdatePrompt

The **autoUpdatePrompt** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Attributes:

**showPrompt:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="autoUpdatePrompt">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="showPrompt" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.39 inputScopes

The **inputScopes** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">inputScope</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="inputScopes">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:inputScope" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

#### 2.2.2.2.40 inputScope

The **inputScope** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">inputScopes</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">words</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**expression:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="inputScope">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:words" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

#### 2.2.2.2.41 words

The **words** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">inputScope</a>

## Child Elements

[word](#)

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="words">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="word" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="1">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:sequence/>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="optional" default=""/>
          <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.42 word

The **word** element MUST be ignored.

## Parent Elements

[words](#)

Attributes:

**value:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="word" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="optional" default=""/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.2.2.43 managedCode

The **managedCode** element specifies settings for business objects in the form template (.xsn) file. Business objects are loaded when a form template (.xsn) file is published. Platform specifics determine the success of loading business objects.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Attributes:

**enabled:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**language:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**projectPath:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**version:** This attribute specifies which version of the platform with which the business objects were compiled. The specified value MUST match a supported version of the platform installed on the protocol server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="managedCode">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="projectPath" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="language" type="xsf2:managedCodeType" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="version" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="enabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.44 submit

The **submit** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">errorMessage</a>
<a href="#">submitAction</a>
<a href="#">successMessage</a>

Attributes:

**caption:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**disableMenuItem:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**onAfterSubmit:** This attribute MUST be ignored.



**showSignatureReminder:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**showStatusDialog:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="submit">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element name="submitAction" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:sequence/>
          <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsf:xDTitle" use="required"/>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element name="successMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element name="errorMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="onAfterSubmit" use="optional">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="close"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="keepOpen"/>
          <xsd:enumeration value="openNew"/>
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="showStatusDialog" type="xsf:xDYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="showSignatureReminder" type="xsf:xDYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="disableMenuItem" type="xsf:xDYesNo" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.45 submitAction

The **submitAction** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

Attributes:

**adapter:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="submitAction" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsf:xDTitle" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
```

</xsd:element>

#### 2.2.2.2.46 successMessage

The **successMessage** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="successMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.47 errorMessage

The **errorMessage** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">submit</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="errorMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"/>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.48 featureRestrictionsExtension

The **featureRestrictionsExtension** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">exportToPDFForXPS</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="featureRestrictionsExtension">  
  <xsd:complexType>  
    <xsd:all>  
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:exportToPDFForXPS" minOccurs="0"/>  
    </xsd:all>  
  </xsd:complexType>  
</xsd:element>
```

</xsd:element>

#### 2.2.2.2.49 exportToPDFForXPS

The **exportToPDFForXPS** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">featureRestrictionsExtension</a>

Attributes:

**ui:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="exportToPDFForXPS">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.50 list

The **list** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="list">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.51 entity

The **entity** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="entity">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.52 workflowInitAssoc

The **workflowInitAssoc** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="workflowInitAssoc">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.53 groove

The **groove** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension</a>

Attributes:

**path:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="groove">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.54 sharepointListAdapterRWExtension

The **sharepointListAdapterRWExtension** element specifies extended information for the **sharepointListAdapterRW** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.132](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">dataConnections</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">connectoid</a>

Attributes:

**queryFile:** This attribute MUST be ignored by the form server.

**queryKey:** This attribute MUST be ignored by the form server.

**queryThisFormOnly:** This attribute specifies whether the list data adapter MUST query the list (1) for values applicable only to the current form (1). This attribute MUST be set to "no" for a list main data connection.

**ref:** This attribute specifies the associated **sharepointListAdapterRW** element that is being extended. The specified value SHOULD match the value specified by the **name** attribute of the corresponding **sharepointListAdapterRW** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="sharepointListAdapterRWExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryThisFormOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

## 2.2.3 Form Definition File (XSF3) Extension Specification

The following tables list, in alphabetical order, the types and elements used in the XML schema for the **XSF3** extensions to the form definition (.xsf) file. The types and elements belong to the **XSF3** namespace (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions>).

The **XSF3** XML schema is an extension of the XML schema for the form definition (.xsf) file specified in section [2.2.1](#).

The **XSF3:solutionDefinition** element, as specified in section [2.2.3.2.1](#), and the **solutionPropertiesExtension2009** element, as specified in section [2.2.3.2.6](#), act as the containers all for all **XSF3** extensions.

Type	Specified in Section
<b>xdLineStamp</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.1.3</a>
<b>xdModeType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.1.2</a>
<b>xdParameterType</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.1.1</a>

Element	Specified in Section
<b>baseUrl</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.2</a>
<b>confirmationMessage</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.13</a>
<b>customValidation</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.17</a>
<b>errorBlank</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.18</a>
<b>signatureLine</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.12</a>
<b>signatureLines</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.11</a>
<b>solutionDefinition</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.1</a>
<b>solutionMode</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.7</a>
<b>solutionPropertiesExtension2009</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.6</a>
<b>suggestedSignerEmailAddress</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.16</a>
<b>suggestedSignerName</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.14</a>
<b>suggestedSignerTitle</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.15</a>
<b>viewExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.9</a>
<b>viewsExtension</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.8</a>
<b>webPartField</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.5</a>
<b>webPartFields</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.4</a>
<b>webPartProperties</b>	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.3</a>

Element	Specified in Section
xmlToEditExtension	<a href="#">2.2.3.2.10</a>

### 2.2.3.1 Form Definition File XSF3 Enumerations

This section specifies the types used by elements and attributes in the **XSF3** namespace (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions>).

#### 2.2.3.1.1 xdParameterType

The **xdParameterType** simple type specifies **enumeration** values for specifying whether the corresponding field (3) can be read from or written to in a Web Part connection.

**input:** The corresponding field (3) can be read from but not written into.

**inputOutput:** The corresponding field (3) can be read from or written to.

**output:** The corresponding field (3) can be written to but not read from.

Referenced By
<a href="#">webPartField.xsf3@parameterType</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdParameterType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="input"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="output"/>
    <xsd:enumeration value="inputOutput"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

#### 2.2.3.1.2 xdModeType

The **xdModeType** simple type specifies the intended form-filling scenario for the form template (.xsn) file.

**entity:** This value specifies that the form template (.xsn) file represents the form (1) used to edit items in an **external list**.

The **bdcAdapter** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.129](#), **MUST** be present.

**groove:** This value is associated with a client-only scenario and **MUST NOT** be present.

**list:** This value specifies that the form template (.xsn) file represents the form (1) used to edit items in a list (1).

The file attachment control, as specified in section [2.3.1.7](#) and section [2.4.1.11](#), **MUST NOT** be present.

The **sharepointListAdapterRW** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.132](#), **MUST** be present.

**workflowInitAssoc:** This value specifies that the form template (.xsn) file represents the form (1) used to edit items in a **workflow (2)**.

The following controls MUST NOT be present:

- Numbered list, as specified in section [2.3.2.7](#) and section [2.4.1.21.7](#).
- Bulleted list, as specified in section [2.3.2.7](#) and section [2.4.1.21.7](#).
- Plain list, as specified in section [2.3.2.7](#) and section [2.4.1.21.7](#).
- Multiple-selection list box, as specified in section [2.3.2.9](#) and section [2.4.1.21.9](#).
- Section, as specified in section [2.3.1.14](#) and section [2.4.1.18](#).
- Optional section, as specified in section [2.3.1.14](#) and section [2.4.1.18](#).

Referenced By
<a href="#">solutionMode.xsf3@mode</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdModeType">  
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">  
    <xsd:enumeration value="entity"/>  
    <xsd:enumeration value="groove"/>  
    <xsd:enumeration value="list"/>  
    <xsd:enumeration value="workflowInitAssoc"/>  
  </xsd:restriction>  
</xsd:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.3.1.3 xdLineStamp

The **xdLineStamp** simple type specifies restrictions for an attribute that MUST be ignored.

**line:** The use of this value MUST be ignored.

**stamp:** The use of this value MUST be ignored.

Referenced By
<a href="#">signatureLine.xsf3@signatureType</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xsd:simpleType name="xdLineStamp">  
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">  
    <xsd:enumeration value="line"/>  
    <xsd:enumeration value="stamp"/>  
  </xsd:restriction>  
</xsd:simpleType>
```



### 2.2.3.2 Form Definition File XSF3 Elements

This section specifies the types used by elements and attributes in the **XSF3** namespace (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions>).

#### 2.2.3.2.1 solutionDefinition

The **solutionDefinition** element acts as the container for extensions to the properties and content of the form template.

This element **MUST** be contained by the **extension** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.112](#).

This element also enables extending the form definition (.xsf) file with custom attributes not specified by this protocol. Custom attributes **MUST NOT** be defined under the **XSF**, **XSF2** or **XSF3** namespaces (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition>, <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions>, <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions> respectively). Any custom attribute **MUST** be ignored.

Child Elements
<a href="#">baseUrl</a>
<a href="#">customValidation</a>
<a href="#">viewsExtension</a>
<a href="#">webPartProperties</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="solutionDefinition">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:webPartProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:viewsExtension" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:customValidation" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:baseUrl" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

#### 2.2.3.2.2 baseUrl

The **baseUrl** element specifies the location of the form template.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Attributes:

**queryServerInfo:** This attribute **MUST** be ignored.

**relativeUrlBase:** This attribute specifies the location where the form template is published. It MUST be an absolute URL that points either to the form template or to the folder where the form template is hosted.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="baseUrl">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="relativeUrlBase" type="xsd:anyURI" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="queryServerInfo" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.3 webPartProperties

The **webPartProperties** element specifies a collection of fields (3) that are promoted from the form file and made available to Web Part connections as properties that can be set or queried.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">webPartFields</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="webPartProperties">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsd3:webPartFields" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.4 webPartFields

The **webPartFields** element specifies a collection of fields (3) that are promoted from the form file and made available to Web Part connections as properties that can be set or queried.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">webPartProperties</a>

## Child Elements

[webPartField](#)

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="webPartFields">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:webPartField" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.5 webPartField

The **webPartField** element specifies a field (3) that is promoted from the form file and made available to Web Part connections as a property that can be read from or written into. Each promoted field (3) for Web Part connections **MUST** be specified by an instance of this element.

## Parent Elements

[webPartFields](#)

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute specifies the friendly name of the field (3) used to configure the Web Part connection.

**node:** This attribute specifies the XPath expression that evaluates to the corresponding field (3) in the form file.

**parameterType:** This attribute specifies how the field (3) specified by the **node** attribute is shared in a Web Part connection. This parameter has the following possible values:

- **input:** The field (3) **MUST** be only written into and **MUST NOT** be read from.
- **inputOutput:** The field (3) **MUST** be able to be read from and written into.
- **output:** The field **MUST** be only read from and **MUST NOT** be written into.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="webPartField">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="node" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="parameterType" type="xsf3:xdParameterType" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.6 solutionPropertiesExtension2009

The **solutionPropertiesExtension2009** element specifies that the form template (.xsn) file is intended for a specific form-filling scenario. The details of the scenario are specified in the **solutionMode** element.

Child Elements
<a href="#">solutionMode</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="solutionPropertiesExtension2009">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:solutionMode" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.7 solutionMode

The **solutionMode** element specifies the form-filling scenario associated with the form template.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionPropertiesExtension2009</a>

Attributes:

**autogenerated:** This attribute MUST be ignored by the form server.

**isListEditForm:** This attribute specifies whether the form template is used to create, edit, or view a list item on the form server. The value of "yes" MUST only be set when the **mode** attribute is set to "entity" or "list". If this attribute is not present, its value MUST be interpreted as "no".

**mode:** This attribute specifies the **xd:modeType** associated with the form template, as specified in section [2.2.3.1.2](#).

**originalCtid:** This attribute MUST be ignored by the form server.

**originalPublishUrl:** This attribute MUST be ignored by the form server.

**originalPublishUrlFriendlyName:** This attribute MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="solutionMode">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="autogenerated" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="isListEditForm" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="mode" type="xsf3:xdModeType" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="originalCtid" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```

    <xsd:attribute name="originalPublishUrl" type="xsd:anyURI" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="originalPublishUrlFriendlyName" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.3.2.8 viewsExtension

The **viewsExtension** element contains extended information for the form views in this form template.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">viewExtension</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="viewsExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:viewExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

### 2.2.3.2.9 viewExtension

The **viewExtension** element specifies extended information for the **view** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.104](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">viewsExtension</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">signatureLines</a>
<a href="#">xmlToEditExtension</a>

Attributes:

**ref:** This attribute specifies the name of the corresponding form view and MUST match the name attribute of the corresponding **view** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="viewExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:xmlToEditExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:signatureLines" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.10 xmlToEditExtension

The **xmlToEditExtension** element specifies extended information for the **xmlToEdit** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.105](#).

Parent Elements
<a href="#">viewExtension</a>

Attributes:

**excludeHyperlink:** This attribute specifies whether hyperlink references are allowed in a rich text box control. If this attribute is present, it MUST be set to "yes" and the **excludeTables** attribute MUST also be present.

**excludeTables:** This attribute specifies whether HTML tables, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#), are allowed in a rich text box control. If this attribute is present, it MUST be set to "yes" and the **excludeHyperlink** attribute MUST also be present.

**ref:** This attribute specifies the name of the corresponding control and MUST match the **name** attribute of the corresponding **xmlToEdit** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="xmlToEditExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="excludeTables" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="excludeHyperlink" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.11 signatureLines

The **signatureLines** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">viewExtension</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">signatureLine</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="signatureLines">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:signatureLine" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <!-- signature line names must be unique -->
  <xsd:unique name="signature_line_names_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf3:signatureLine"/>
    <xsd:field xpath="@name"/>
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.12 signatureLine

The **signatureLine** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">signatureLines</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">confirmationMessage</a>
<a href="#">suggestedSignerEmailAddress</a>
<a href="#">suggestedSignerName</a>
<a href="#">suggestedSignerTitle</a>

Attributes:

**name:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**showDate:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**signatureType:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

**signedDataBlock:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="signatureLine">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="confirmationMessage" type="xsf:xdSignedDataBlockMessage"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element name="suggestedSignerName" type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element name="suggestedSignerTitle" type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element name="suggestedSignerEmailAddress" type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType"
minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="signedDataBlock" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="showDate" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="signatureType" type="xsf3:xdLineStamp" use="required"/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.13 confirmationMessage

The **confirmationMessage** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">signatureLine</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="confirmationMessage" type="xsf:xdSignedDataBlockMessage" minOccurs="0"/>
```

### 2.2.3.2.14 suggestedSignerName

The **suggestedSignerName** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">signatureLine</a>

Attributes:

**isCalculation:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="suggestedSignerName" type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType"
minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:complexType name="xdSignatureLinePropertyType">
  <xsd:simpleContent>
```



```

    <xsd:extension base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:attribute name="isCalculation" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:simpleContent>
</xsd:complexType>

```

### 2.2.3.2.15 suggestedSignerTitle

The **suggestedSignerTitle** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">signatureLine</a>

Attributes:

**isCalculation:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="suggestedSignerTitle" type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType"
minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:complexType name="xdSignatureLinePropertyType">
  <xsd:simpleContent>
    <xsd:extension base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:attribute name="isCalculation" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:simpleContent>
</xsd:complexType>

```

### 2.2.3.2.16 suggestedSignerEmailAddress

The **suggestedSignerEmailAddress** element MUST be ignored.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">signatureLine</a>

Attributes:

**isCalculation:** This attribute MUST be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```

<xsd:element name="suggestedSignerEmailAddress" type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType"
minOccurs="0"/>
<xsd:complexType name="xdSignatureLinePropertyType">
  <xsd:simpleContent>
    <xsd:extension base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:attribute name="isCalculation" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required"/>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:simpleContent>

```

```
</xsd:complexType>
```

### 2.2.3.2.17 customValidation

The **customValidation** element specifies custom validation that is enforced in addition to the XML schema validation.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">solutionDefinition</a>

Child Elements
<a href="#">errorBlank</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="customValidation">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:errorBlank" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.2.3.2.18 errorBlank

The **errorBlank** element specifies a custom validation that determines if the specified set of XML nodes in the form file are required to contain values.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">customValidation</a>

Attributes:

**expression:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression to validate the XML nodes returned by evaluating the **match** attribute value.

**expressionContext:** This attribute specifies the XML node that the validation error is reported on, if the custom validation evaluates to "true()".

**match:** This attribute specifies an XPath expression that evaluates to the XML nodes for which the custom validation applies.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="errorBlank">
  <xsd:complexType>
```

```

<xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:attribute name="expressionContext" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
<xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

## 2.3 XML Schema Files (XSD) Specification

The XML schema documents in the form template (.xsn) file MUST conform to [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#).

This section specifies the XML schema documents representing the XML schema for the data of any form files based on the form template. The specific XML schema documents affected are specified by the **documentSchema** element of the form definition (.xsf) file specified in section [2.2.1.2.42](#).

In this section, the following terms are used as specified in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#):

- constraining facet
- namespace prefix
- XSD
- XSD data type
- XSD schema

In section [2.3.1](#), the "xs" and "xsd" namespace prefixes in all XSD fragments MUST be associated with the "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" namespace.

### 2.3.1 Control Representation

Each control that is bound to a field (3) or group (1) has a particular representation in the XSD language.

The following table lists the sections that specify what data types each control can be bound to in the XML schema document.

Control	Section	Description
Button control	<a href="#">2.3.1.1</a>	Specifies the representation of a button control in the XML schema document.
Check box control	<a href="#">2.3.1.2</a>	Specifies the representation of a check box control in the XML schema document.
Choice group control and choice section control	<a href="#">2.3.2.1</a>	Specifies the representation of a choice group control and choice section control
Combo box control	<a href="#">2.3.2.2</a>	Specifies the representation of a combo box control in the XML schema document.
Contact selector control	<a href="#">2.3.1.3</a>	Specifies the representation of a contact selector control in the XML schema document.
Date and time picker control	<a href="#">2.3.2.3</a>	Specifies the representation of a date and time picker control in the XML schema document.

<b>Control</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Description</b>
Date picker control	<a href="#">2.3.1.4</a>	Specifies the representation of a date picker control in the XML schema document.
Drop-down list control	<a href="#">2.3.1.5</a>	Specifies the representation of a drop-down control in the XML schema document.
Embedded picture control	<a href="#">2.3.2.5</a>	Specifies the representation of an embedded picture control in the XML schema document.
External item picker control	<a href="#">2.3.2.4</a>	Specifies the representation of an external item picker control in the XML schema document.
Expression box control	<a href="#">2.3.1.6</a>	Specifies the representation of an expression box control in the XML schema document.
File attachment control	<a href="#">2.3.1.7</a>	Specifies the representation of a file attachment control in the XML schema document.
Hyperlink control	<a href="#">2.3.1.8</a>	Specifies the representation of a hyperlink control in the XML schema document.
Hyperlink input control	<a href="#">2.3.2.6</a>	Specifies the representation of a hyperlink input control in the XML schema document.
Linked picture control	<a href="#">2.3.2.8</a>	Specifies the representation of a linked picture control in the XML schema document.
List box control	<a href="#">2.3.1.9</a>	Specifies the representation of a list box control in the XML schema document.
List controls (bulleted list control, numbered list control and plain list control)	<a href="#">2.3.2.7</a>	Specifies the representation of a list control (bulleted list control, numbered list control and plain list control) in the XML schema document.
Multiple-selection list box control	<a href="#">2.3.2.9</a>	Specifies the representation of a multiple-selection list box control in the XML schema document.
Option button control	<a href="#">2.3.1.10</a>	Specifies the representation of an option button control in the XML schema document.
Picture button control	<a href="#">2.3.2.10</a>	Specifies the representation of a picture button control in the XML schema document.
Repeating section control	<a href="#">2.3.1.11</a>	Specifies the representation of a repeating section control in the XML schema document.
Repeating table control	<a href="#">2.3.1.12</a>	Specifies the representation of a repeating table control in the XML schema document.
Rich text box control	<a href="#">2.3.1.13</a>	Specifies the representation of a rich text box control in the XML schema document.
Section control and optional section control	<a href="#">2.3.1.14</a>	Specifies the representation of a section control in the XML schema document.
SharePoint file attachment control	<a href="#">2.3.2.11</a>	Specifies the representation of a SharePoint file attachment control in the XML schema document.
Table control	<a href="#">2.3.1.15</a>	Specifies the representation of a table control in the XML

Control	Section	Description
		schema document.
Text box control	<a href="#">2.3.1.16</a>	Specifies the representation of a text box control in the XML schema document.

### 2.3.1.1 Button Control

A button control MUST be unbound. It has no XSD representation.

### 2.3.1.2 Check Box Control

A check box control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element, with data type set to "boolean" and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" nillable="true" type="xsd:boolean"/>
```

A check box control that is required to contain data and is bound to an XML element, with data type set to "boolean" and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:boolean"/>
```

A check box control SHOULD be bound to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **string**
- **integer**
- **double**
- **boolean**
- **anyURI**
- **date**
- **time**
- **dateTime**

### 2.3.1.3 Contact Selector Control

A contact selector control bound to a group (1) MUST have the following complex type complex type XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "group1":

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="pc:Person" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

```
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

The XSD element **Person** MUST have the following complex type XSD definition:

```
<xs:element name="Person">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element ref="pc:DisplayName" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element ref="pc:AccountId" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xs:element ref="pc:AccountType" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DisplayName" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="AccountId" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="AccountType" type="xs:string"/>
```

The XSD definitions assume that the "pc" namespace prefix is associated with the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls" namespace.

#### 2.3.1.4 Date Picker Control

A date picker control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element, with data type set to "date" and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" nillable="true" type="xsd:date"/>
```

A date picker control that is required to contain data and is bound to an XML element, with data type set to "date" and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:date"/>
```

A date picker control SHOULD be bound to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **string**
- **date**
- **dateTime**

#### 2.3.1.5 Drop-Down List Control

A drop-down list control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element, with data type set to "string" and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
```

A drop-down list control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element, with data type set to "string" and for which a **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredString"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

A drop-down list control SHOULD be bound to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **string**
- **integer**
- **double**
- **boolean**
- **anyURI**
- **date**
- **time**
- **dateTime**

### 2.3.1.6 Expression Box Control

An expression box control MAY be bound to a field (3) to retrieve the value that it displays. If bound, an expression box control MUST NOT change the data in the field (3) to which it is bound, though the data in that field (3) MAY be changed by other relevant events within the form (1).

### 2.3.1.7 File Attachment Control

A file attachment control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:base64Binary", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"/>
```

A file attachment control that is required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:base64Binary", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredBase64Binary"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredBase64Binary">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:base64Binary">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

A file attachment control SHOULD be bound to a field (3) with the **base64Binary** XSD data type, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set.

### 2.3.1.8 Hyperlink Control

A hyperlink control MAY be bound to up to two fields (3); one field (3) to retrieve the target of the hyperlink and another field (3) to retrieve the value of the hyperlink's display text. If bound, a hyperlink control MUST NOT change the data in either field (3) to which it is bound, though the data in those fields (3) MAY be changed by other relevant events within the form (1).

### 2.3.1.9 List Box Control

A list box control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string" and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
```

A list box control that is required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredString"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

A list box control SHOULD be bound to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **string**
- **integer**
- **double**
- **boolean**
- **anyURI**
- **date**
- **time**
- **dateTime**

### 2.3.1.10 Option Button Control

An option button control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":



```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
```

An option button control that is required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredString"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

An option button control SHOULD be bound to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **string**
- **integer**
- **double**
- **boolean**
- **anyURI**
- **date**
- **time**
- **dateTime**

### 2.3.1.11 Repeating Section Control

A repeating section control that is bound to a **repeating group** that contains no other bound controls MUST have the following complex type XSD definition:

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:group2" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="group2">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

The previous definition assumes that the element name is "group1" and the repeating group name is "group2".

A repeating section control that is bound to a repeating group that contains a textbox control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following complex type XSD definition:

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:group2" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="group2">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
```

The previous definition assumes the element name for the repeating section control is "group1", the repeating group name is "group2", and the element name for the textbox control is "my:field1".

### 2.3.1.12 Repeating Table Control

A repeating table control that is bound to a repeating group that contains three textbox controls that are not required to contain data, and are bound to XML elements with data type set to "string", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following complex type XSD definition:

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:group2" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="group2">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field2" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field3" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
<xsd:element name="field2" type="xsd:string"/>
<xsd:element name="field3" type="xsd:string"/>
```

The previous definition assumes that the element name for the repeating table control is "group1", the repeating group name is "group2", and the element names for the textbox controls are "field1", "field2", and "field3".

### 2.3.1.13 Rich Text Box Control

A rich text box control that is bound to an XML element MUST have the following complex type XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1">
  <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
        namespace="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" processContents="lax"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

### 2.3.1.14 Section Control and Optional Section Control

A section or optional section control that is bound to a group (1) that contains no other bound controls MUST have the following complex type XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "group1":

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

A section or optional section control that is bound to a group (1) that contains a textbox control that is not required to contain data, and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following complex type XSD definition:

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
```

The previous definition assumes the element name for the repeating section control is "group1" and the element name for the textbox control is "my:field1".

### 2.3.1.15 Table Control

A table control MUST be unbound. It has no XSD representation.

### 2.3.1.16 Text Box Control

A text box control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
```

A text box control that is required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, **MUST** have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredString"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

A text box control **SHOULD** be bound to a field with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets **MAY** also be set:

- **string**
- **integer**
- **double**
- **boolean**
- **anyURI**
- **date**
- **time**
- **dateTime**

## 2.3.2 Controls Introduced in Version 2 of the Structure Specification

### 2.3.2.1 Choice Group Control and Choice Section Control

A choice group control that is bound to a group (1) that contains two choice section controls that are bound to XML elements that are not required to be present and that contain no bound controls, **MUST** have the following complex type XSD definition:

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0">
      <xsd:element ref="my:group2" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="my:group3" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="group2">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="group3">
  <xsd:complexType>
```

```

        <xsd:sequence/>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

The previous definition assumes that the element name for the choice group control is "group1" and the element names for the choice section controls are "group2" and "group3".

A choice group control that is bound to a group (1) that contains two choice section controls that are bound to XML elements that are not required to be present, the first of which contains a text box control that is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and the second of which contains a check box control that is bound to an XML element with data type set to "boolean", MUST have the following complex type XSD definition:

```

<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0">
      <xsd:element ref="my:group2" minOccurs="0"/>
      <xsd:element ref="my:group3" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="group2">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
<xsd:element name="group3">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field2" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field2" nillable="true" type="xsd:boolean"/>

```

The previous definition assumes the element name for the choice group control is "group1" and the element names for the choice section controls are "group2" and "group3". The text box control and checkbox control contained by the choice section controls are assumed to be named "field1" and "field2" respectively.

### 2.3.2.2 Combo Box Control

A combo box control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```

<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>

```

A combo box control that is required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "string", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```

<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredString"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

A combo box control SHOULD be bound to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **string**
- **integer**
- **double**
- **boolean**
- **anyURI**
- **date**
- **time**
- **dateTime**

### 2.3.2.3 Date and Time Picker Control

A date and time picker control consists of a date picker control, as specified in [2.3.1.4](#), and a text box control, as specified in [2.3.1.16](#), bound to the same XML element.

### 2.3.2.4 External Item Picker Control

An external item picker control that is bound to a group (1) MUST have the following complex type XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "group1":

```

<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="pc:BDCAssociatedEntity"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

The XSD element **BDCAssociatedEntity** MUST have the following complex type XSD schema definition:

```

<xs:element name="BDCAssociatedEntity">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element ref="pc:BDCEntity" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute ref="pc:EntityNamespace"/>
    <xs:attribute ref="pc:EntityName"/>
    <xs:attribute ref="pc:SystemInstanceName"/>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

        <xs:attribute ref="pc:AssociationName"/>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:attribute name="EntityNamespace" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:attribute name="EntityName" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:attribute name="SystemInstanceName" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:attribute name="AssociationName" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="BDCEntity">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element ref="pc:EntityDisplayName" minOccurs="0"/>
            <xs:element ref="pc:EntityInstanceReference" minOccurs="0"/>
            <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId1" minOccurs="0"/>
            <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId2" minOccurs="0"/>
            <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId3" minOccurs="0"/>
            <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId4" minOccurs="0"/>
            <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId5" minOccurs="0"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="EntityDisplayName" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="EntityInstanceReference" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="EntityId1" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="EntityId2" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="EntityId3" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="EntityId4" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="EntityId5" type="xs:string"/>

```

The previous definition assumes that the "pc" namespace prefix is associated with the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls" namespace.

### 2.3.2.5 Embedded Picture Control

An embedded picture control that is not required to contain data and is bound to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:base64Binary", and for which no constraining facets have been set, **MUST** have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"/>
```

An embedded picture control that is required to contain data and is bound to an XML element, with data type set to "xsd:base64Binary", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, **MUST** have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```

<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredBase64Binary"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredBase64Binary">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:base64Binary">
        <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

An embedded picture control **SHOULD** be bound to a field (3) with the **base64Binary** XSD data type, for which any valid constraining facets **MAY** also be set.

### 2.3.2.6 Hyperlink Input Control

A hyperlink input control that is not required to contain data and is bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.6](#), to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:anyURI", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1">
```

A hyperlink input control that is required to contain data and is bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute, to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:anyURI", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredAnyURI"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredAnyURI">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:anyURI">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
```

A hyperlink input control that is not required to contain data that is bound to two XML elements as follows:

- Bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:anyURI", and for which no constraining facets have been set and
- Bound, using the **xd:binding\_secondary** attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.37.2](#), to another XML element with data type set to "xsd:string", for which no constraining facets have been set

MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element names are "field1" and "field2":

```
<xsd:attribute name="field2" type="xsd:string" />
<xsd:element name="field1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:simpleContent>
      <xsd:extension base="xsd:anyURI">
        <xsd:attribute ref="my:field2" />
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:simpleContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
```

A hyperlink input control that is required to contain data and is bound to two XML elements as follows:

- Bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:anyURI", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set and
- Bound, using the **xd:binding\_secondary** attribute, to another XML element with data type set to "xsd:string", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set

MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element names are "field1" and "field2":



```

<xsd:attribute name="field2" type="my:requiredString" />
<xsd:element name="field1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:simpleContent>
      <xsd:extension base="my:requiredAnyURI">
        <xsd:attribute ref="my:field2" />
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:simpleContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredAnyURI">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:anyURI">
    <xsd:minLength value="1" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

A hyperlink input control SHOULD be bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute, to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **anyURI**
- **string**

A hyperlink input control SHOULD be bound, using the **xd:binding\_secondary** attribute, to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **anyURI**
- **string**
- **integer**
- **double**
- **boolean**
- **anyURI**
- **date**
- **time**
- **dateTime**
- **base64**

### 2.3.2.7 List Controls (Bulleted List Control, Numbered List Control and Plain List Control)

A list control that is not required to contain data and is bound to a repeating XML element with data type set to "string", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following complex type XSD definition, assuming that the repeating element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string" />
```

A list control that is required to contain data and is bound to a repeating XML element with data type set to "string", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, MUST have the following complex type XSD definition, assuming that the repeating element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredString" />
  <xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:minLength value="1" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
```

A list control SHOULD be bound to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **string**
- **XHTML**

### 2.3.2.8 Linked Picture Control

A linked picture control that is not required to contain data and is bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.6](#), to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:anyURI", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```
<xsd:element name="field1">
```

A linked picture control that is required to contain data and is bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute, to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:anyURI" and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facets has been set, MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "field1":

```

<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredAnyURI"/>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredAnyURI">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:anyURI">
    <xsd:minLength value="1"/>
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

A linked picture control that is not required to contain data and is bound to two XML elements as follows:

- Bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute, to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:anyURI", and for which no constraining facets have been set and
- Bound, using the **xd:binding\_secondary** attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.37.2](#), to another XML element with data type set to "xsd:string", for which no constraining facets have been set

MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element names are "field1" and "field2":

```

<xsd:attribute name="field2" type="xsd:string" />
<xsd:element name="field1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:simpleContent>
      <xsd:extension base="xsd:anyURI">
        <xsd:attribute ref="my:field2" />
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:simpleContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

A linked picture control that is required to contain data and is bound to two XML elements as follows:

- Bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute, to an XML element with data type set to "xsd:anyURI", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set and
- Bound, using the **xd:binding\_secondary** attribute, to another XML element with data type set to "xsd:string", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set

MUST have the following XSD definition, assuming that the element names are "field1" and "field2":

```

<xsd:attribute name="field2" type="my:requiredString" />
<xsd:element name="field1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:simpleContent>
      <xsd:extension base="my:requiredAnyURI">
        <xsd:attribute ref="my:field2" />
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:simpleContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredAnyURI">

```

```

    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:anyURI">
      <xsd:minLength value="1" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>

```

A linked picture control SHOULD be bound, using the **xd:binding** attribute, to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **anyURI**
- **string**

A linked picture control SHOULD be bound, using the **xd:binding\_secondary** attribute, to a field (3) with one of the following XSD data types, for which any valid constraining facets MAY also be set:

- **anyURI**
- **string**
- **integer**
- **double**
- **boolean**
- **date**
- **time**
- **dateTime**
- **base64**

### 2.3.2.9 Multiple-Selection List Box Control

A multiple-selection list box control that is not required to contain data and is bound to a repeating XML element with data type set to "string", and for which no constraining facets have been set, MUST have the following complex type XSD definition, assuming that the repeating element name is "field1":

```

<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string" />

```

A multiple-selection list box control that is required to contain data and is bound to a repeating XML element with data type set to "string", and for which an **xsd:minLength** constraining facet has been set, MUST have the following complex type XSD definition, assuming that the repeating element name is "field1":

```

<xsd:element name="group1">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field1" type="my:requiredString" />
<xsd:simpleType name="requiredString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>

```

### 2.3.2.10 Picture Button Control

A picture button control MUST be unbound. It has no XSD representation.

### 2.3.2.11 SharePoint File Attachment Control

A SharePoint file attachment control that is bound to a group (1) MUST have the following complex type XSD definition, assuming that the element name is "Attachments":

```

<xsd:element name="Attachments">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="attachmentURL" type="xsd:anyURI" nillable="true"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"></xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

## 2.4 Form View Files (XSLT) Specification

The view **XSL** file MUST be an XSLT valid transformation, as specified in [\[W3C-XSLT\]](#), which MUST produce a valid HTML document, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#). The HTML document MUST be a valid **XML document**, as specified in [\[W3C-XML\]](#). The XSL file uses constructs with a specific pattern. The following sections specify the pattern of valid XSLT transformations.

The topic is divided into the following sections:

- **Section 2.4.1 View Representation:** Specifies a valid XSLT transformation of the form data into HTML.
- **Section 2.4.2 Control-specific Attributes:** Specifies the HTML representation of control properties and behaviors.
- **Section 2.4.3 XSL Function Extensions:** Specifies extensions to XSLT used in transforming the form data to HTML.

### 2.4.1 View Representation

Each control MUST have the representation specified in the following sections. Simple or complex XSD values, as specified in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#), MUST be rendered using controls.

The following table lists the sections that specify the different constructs used to represent the XSLT file.

<b>View Construct</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Description</b>
View Syntax	<a href="#">2.4.1.1</a>	Specifies the syntax used to represent the XSLT file.
XSL Root Template	<a href="#">2.4.1.2</a>	Specifies the starting element that contains the XSLT file.
XSL Root Template Style Sheets	<a href="#">2.4.1.3</a>	Specifies the representation for the style sheet.
Control Data Formatting	<a href="#">2.4.1.4</a>	Specifies the representation of data formatting for multiple controls.
Button Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.5</a>	Specifies the representation of a button control.
Check Box Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.6</a>	Specifies the representation of a check box control.
Choice Group Control and Choice Section Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.1</a>	Specifies the representation of a choice group control and a choice section control.
Combo Box Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.2</a>	Specifies the representation of a combo box control.
Contact Selector Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.7</a>	Specifies the representation of a contact selector control.
Date and Time Picker Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.3</a>	Specifies the representation of a date and time picker control.
Date Picker Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.8</a>	Specifies the representation of a date picker control.
Drop-Down List Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.9</a>	Specifies the representation of a drop-down list control.
Embedded Picture Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.5</a>	Specifies the representation of an embedded picture control.
External Item Picker Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.4</a>	Specifies the representation of an external item picker control.
Expression Box Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.10</a>	Specifies the representation of an expression box control.
File Attachment Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.11</a>	Specifies the representation of a file attachment control.
Hyperlink Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.12</a>	Specifies the representation of a hyperlink control.
Hyperlink Input Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.6</a>	Specifies the representation of a hyperlink input control.
Linked Picture Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.8</a>	Specifies the representation of a linked picture control.
List Box Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.13</a>	Specifies the representation of a list box control.

View Construct	Section	Description
List Controls (Bulleted List Control, Numbered List Control and Plain List Control)	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.7</a>	Specifies the representation of a list controls (bulleted list control, numbered list control, and plain list control).
Multiple-Selection List Box Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.9</a>	Specifies the representation of a multiple-selection list box control.
Option Button Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.14</a>	Specifies the representation of an option button control.
Picture Button Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.10</a>	Specifies the representation of a picture button control.
Repeating Section Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.15</a>	Specifies the representation of a repeating section control.
Repeating Table Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.16</a>	Specifies the representation of a table control.
Rich Text Box Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.17</a>	Specifies the representation of a rich text box control.
Section Control and Optional Section Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.18</a>	Specifies the representation of a section control.
SharePoint File Attachment Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.21.11</a>	Specifies the representation of a SharePoint file attachment control.
Table Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.19</a>	Specifies the representation of a table control.
Text Box Control	<a href="#">2.4.1.20</a>	Specifies the representation of a text box control.
Ignored Controls	<a href="#">2.4.1.22</a>	Specifies a list of controls that are ignored.
Invalid Controls	<a href="#">2.4.1.23</a>	Specifies a list of controls that are invalid.
Invalid Constructs	<a href="#">2.4.1.24</a>	Specifies a list of invalid constructs for the XSLT.

### 2.4.1.1 View Syntax

The formal grammar of a view XSL file is given in this specification using an **Extended Backus-Naur Form (EBNF)** notation. The EBNF notation is used instead of ABNF or XML schema to enhance the clarity of the constructs used in the XSLT transformation.

#### Notation

`SYMBOL ::= expression`

Each rule in the grammar defines one symbol, in the following form:

- Symbols are written with upper case and bold letters (**SYMBOL**). If a symbol has a subscript in a rule (1), the symbol **MUST** be expanded to the same yield in all places inside the rule (1).
- #xN -where N is a hexadecimal integer, the expression matches the character whose number, or code point, in [ISO-10646](#) is N. The number of leading zeros in the #xN form is insignificant.
- [a-zA-Z], [#xN-#xN]: Matches any character with a value in the range(s) indicated (inclusive).

- `[abc]`, `[#xN#xN#xN]`: Matches any character with a value among the characters enumerated. Enumerations and ranges can be mixed in one set of brackets.
- `[^a-z]`, `[^#xN-#xN]`: Matches any character with a value outside the range indicated.
- `[^abc]`, `[^#xN#xN#xN]`: Matches any character with a value not among the characters given. Enumerations and ranges of forbidden values can be mixed in one set of brackets.
- `"string"`: Matches a literal string matching that given inside the double quotes.
- `'string'`: Matches a literal string matching that is given inside the single quotes.

To match more complex patterns these symbols MUST be combined as follows, where **A** and **B** represent simple expressions:

- `(expression)`: Expression is treated as a unit and MUST be combined as specified in this list.
- **semicolon-delimited list**`((expression)(, expression)*)`: Matches a semicolon-delimited list of expressions.
- **A?**: Matches **A** or nothing; optional **A**.
- **A B**: Matches **A** followed by **B**. This operator has higher precedence than alternation; thus **A B | C D** is identical to **(A B) | (C D)**.
- **A | B**: Matches **A** or **B**.
- **A – B**: Matches any string that matches **A** but does not match **B**.
- **A+**: Matches one or more occurrences of **A**. Concatenation has higher precedence than alternation; thus **A+ | B+** is identical to **(A+) | (B+)**.
- **A\***: Matches zero or more occurrences of **A**. Concatenation has higher precedence than alternation; thus **A\* | B\*** is identical to **(A\*) | (B\*)**.

**text**: The text that does not match any production specified earlier MUST be interpreted as a literal. Additionally, any construct that has the same semantics in the target language ([\[HTML\]](#), [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#), [\[W3C-XML XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) [\[XPath\]](#) and [\[W3C-XSLT\]](#)) can substitute the literal text.

The order and value of element attributes in the EBNF rules MUST be interpreted in accordance with the target language.

For example in HTML, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#), as a target language, the following constructs are semantically equivalent:

```
<span class="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting"/>
<span CLASS="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting"/>
<span Class="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting"/>
```

This is true because the **class** attribute is specified in HTML and the syntax of the attribute is case-insensitive. Also the number of white spaces or tabs between **xdTextBox** and **xdBehavior\_Formatting** is not important as long as there is at least one. The syntax for the values of **class** attributes MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 7.5.2.

The following productions MUST be used for the controls representation:

```
ISO_646_DIGIT ::= [#x0030-#x0039]
```



```
LATIN_CHARACTER ::= [#x0041-#x005A] | [#x0061- #x007a]
SINGLE_CHARACTER ::= LATIN_CHARACTER | ISO_646_DIGIT
BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL ::= always | auto
POSTBACKMODEL ::= never | BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL
```

The semantics of the postback model values MUST be as specified in section [2.4.2.29](#).

**CONTROL\_ID:** (LATIN\_CHARACTER) (LATIN\_CHARACTER|ISO\_646\_DIGIT|\_)\*. The value of **CONTROL\_ID** MUST be a valid value for type **xs:xdTitle**.

**TEMPLATE\_MODE\_ID:** \_(ISO\_646\_DIGIT)\*.

**ANY\_STRING:** MUST be a value of **Reference**, as specified in [\[W3C-XML\]](#) section 4.1.

**NON\_EMPTY\_STRING:** MUST be a value of **Reference**, as specified in [\[W3C-XML\]](#) section 4.1, which contains at least one **char**.

**XML\_NAMESPACE** values MUST be as specified in [\[XML Namespaces\]](#).

**INPUT\_SCOPE\_ID:** ANY\_STRING.

**INPUT\_SCOPE\_NAME:** ANY\_STRING.

**INPUT\_SCOPE:**

```
xd:inputScopeId="INPUT_SCOPE_ID" (xd:inputScope="INPUT_SCOPE_NAME")?
(xd:allowNonMatching="yes")?
```

The semantics of the input scope attributes MUST be as specified in section [2.4.2.21](#), section [2.4.2.20](#), and section [2.4.2.2](#).

**ALIGN:** "left" or "right".

**VALIGN:** "middle" or "baseline" or "bottom" or "top".

**SIZE:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 17.4.

**ANCHOR\_TEXT:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 12.2. MUST NOT contain an anchor tag, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 12.2.

**FONT\_COLOR:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 15.2.2.

**FONT\_FACE:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 15.2.2.

**XML\_TO\_EDIT\_NAME:** **Nmtoken**, as specified in [\[W3C-XML\]](#) and MUST match the name of a corresponding **xmlToEdit** entry, as specified in section [2.4.2.36](#), in the XSF file.

**TAB\_INDEX**<4>: "-1" or as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 17.11.

**HEIGHT:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 13.7.1.

**MIN\_HEIGHT:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL2\]](#) section 10.7.

**WIDTH:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 13.7.1.

**COLSPAN:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 11.2.6.

**ROWSPAN:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 11.2.6.

**STYLE\_SIZE:** Value pairs MUST be as specified by [\[HTML\]](#) section 17.4 and [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) sections 5.5.23 and 5.5.24.

**STYLE\_WIDTH:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.5.23.

**STYLE\_HEIGHT:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.5.24.

**CSS1\_STYLE:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#).

**STYLE\_DISPLAY\_NONE:** DISPLAY: none, as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.6.1.

**STYLE\_MARGIN:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) sections 5.5.1, 5.5.2, 5.5.3, 5.5.4, and 5.5.5.

**STYLE\_PADDING:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) sections 5.5.6, 5.5.7, 5.5.8, 5.5.9, and 5.5.10.

**STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.4.3.

**STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.3.2.

**STYLE\_BORDER:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) sections 5.5.11, 5.5.12, 5.5.13, 5.5.14, 5.5.15, 5.5.16, 5.5.17, 5.5.18, 5.5.19, 5.5.20, 5.5.21, and 5.5.22.

**STYLE\_BORDER\_STYLE:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL2\]](#) section 8.5.3.

**STYLE\_BORDER\_COLLAPSE:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL2\]](#) section 17.6.

**STYLE\_FONT:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.2.

**STYLE\_FONT\_STYLE:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.2.3.

**STYLE\_FONT\_FAMILY:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.2.2.

**STYLE\_FONT\_STYLE:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.2.3.

**STYLE\_COLOR:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.3.1.

**STYLE\_FONT\_WEIGHT:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.2.5.

**STYLE\_TEXT\_ALIGN:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.4.6

**STYLE\_WRAP:** WHITE-SPACE: normal or WHITE-SPACE: nowrap; WORD-WRAP: normal

**STYLE\_OVERFLOW:** Value pairs MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL2\]](#) section 11.1.1.

**STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN: VERTICAL-ALIGN:** ("sub" or "super").

**STYLE\_DIRECTION:** (**DIRECTION:** ltr) or (**DIRECTION:** rtl).

**STYLE\_DISABLE\_CHILD\_XML\_TO\_EDIT:**

```
msos-(xOptional|xCollection)-XML_TO_EDIT_NAME-editing:disabled;
```

**STYLE\_CAPTION: caption: NON\_EMPTY\_STRING(;**valid: false).

**STYLE\_XD\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR**: = **xdBackgroundColor**: Value MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.3.2.

**LEAF\_CONTROL\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_CAPTION**: Semicolon-delimited list of ((**STYLE\_DISPLAY\_NONE** | (**STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**)), **STYLE\_CAPTION**)

**AUX\_DOM\_SOURCE\_NAME**: (LATIN\_CHARACTER | \_) (LATIN\_CHARACTER|ISO\_646\_DIGIT|\_)\*. The value of **AUX\_DOM\_SOURCE\_NAME** MUST be a valid name attribute of the **dataObject** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.17](#).

**LEAF\_XPATH**: MUST be an extended location XPath expression, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#), and MUST use only the child and attribute XPath axes, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.2. The generated **node-set** MUST have only 1 element. The XPath expression MUST be a relative or absolute XPath. To alter the context of the XPath evaluation, the **xdXDocument:GetDOM** function, as specified in section [2.4.3.9.2](#), MUST be used before the first XPath step.

**GROUP\_XPATH**: MUST be an extended location XPath expression and MUST use only the child XPath axes, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.2. There are no restrictions for the number of elements in the generated **node-set**. The XPath MUST be a relative or absolute XPath. To alter the context of the XPath evaluation, the **xdXDocument:GetDOM** function MUST be used before the first XPath step.

**RELATIVE\_REPEATING\_GROUP\_XPATH**: MUST be a location XPath expression and MUST use only the child XPath axes, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.2. There are no restrictions for the number of elements in the generated **node-set**. The XPath expression MUST be a relative XPath.

**RELATIVE\_GROUP\_XPATH**: MUST be an extended location XPath expression and MUST use only the child XPath axes, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.2. There are no restrictions for the number of elements in the generated node-set. The XPath expression MUST be a relative XPath.

**RELATIVE\_LEAF\_XPATH**: MUST be a location XPath expression and MUST use only the child and attribute XPath axes, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.2. The XPath expression MUST be a relative XPath.

**REPEATING\_LEAF\_XPATH**: MUST be an extended location XPath expression, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) and MUST use only the child and attribute XPath axes, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.2. There are no restrictions for the number of elements in the generated **node-set**. The XPath expression MUST be a relative or absolute XPath. To alter the context of the XPath evaluation, the **xdXDocument:GetDOM** function MUST be used before the first XPath step.

**PREDICATE\_XPATH**: MUST be an expression XPath expression. The predicate expression MUST NOT use the following functions:

- **position()**
- **last()**
- The [*n*] syntax where *n* is a positive integer.

The expression MUST NOT contain user-defined variable references, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.4.

**BOOLEAN\_XPATH\_EXPRESSION**: MUST be an XPath expression that yields an object that MUST be a **Boolean** basic type. **Boolean** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.4. To extend the syntax of XPath expression, the XSL function extensions specified in section [2.4.3](#) MUST be used. The XPath expression MUST be less than 100 in depth. It MUST NOT use **position** and **last** functions, as

specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.1. It MUST NOT use XPath predicates. XPath predicates are specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.4.

**STRING\_XPATH\_EXPRESSION:** MUST be an XPath expression that yields an object that has a **String** basic type. **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6. To extend the syntax of XPath expressions, the XSL function extensions specified in section [2.4.3](#) MUST be used. The XPath expression MUST be less than 100 in depth. It MUST NOT use **position** and **last** functions, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.1. It MUST NOT use XPath predicates. XPath predicates are specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 2.4.

**HIDDEN\_FORMATTING\_CAPTION:** (xd:caption\_(ISO\_646\_DIGIT)+="NON\_EMPTY\_STRING")+.  
The first instance of the attribute MUST be named "xd:caption\_0" and subsequent instances MUST be named with consecutive integers. The value of this attribute MUST be ignored by the form server. See section [2.4.2.37.11](#) for more details.

**CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_BEGIN:**

```
<xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">?.
```

**CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_END:**

```
</xsl:if>?.
```

**CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_BEGIN** and **CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_END** symbols appear in pairs in the EBNF rules in the following sections. Subscripts are used to mark the pairs.

If the yield of **CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_BEGIN** in one production is empty, the yield of the pairing **CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_END** MUST be empty.

If the yield of **CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_END** in one production is empty, the yield of the pairing **CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_BEGIN** MUST be empty.

**FONT: ANY\_STRING** without a comma.

**FONT\_ITALIC:** Specifies if the text is shown in italic or not. The following table lists the possible values and explanations.

Value	Description
"0"	not italic
"1"	Italic

**FONT\_SIZE:** All integers and all real numbers, ending in .5, between 1 and 2000, inclusive.

**FONT\_STRIKETHROUGH:** Specifies if the text is shown with a strike though line or not. The following table lists the possible values and explanations.

Value	Description
"0"	no strike through
"1"	strike through

**FONT\_UNDERLINE:** Specifies if the text shown is underlined or not. The following table lists the possible values and explanations.

Value	Description
"0"	not underlined
"1"	Underlined

**FONT\_WEIGHT:** Specifies if the text shown is bold or not. The following table lists the possible values and explanations.

Value	Description
"400"	not bold
"700"	Bold

**CHARACTER\_SET:** ANY\_STRING without a comma.

### 2.4.1.2 XSL Root Template

The starting element for the EBNF notation is **XSL\_STYLE\_SHEET**.

```
XSL_STYLE_SHEET ::=
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsl:stylesheet version="1.0"
  (XML_NAMESPACE)*
  xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"
  (xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"?
  (xmlns:xd="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003"?
  (xmlns:msxsl="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xslt"?
  (xmlns:x="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:office:excel"?
  (xmlns:xdExtension="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/extension"?
  (xmlns:xdXDocument="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/xDocument"?
  (xmlns:xdSolution="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/solution"?
  (xmlns:xdFormatting="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/formatting"?
  (xmlns:xdImage="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/xImage"?
  (xmlns:xdUtil="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Util"?
  (xmlns:xdMath="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Math"?
  (xmlns:xdDate="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Date"?
  (xmlns:sig="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#"?
  (xmlns:xdSignatureProperties="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/SignatureProperties"?
  (xmlns:ipApp="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/XPathExtension/ipApp"?
  (xmlns:xdEnvironment="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/xslt/environment"?
  (xmlns:xdUser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/xslt/User"?
  (xmlns:ma="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2009/metadata/properties/metaAttributes"?
  (xmlns:dfs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/dataFormSolution"?
  (xmlns:d="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/dataFields"?
  (xmlns:pc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls"?
  (xmlns:q="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/queryFields"?
  (xmlns:dms="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2009/documentManagement/types"?
  (xmlns:xdServerInfo="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/xslt/ServerInfo"?
  (xmlns:xsf="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"?)
```

```

(xmlns:xsf2="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions"
)?

(xmlns:xsf3="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions"
)?
  (xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema")?
  (xmlns:xhtml="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml")? >
  <xsl:output method="html" indent="no"/>
  <xsl:template match="GROUP_XPATH">
    <html (dir="HTML_DIR")?
(xmlns:xsf="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition")?
(xmlns:xsf2="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions"
)?
(xmlns:xsf3="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions"
)?
(xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema")? (xmlns:xhtml="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml")?
>
    <head>
      (HTML_COMMENTS)?
      <meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html"></meta>
      (CONTROL_STYLE)?
      TABLE_STYLE
      LANGUAGE_STYLE
      (THEME_STYLE)?
      (PRETTYFORMS_TABLE_STYLE)?
    </head>
    <body (style="CSS1_STYLE")? (background="IMAGE_FILE")?
      (scroll="auto")?>MAIN_BODY</body>
  </html>
</xsl:template>
(SECTION_BODY | REPEATING_SECTION_BODY)*
</xsl:stylesheet>

MAIN_BODY ::= XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS |
<span>
  <xsl:attribute name="style">
    (<xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>)+
  </xsl:attribute>
  XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
</span>

```

**XML\_HTML\_4\_1\_WITH\_CONTROLS:** MUST be an HTML 4.1 fragment, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#), valid under the **BODY** element that is also a valid XML 1.0 fragment, as specified in [\[W3C-XML\]](#). If an element inside the fragment contains the **xd:xcname** attribute, it MUST conform to one of the control productions specified for controls in section [2.4.1.5](#) to section [2.4.1.21](#). If the fragment contains an XSL element with the syntax of **SECTION\_CALL**, it MUST be located only in the locations where a **<DIV/>** element, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 7.5.4, could also be placed.

**SECTION\_CALL:** **SIMPLE\_SECTION\_CALL** or **OPTIONAL\_SECTION\_CALL** or **REPEATING\_SECTION\_CALL**.

**HTML\_COMMENTS:** MUST be a concatenation of one or more HTML 4.1 comments, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 3.2.4.

**HTML\_DIR:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 8.2.

**IMAGE\_FILE:** MUST be the name of an image file, as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.3.7. The image file MUST be present in the form template.

### 2.4.1.3 XSL Root Template Style Sheets

The following rules (1) specify the CSS1 style sheets, as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#), used in the **head** element.

**CONTROL\_STYLE** yields are associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

```
CONTROL_STYLE ::=
<style controlStyle="controlStyle">
  @media screen
  {
  BODY{margin-left:21px;background-position:21px 0px;}
  }
  BODY{color:windowtext;background-color:window;layout-grid:none;}
  .xdListItem {display:inline-block;width:100%;vertical-align:text-top;}
  .xdListBox, .xdComboBox{margin:1px;}
  .xdInlinePicture{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::xdPicture) }
  .xdLinkedPicture{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::xdPicture)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) }
  .xdSection{border:1pt solid #FFFFFF;margin:6px 0px 6px 0px;padding:1px 1px 1px 5px;}
  .xdRepeatingSection{border:1pt solid #FFFFFF;margin:6px 0px 6px 0px;padding:1px 1px 1px
5px;}
  .xdMultiSelectList{margin:1px;display:inline-block; border:1pt solid #dcdcdc; padding:1px
1px 1px 5px; text-indent:0; color:windowtext; background-color:window; overflow:auto;
behavior: url(#default#DataBindingUI) url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#MultiSelectHelper) url(#default#ScrollableRegion);}
  .xdMultiSelectListItem{display:block;white-space:nowrap}
  .xdMultiSelectFillIn{display:inline-block;white-space:nowrap;text-
overflow:ellipsis;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid #dcdcdc;overflow:hidden;text-
align:left;}
  .xdBehavior_Formatting {BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#Formatting);}
  .xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#CalPopup)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#Formatting);}
  .xdExpressionBox{margin: 1px;padding:1px;word-wrap: break-word;text-overflow:
ellipsis;overflow-x:hidden;}
  .xdBehavior_GhostedText,
  .xdBehavior_GhostedTextNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#TextField) url(#default#GhostedText);}
  .xdBehavior_GTFormatting{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#Formatting) url(#default#GhostedText);}
  .xdBehavior_GTFormattingNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#CalPopup)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#Formatting) url(#default#GhostedText);}
  .xdBehavior_Boolean{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#BooleanHelper);}
  .xdBehavior_Select{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#SelectHelper);}
  .xdBehavior_ComboBox{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ComboBox)}
  .xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ComboBoxTextField);}
  .xdRepeatingTable{BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE:
none; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word;}
  .xdScrollableRegion{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ScrollableRegion);}
  .xdLayoutRegion{display:inline-block;}
  .xdMaster{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#MasterHelper);}
  .xdActiveX{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActiveX);}
```

```

        .xdFileAttachment{display:inline-
block;margin:1px;BEHAVIOR:url(#default#urn::xdFileAttachment);}
        .xdPageBreak{display:none;}
        BODY{margin-right:21px;}
        .xdTextBoxRTL{display:inline-block;white-space:nowrap;text-
overflow:ellipsis;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;text-align:right;word-
wrap:normal;}
        .xdRichTextBoxRTL{display:inline-block;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow-x:hidden;word-wrap:break-word;text-
overflow:ellipsis;text-align:right;font-weight:normal;font-style:normal;text-
decoration:none;vertical-align:baseline;}
        .xdDTTextRTL{height:100%;width:100%;margin-left:22px;overflow:hidden;padding:0px;white-
space:nowrap;}
        .xdDTButtonRTL{margin-right:-21px;height:17px;width:20px;behavior:
url(#default#DTPicker);}
        .xdMultiSelectFillinRTL{display:inline-block;white-space:nowrap;text-
overflow:ellipsis;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid #dcdcdc;overflow:hidden;text-
align:right;}
        .xdTextBox{display:inline-block;white-space:nowrap;text-
overflow:ellipsis;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;text-align:left;word-
wrap:normal;}
        .xdRichTextBox{display:inline-block;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow-x:hidden;word-wrap:break-word;text-
overflow:ellipsis;text-align:left;font-weight:normal;font-style:normal;text-
decoration:none;vertical-align:baseline;}
        .xdDTPicker{;display:inline;margin:1px;margin-bottom: 2px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;text-indent:0}
        .xdDTText{height:100%;width:100%;margin-right:22px;overflow:hidden;padding:0px;white-
space:nowrap;}
        .xdDTButton{margin-left:-21px;height:17px;width:20px;behavior: url(#default#DTPicker);}
        .xdRepeatingTable TD {VERTICAL-ALIGN: top;}
</style>
|
<style controlStyle="controlStyle">
BODY{margin-left:21px;color:windowtext;background-color:window;layout-grid:none;}
.xdListItem {display:inline-block;width:100%;vertical-align:text-top;}
.xdListBox, .xdComboBox{margin:1px;}
.xdInlinePicture{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::xdPicture) }
.xdLinkedPicture{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::xdPicture)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) }
.xdSection{border:1pt solid #FFFFFF;margin:6px 0px 6px 0px;padding:1px 1px 1px 5px;}
.xdRepeatingSection{border:1pt solid #FFFFFF;margin:6px 0px 6px 0px;padding:1px 1px 1px 5px;}
.xdBehavior_Formatting {BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#Formatting);}
.xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#CalPopup)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#Formatting);}
.xdExpressionBox{margin: 1px;padding:1px;word-wrap: break-word;text-overflow:
ellipsis;overflow-x:hidden;}
.xdBehavior_GhostedText,
.xdBehavior_GhostedTextNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#TextField) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_GTFormatting{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#Formatting) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_GTFormattingNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#CalPopup)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#Formatting) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_Boolean{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#BooleanHelper);}
.xdBehavior_Select{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#SelectHelper);}
.xdRepeatingTable{BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none;
BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word;}

```



```

.xdTextBox{display:inline-block;white-space:nowrap;text-
overflow:ellipsis;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;text-align:left;} /*
_locID_css@text-align="left" _locComment="for Arabic and Hebrew SKU, the text-align value
needs to be set to right {L=!1025,1037}{ValidStrings=left,right}" */
.xdRichTextBox{display:inline-block;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow-x:hidden;word-wrap:break-word;text-
overflow:ellipsis;text-align:left;font-weight:normal;font-style:normal;text-
decoration:none;vertical-align:baseline;} /* _locID_css@text-align="left" _locComment="for
Arabic and Hebrew SKU, the text-align value needs to be set to right
{L=!1025,1037}{ValidStrings=left,right}" */
.xdDTPicker{;display:inline;margin:1px;margin-bottom: 2px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;}
.xdDTText{height:100%;width:100%;margin-right:22px;overflow:hidden;padding:0px;white-
space:nowrap;}
.xdTButton{margin-left:-21px;height:17px;width:20px;behavior: url(#default#DTPicker);}
.xdRepeatingTable TD {VERTICAL-ALIGN: top;}</style>
|
<style controlStyle="controlStyle">
BODY{margin-left:21px;color:windowtext;background-color:window;layout-grid:none;}
.xdListItem {display:inline-block;width:100%;vertical-align:text-top;}
.xdListBox,.xdComboBox{margin:1px;}
.xdInlinePicture{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::xdPicture) }
.xdLinkedPicture{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::xdPicture)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) }
.xdSection{border:1pt solid #FFFFFF;margin:6px 0px 6px 0px;padding:1px 1px 1px 5px;}
.xdRepeatingSection{border:1pt solid #FFFFFF;margin:6px 0px 6px 0px;padding:1px 1px 1px 5px;}
.xdBehavior_Formatting {BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#Formatting);}
.xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#CalPopup)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#Formatting);}
.xdExpressionBox{margin: 1px;padding:1px;word-wrap: break-word;text-overflow:
ellipsis;overflow-x:hidden;}
.xdBehavior_GhostedText,.xdBehavior_GhostedTextNoBUI{BEHAVIOR:
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#TextField) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_GTFormatting{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#Formatting) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_GTFormattingNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#CalPopup)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#Formatting) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_Boolean{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#BooleanHelper);}
.xdBehavior_Select{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#SelectHelper);}
.xdRepeatingTable{BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none;
BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-
word;} .xdTextBox{display:inline-block;white-space:nowrap;text-
overflow:ellipsis;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;text-align:left;} /*
_locID_css@text-align="left" _locComment="for Arabic and Hebrew SKU, the text-align value
needs to be set to right {L=!1025,1037}{ValidStrings=left,right}" */
.xdRichTextBox{display:inline-block;;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;word-wrap:break-word;text-
overflow:ellipsis;text-align:left;font-weight:normal;font-style:normal;text-
decoration:none;vertical-align:baseline;} /* _locID_css@text-align="left" _locComment="for
Arabic and Hebrew SKU, the text-align value needs to be set to right
{L=!1025,1037}{ValidStrings=left,right}" */
.xdDTPicker{;display:inline;margin:1px;margin-bottom: 2px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;}
.xdDTText{height:100%;width:100%;margin-right:22px;overflow:hidden;padding:0px;white-
space:nowrap;}
.xdTButton{margin-left:-21px;height:17px;width:20px;behavior: url(#default#DTPicker);}
.xdRepeatingTable TD {VERTICAL-ALIGN: top;}</style>
|

```

```

<style controlStyle="controlStyle">
BODY{margin-left:21px;color:windowtext;background-color:window;layout-grid:none;}
.xdListItem {display:inline-block;width:100%;vertical-align:text-top;}
.xdListBox,.xdComboBox{margin:1px;}
.xdInlinePicture{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn:xdPicture) }
.xdLinkedPicture{margin:1px; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn:xdPicture)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) }
.xdSection{border:1pt solid #FFFFFF;margin:6px 0px 6px 0px;padding:1px 1px 1px 5px;}
.xdRepeatingSection{border:1pt solid #FFFFFF;margin:6px 0px 6px 0px;padding:1px 1px 1px 5px;}
.xdBehavior_Formatting {BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#Formatting);}
.xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#CalPopup)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#Formatting);}
.xdExpressionBox{margin: 1px;padding:1px;word-wrap: break-word;text-overflow:
ellipsis;overflow-x:hidden;}
.xdBehavior_GhostedText,.xdBehavior_GhostedTextNoBUI{BEHAVIOR:
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#TextField) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_GTFormatting{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#Formatting) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_GTFormattingNoBUI{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#CalPopup)
url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#Formatting) url(#default#GhostedText);}
.xdBehavior_Boolean{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder)
url(#default#BooleanHelper);}
.xdBehavior_Select{BEHAVIOR: url(#default#urn::controls/Binder) url(#default#SelectHelper);}
.xdRepeatingTable{BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none;
BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-
word;} .xdTextBox{display:inline-block;white-space:nowrap;text-
overflow:ellipsis;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;text-align:left;}/*
_locID_css@text-align="right" _locComment="for Arabic and Hebrew SKU, the text-align value
needs to be set to right {L=!1025,1037}{ValidStrings=left,right}" */
.xdRichTextBox{display:inline-block;padding:1px;margin:1px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;word-wrap:break-word;text-
overflow:ellipsis;text-align:left;font-weight:normal;font-style:normal;text-
decoration:none;vertical-align:baseline;}/* _locID_css@text-align="left" _locComment="for
Arabic and Hebrew SKU, the text-align value needs to be set to right
{L=!1025,1037}{ValidStrings=left,right}" */
.xdDTPicker{display:inline;margin:1px;margin-bottom: 2px;border: 1pt solid
#dcdcdc;color:windowtext;background-color:window;overflow:hidden;}
.xdDTText{height:100%;width:100%;margin-right:22px;overflow:hidden;padding:0px;white-
space:nowrap;}
.xdDTButton{margin-left:-21px;height:17px;width:20px;behavior: url(#default#DTPicker);}
.xdRepeatingTable TD {VERTICAL-ALIGN: top;}</style>

```

**TABLE\_STYLE** yields are associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

```

TABLE_STYLE ::=
<style tableEditor="TableStyleRulesID">
TABLE.xdLayout TD {BORDER-RIGHT: medium none; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-LEFT:
medium none; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none}
TABLE.msoUcTable TD {BORDER-RIGHT: 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: 1pt solid; BORDER-LEFT: 1pt
solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: 1pt solid}
TABLE {BEHAVIOR: url (#default#urn::tables/NDTable)}
</style>

```

**LANGUAGE\_STYLE** yields are associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

```

LANGUAGE_STYLE ::=
<style languageStyle="languageStyle">
  BODY {FONT-SIZE: 10pt; FONT-FAMILY: Verdana}
  TABLE {TEXT-TRANSFORM: none; FONT-STYLE: normal; FONT-FAMILY: Calibri; COLOR: black;
FONT-SIZE: 10pt; FONT-WEIGHT: normal}
  SELECT {FONT-SIZE: 10pt; FONT-FAMILY: Verdana}
  .optionalPlaceholder {PADDING-LEFT: 20px; FONT-WEIGHT: normal; FONT-SIZE: 9pt; BEHAVIOR:
url(#default#xOptional); COLOR: #333333; FONT-STYLE: normal; FONT-FAMILY: Verdana; TEXT-
DECORATION: none}
  .langFont {FONT-FAMILY: Verdana}
  .defaultInDocUI {FONT-SIZE: 9pt; FONT-FAMILY: Verdana}
  .optionalPlaceholder {PADDING-RIGHT: 20px}
</style>
|
<style languageStyle="languageStyle">body, select {font-family:CSS_FONT_FAMILY;font-
size:CSS_FONT_SIZE} table{ TEXT-TRANSFORM: none; FONT-STYLE: normal; COLOR: black; FONT-
WEIGHT: normal font-family:CSS_FONT_FAMILY; font-size:CSS_FONT_SIZE }
.optionalPlaceholder{font-family:CSS_FONT_FAMILY;font-size:CSS_FONT_SIZE;color:#333333;font-
weight:normal;font-style:normal;text-decoration:none;padding-
left:20px;BEHAVIOR:url(#default#xOptional)}
.langFont{font-family:CSS_FONT_FAMILY;}
.defaultInDocUI{font-family:CSS_FONT_FAMILY;font-size:CSS_FONT_SIZE;}0
.optionalPlaceholder{padding-right:20px}
</style>

```

**CSS\_FONT\_FAMILY:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.2.2.

**CSS\_FONT\_SIZE:** Values MUST be as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 5.2.6.

**THEME\_STYLE:** MUST have one of the values in the following table.

Theme Style	Settings
<b>THEME_STANDARD</b>	<pre> &lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeOffice"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f6f6f6 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #182738 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #0072bc } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ec008c } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #00adee } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #fd9f08 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #36b000 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #fae032 }&lt;/style&gt; </pre>
<b>THEME_AZURE</b>	<pre> &lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeAzure"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e7f7f6 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #3e5354 } </pre>

Theme Style	Settings
	<pre>.accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #859e9d } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #9eb5b4 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #5dd1c6 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #7dc3d9 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #8fdbd4 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #albac7 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_BERRY</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeBerry"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #232c5b; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #232c5b; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #232c5b; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #232c5b } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #232c5b } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f9f093 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #603240 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ef3372 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #11a2d9 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e6cf22 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d01010 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #a7d527 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #8f2525 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_BITTERSWEET</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeBittersweet"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #edb59c } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #c6d199 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e2b524 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d16c3f } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #7c684d } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #b5a653 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d16c3f } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #848058 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_CAY</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeCay"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f9faf4 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #42495a } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #3dc8d6 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #5dc22a } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e20cc3 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f5b709 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #731997 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #a5d458 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_CLASSIC</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeClassic"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-</pre>

Theme Style	Settings
	<pre> COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f1f5fd } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #002c84 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f6aa00 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f41e1e } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #568804 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #0a8faa } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #aa54a2 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f47c46 } &lt;/style&gt; </pre>
<b>THEME_CONSTRUCT</b>	<pre> &lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeConstruct"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER- RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER- TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT- COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER- RIGHT-COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f3eb } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #666776 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #87abc9 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #99957e } .accent3 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #baa32b } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f5ac25 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #91aa9d } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #7c95} &lt;/style&gt; </pre>
<b>THEME_CONVENTION</b>	<pre> &lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeConvention"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER- RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER- TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT- COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #3f4746; BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #3f4746; COLOR: black; BORDER- RIGHT-COLOR: #3f4746; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #3f4746 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #3f4746 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f0f1ef } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #0c647c } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #b5b919 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #63acd7 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #d9570f } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #7d9809 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #92cacl } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e4af01 } &lt;/style&gt; </pre>
<b>THEME_FELT</b>	<pre> &lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeFelt"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- </pre>

Theme Style	Settings
	<pre>COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e8e8e8 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #919649 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffad1c } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #a5a5a5 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #7c684d } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #b5a653 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d16c3f } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #848058 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_GRAHAM</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeGraham"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #ffe970; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #ffe970; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #ffe970; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #ffe970 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #4e2d02; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #fef4ba; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #4e2d02; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #4e2d02; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #4e2d02 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #fef4ba; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #fffceb } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #4e2d02 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #fff8e3 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #573e25 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d27800 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ae7c4b } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff0000 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #febcl6 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f9a02d } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f5d000 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_GRAPELLO</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeGrapello"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER- RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER- TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT- COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER- RIGHT-COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f7f6f4 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #3f3f3f } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #903cd6 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #9d86b8 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #c0b9b5 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d6b8f0 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f7e797 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f0d23c } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_LAMINATE</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeLaminate"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER- RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER- TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT- COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER- RIGHT-COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d9dfdd } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #664d4a } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #bb7384 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #93a299 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-</pre>

Theme Style	Settings
	<pre>COLOR: #b5ae53 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #848058 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e8b54d } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #786c71 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_MISSION</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeModule"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f0e5d3 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #3c2902 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #4c6c22 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f3ba32 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #97371e } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e84a30 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d2b712 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #6c4444 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_MODERNROSE</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeModernrose"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER- RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER- TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT- COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER- RIGHT-COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f8f9fb } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #424c60 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff006c } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #014aed } .accent3 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #00d05e } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e9aa0d } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #3db2ff } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #7030a0} &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_MUNICIPAL</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeMunicipal"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER- RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER- TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT- COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER- RIGHT-COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f0efea } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #5e5a5a } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #d34817 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #9b2d1f } .accent3 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #a28e6a } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #9b694b } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #918485 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #855d5d } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>

Theme Style	Settings
<b>THEME_PINNATE</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themePinnate"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f9f8f6 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #292309 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #95a201 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #4a5100 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e65f3b } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #315c6a } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #78aec0 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #eeb415 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_RICASSO</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeRicasso"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #fbfbfb } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #525252 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #b2b2b2 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #969696 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #c00000 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #6d6d6d } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #5a5a5a } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_SUMMER</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeSummer"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #fbfbf9 } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #2b4b4d } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #6c9a7f } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #bb523d } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #c89d11 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #fccf10 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #568eal } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #decf28 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_VANTAGE</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeVantage"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader {</pre>



Theme Style	Settings
	<pre>BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #dff1fd } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #4c5b72 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffb219 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #eal57a } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #92d050 } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #00addc } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #738ac8 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #1ab39f } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_VIEWPOINT</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeViewpoint"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER- RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER- TOP-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT- COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND- COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER- RIGHT-COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f8ee } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #43282f } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #96a528 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e4ad01 } .accent3 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ad7d4c } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #c76d00 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #bfb24c } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #9c9768 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>THEME_YOSHI</b>	<pre>&lt;style themestyle="urn:office.microsoft.com:themeYoshi"&gt; TABLE { BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; BORDER- COLLAPSE: collapse; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-RIGHT: medium none } TD { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-TOP- COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: #d8d8d8; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #d8d8d8 } TH { BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: #000000; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; BORDER-TOP-COLOR: #000000; COLOR: black; BORDER-RIGHT- COLOR: #000000; BORDER-LEFT-COLOR: #000000 } .xdTableHeader { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f2f2f2; COLOR: black } .light1 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #ffffff } .dark1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .light2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffffff } .dark2 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000 } .accent1 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ea7b20 } .accent2 { BACKGROUND- COLOR: #a6192c } .accent3 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #e5d00d } .accent4 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #f599a8 } .accent5 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #368030 } .accent6 { BACKGROUND-COLOR: #683912 } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>

**PRETTYFORMS\_TABLE\_STYLE:** MUST have one of the values in the following table.

Table Style	Settings
<b>TABLE_STYLE_PROFESSIONAL</b>	<pre>&lt;style tablestyle="Professional"&gt; TR.xdTitleRow { min-height: 83px; } TD.xdTitleCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 14px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: bottom; text-align:</pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> center } TR.xdTitleRowWithHeading { min-height: 69px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 0px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: bottom; text-align: center } } TR.xdTitleRowWithSubHeading { min-height: 75px; } } TD.xdTitleCellWithSubHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: bottom; text-align: center } } TR.xdTitleRowWithOffsetBody { min-height: 72px; } } TD.xdTitleCellWithOffsetBody { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 2px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: bottom; text-align: left } } TR.xdTitleHeadingRow { min-height: 37px; } } TD.xdTitleHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 14px; PADDING-TOP: 0px; BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: top; text-align: center } } TR.xdTitleSubheadingRow { min-height: 70px; } } TD.xdTitleSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 16px; PADDING-TOP: 8px; BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: top } } TD.xdVerticalFill { </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER- LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background- color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR1 } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalOffset { BORDER-RIGHT-COLOR: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3; BORDER- RIGHT-WIDTH:1pt; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: solid; BORDER-LEFT- COLOR: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3; BORDER-LEFT-WIDTH:1pt; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: solid; BORDER-BOTTOM-COLOR: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3; BORDER-BOTTOM-WIDTH:1pt; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; PADDING-RIGHT: 0px; PADDING- LEFT: 95px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 2px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; valign: bottom; text-align: left } TR.xdTableContentRow { min-height: 140px; } TD.xdTableContentCell { padding: 0px 0px 0px 0px; BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: top } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalFill { padding: 0px 0px 0px 0px; BORDER-LEFT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: top } TD.xdTableStyleOneCol { padding: 4px 22px 4px 22px; } TR.xdContentRowOneCol { min-height: 45px; valign: center } TR.xdHeadingRow { min-height: 27px; } TD.xdHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 2px; PADDING-TOP: 2px; border-top-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR4; border-top-width: 1pt; border-top-style: solid; border-bottom-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR4; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR5; valign: bottom; text-align: center } TR.xdSubheadingRow { min-height: 28px; } TD.xdSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; border-bottom-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR4; border-bottom-width: 1pt; </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> border-bottom-style: solid; valign: bottom; text-align: center } TR.xdHeadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 27px; } TD.xdHeadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 2px; PADDING-TOP: 2px; border-top-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR4; border-top-width: 1pt; border-top-style: solid; border-bottom-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR4; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR5; valign: bottom; text-align: center } TR.xdSubheadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 28px; } TD.xdSubheadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; border-bottom-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR4; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; valign: bottom; text-align: center } TR.xdTableLabelControlStackedRow { min-height: 45px; } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellLabel { padding: 4px 5px 4px 22px; } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellComponent { padding: 4px 22px 4px 5px; } TR.xdTableRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; } TD.xdTableCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; } TD.xdTableMiddleCell { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; } TR.xdTableEmphasisRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR6; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellComponent { </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre>padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR6; } TD.xdTableMiddleCellEmphasis { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR6; } TR.xdTableOffsetRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellLabel { PADDING-RIGHT: 5px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR6; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellComponent { background-color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR6; PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 5px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; } P { margin-top: 0px; color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR1; font-size: 11pt } h1 { color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR1; margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px;font-size: 24pt;font-weight: normal; } h2 { color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR1; margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px;font-size:16pt;font-weight: bold } h3 { color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR1; margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px; font-size:12pt; font-weight: normal; text-transform: uppercase } h4 { color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px;font-size:10pt; font-style: italic; font-weight: normal } h5 { color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px; font-size:10pt;font-style: italic; font-weight: bold } h6 { color: PROFESSIONAL_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px; font-size:10pt;font-weight: normal } Body { color: black; } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>

Table Style	Settings
<b>TABLE_STYLE_INDUSTRIAL</b>	<pre> &lt;style tablestyle="Industrial"&gt; TR.xdTitleRow { min-height: 68px;} TD.xdTitleCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 2px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; valign:bottom } TR.xdTitleRowWithHeading { min-height: 62px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 0px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; valign:bottom } TR.xdTitleRowWithSubHeading { min-height: 68px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithSubHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; valign:bottom } TR.xdTitleRowWithOffsetBody { min-height: 68px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithOffsetBody { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 2px; PADDING-TOP: 32px; BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; valign:bottom } TR.xdTitleHeadingRow { min-height: 31px;} TD.xdTitleHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 2px; BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; border-bottom-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR2; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: top } TR.xdTitleSubheadingRow { min-height: 70px; } TD.xdTitleSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> 16px; PADDING-TOP: 8px; BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; valign:top } TD.xdVerticalFill { BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER- BOTTOM: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR3 } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalOffset { BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER- RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; PADDING-RIGHT: 0px; PADDING- LEFT: 95px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 2px; PADDING-TOP: 12px; valign: bottom } TR.xdTableContentRow { min-height: 140px; } TD.xdTableContentCell { padding:0px 0px 0px 0px; BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: top } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalFill { padding:0px 0px 0px 0px; BORDER-LEFT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5 1pt solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: top } TD.xdTableStyleOneCol { padding: 4px 22px 4px 22px; } TR.xdContentRowOneCol { min-height:45px; valign:center } TR.xdHeadingRow { min-height: 43px; } TD.xdHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 12px; border-bottom-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR3; border-bottom-width: 2.25pt; border-bottom-style: solid; valign: bottom } TR.xdSubheadingRow { min-height: 28px; } TD.xdSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; border-bottom-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR2; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5; valign: bottom </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> } TR.xdHeadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 43px; } TD.xdHeadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 12px; border-bottom-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR3; border-bottom-width: 2.25pt; border-bottom-style: solid; valign: bottom } TR.xdSubheadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 28px; } TD.xdSubheadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; border-bottom-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR2; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5; valign: bottom } TR.xdTableLabelControlStackedRow { min-height: 45px; } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellLabel { padding: 4px 5px 4px 22px; } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellComponent { padding: 4x 22px 4px 5px; } TR.xdTableRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; } TD.xdTableCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; } TD.xdTableMiddleCell { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; } TR.xdTableEmphasisRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5;} TD.xdTableMiddleCellEmphasis { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; background-color: </pre>



Table Style	Settings
	<pre> INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5;} TR.xdTableOffsetRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellLabel { PADDING-RIGHT: 5px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5;} TD.xdTableOffsetCellComponent { background-color: INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR5; PADDING- RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 5px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; } P { margin-top:0px; color:INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR1; font- size:11pt } h1 { color:INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px;font-size: 20pt;font-weight: normal } h2 { color:INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px;font-size:14pt;font-weight: bold } h3 { color:INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:11pt;font-weight: normal; text- transform: uppercase } h4 { color:INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR4;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:10pt;font-weight: normal } h5 { color:INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR4;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px;font-size:10pt;font-weight: bold } h6 { color:INDUSTRIAL_STYLE_COLOR4;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:10pt;font-weight: normal } Body { color: black; } &lt;/style&gt; </pre>
<b>TABLE_STYLE_PLAYGROUND</b>	<pre> &lt;style tablestyle="Playground"&gt; TR.xdTitleRow { min-height: 61px; } TD.xdTitleCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: bottom; text-align: right </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> } TR.xdTitleRowWithHeading { min-height: 61px;} TD.xdTitleCellWithHeading{PADDING- RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 2px; PADDING-TOP: 22px; BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: bottom; text-align: right } TR.xdTitleRowWithSubHeading { min-height: 61px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithSubHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 22px; BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: bottom; text-align: right } TR.xdTitleRowWithOffsetBody { min-height: 61px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithOffsetBody { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: bottom; text-align: left } TR.xdTitleHeadingRow { min-height: 45px; } TD.xdTitleHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 18px; PADDING-TOP: 0px; BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: top; text-align: right } TR.xdTitleSubheadingRow { min-height: 76px; } TD.xdTitleSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 14px; PADDING-TOP: 6px; BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: top } TD.xdVerticalFill { BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; border- right-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR1; border-right- width: 1.5pt; border-right-style: solid; background- </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR5 } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalOffset { BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; PADDING- RIGHT: 0px; PADDING-LEFT: 95px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; valign: bottom; text-align: left } TR.xdTableContentRow { min-height: 140px; } TD.xdTableContentCell { padding: 0px 0px 0px 0px ; BORDER-LEFT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: top } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalFill { padding: 0px 0px 0px 0px ; BORDER-RIGHT: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR9 1.5pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR6; valign: top } TD.xdTableStyleOneCol { padding: 4px 22px 4px 22px; } TR.xdContentRowOneCol { min-height:45px; valign:center } TR.xdHeadingRow { min-height: 37px; } TD.xdHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 12px; border-top-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR3; border-top-width: 1.5pt; border-top-style: dashed; border-bottom-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR5; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: bottom } TR.xdSubheadingRow { min-height: 29 px; } TD.xdSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; border-bottom-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR8; border-bottom-width: 2.25pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR5; valign: bottom } TR.xdHeadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 37px; } TD.xdHeadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> 4px; PADDING-TOP: 12px; border-top-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR3; border-top-width: 1.5pt; border-top-style: dashed; border-bottom-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR5; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7; valign: bottom } TR.xdSubheadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 29 px; } TD.xdSubheadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; border-bottom-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR8; border-bottom-width: 2.25pt; border-bottom-style: solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR5; valign: bottom } TR.xdTableLabelControlStackedRow { min-height: 45px; } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellLabel { padding: 4px 5px 4px 22px; } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellComponent { padding: 4px 22px 4px 5px; } TR.xdTableRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; } TD.xdTableCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; } TD.xdTableMiddleCell { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; } TR.xdTableEmphasisRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR4; BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR4; BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; } TD.xdTableMiddleCellEmphasis { </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre>padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR4; BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; } TR.xdTableOffsetRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellLabel { BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; PADDING-RIGHT: 5px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR4; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellComponent { BORDER-TOP: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7 1pt solid; background-color: PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR4; PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 5px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; } P { margin-top:0px; color:PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR1; font-size:11pt } h1 { color:PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px;font-size: 22pt;font-weight: bold } h2 { color:PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px;font-size:16pt;font-weight: normal } h3 { color:PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR7;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px; font-size:12pt;font-weight: bold; text-transform: uppercase } h4 { color:PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px; font-size:11pt;font-weight: bold } h5 { color:PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px;font-size:11pt; font-weight: normal } h6 { color:PLAYGROUND_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin-bottom:0px; font-size:11pt;font-weight: normal } Body { color:black; } &lt;/style&gt;</pre>
<b>TABLE_STYLE_MODERN</b>	<pre>&lt;style tablestyle="Modern"&gt; TR.xdTitleRow {</pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> min-height: 62px; } TD.xdTitleCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 0px; PADDING-LEFT: 0px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3; valign:bottom } TR.xdTitleRowWithHeading { min-height: 61px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 0px; PADDING-LEFT: 0px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3; valign:bottom } TR.xdTitleRowWithSubHeading { min-height: 59px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithSubHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 0px; PADDING-LEFT: 0px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3; valign:bottom } TR.xdTitleRowWithOffsetBody { min-height: 62px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithOffsetBody { PADDING-RIGHT: 0px; PADDING-LEFT: 0px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3; valign:bottom } TR.xdTitleHeadingRow { min-height: 37px; } TD.xdTitleHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 0px; PADDING-LEFT: 0px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 12px; PADDING-TOP: 0px; background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3; valign: top } TR.xdTitleSubheadingRow { min-height: 67px; } TD.xdTitleSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 12px; PADDING-TOP: 0px; background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3; valign: top } TD.xdVerticalFill { background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3 } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalOffset { background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3; PADDING-RIGHT: 10px; PADDING-LEFT: 85px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 0px; PADDING- TOP: 12px; } TR.xdTableContentRow { min-height: 140px; } </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> TD.xdTableContentCell { padding: 0px 0px 0px 0px; background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3 } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalFill { padding: 0px 0px 0px 0px; background-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR3 } TD.xdTableStyleOneCol { padding: 6px 22px 6px 22px; } TR.xdContentRowOneCol { min-height:45px; valign:center } TR.xdHeadingRow { min-height: 38px; } TD.xdHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 6px; border-bottom-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR4; border-bottom-width: 1.5pt; border- bottom-style: solid; valign: top } TR.xdSubheadingRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 6px; border-bottom-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLORS5; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border- bottom-style: solid; } TR.xdHeadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 38px; } TD.xdHeadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 16px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 6px; border-bottom-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR4; border-bottom-width: 1.5pt; border- bottom-style: solid; border-left-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR4; border-left-width: 6pt; border- left-style: solid; valign: top } TR.xdSubheadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdSubheadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 16px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 6px; border-bottom-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLORS5; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border- bottom-style: solid; border-left-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR4; border-left-width: 6pt; border- left-style: solid; } TR.xdTableLabelControlStackedRow { min-height: 45px; } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellLabel { padding: 4px 5px 4px 22px; </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellComponent { padding: 4px 22px 4px 5px; } TR.xdTableRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; } TD.xdTableCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; } TD.xdTableMiddleCell { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; } TR.xdTableEmphasisRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 16px; border-left-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR4; border-left-width: 6pt; border- left-style: solid; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; } TD.xdTableMiddleCellEmphasis { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; } TR.xdTableOffsetRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellLabel { border-left-color: MODERN_STYLE_COLOR4; border-left- width: 6pt; border-left-style: solid; PADDING-RIGHT: 5px; PADDING-LEFT: 16px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING- TOP: 4px; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellComponent { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 5px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; } P { margin-top:0px; color:MODERN_STYLE_COLOR2; font- size:11pt } h1 { color:MODERN_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px;font-size: 22pt;font-weight: normal } h2 { color:MODERN_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin- </pre>



Table Style	Settings
	<pre> bottom:0px;font-size:15pt;font-weight: normal } h3 { color:MODERN_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:12pt;font-weight: bold } h4 { color:MODERN_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:11pt;font-weight: normal } h5 { color:MODERN_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px;font-size:11pt; font-weight: bold } h6 { color:MODERN_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:10pt;font-weight: normal } Body { color: black ; } &lt;/style&gt; </pre>
<b>TABLE_STYLE_SHAREPOINT</b>	<pre> &lt;style tablestyle="Sharepoint"&gt; TR.xdTitleRow { min-height: 58px; } TD.xdTitleCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9 } TR.xdTitleRowWithHeading { min-height: 58px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9 } TR.xdTitleRowWithSubHeading { min-height: 58px; } TD.xdTitleCellWithSubHeading { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9 } TR.xdTitleRowWithOffsetBody { min-height: 58px; } </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> TD.xdTitleCellWithOffsetBody { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 6px; PADDING-TOP: 18px; BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9 } TR.xdTitleHeadingRow { min-height: 38px; } TD.xdTitleHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 12px; PADDING-TOP: 0px; BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9; valign: top } TR.xdTitleSubheadingRow { min-height: 67px;} TD.xdTitleSubheadingCell{PADDING- RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 18px; PADDING-TOP: 8px; BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; border-top-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR5; border-top-width: 1pt; border-top-style: solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9 } TD.xdVerticalFill { BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER- BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR6 } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalOffset { BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER- RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9; PADDING-RIGHT: 10px; PADDING- LEFT: 85px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 0px; PADDING-TOP: 12px; } TR.xdTableContentRow { min-height: 140px; } TD.xdTableContentCell { padding: 0px 0px 0px 0px; BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9 } TD.xdTableContentCellWithVerticalFill { padding: 0px 0px 0px 0px; BORDER-LEFT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-RIGHT: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR9 } TD.xdTableStyleOneCol { padding: 4px 22px 4px 22px;BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; } TR.xdContentRowOneCol { min-height:45px; valign:center } TR.xdHeadingRow { min-height: 36px; } } TD.xdHeadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 6px; border-bottom- color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR6; border-bottom-width: 1.5pt; border-bottom-style: solid; } } TR.xdSubheadingRow { min-height: 27px; } } TD.xdSubheadingCell { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; border-bottom-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR4; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; } } TR.xdHeadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 36px; } } TD.xdHeadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 6px; Border-bottom- color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR6; border-bottom-width: 1.5pt; border-bottom-style: solid; } } TR.xdSubheadingRowEmphasis { min-height: 27px; } } } TD.xdSubheadingCellEmphasis { PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; border-bottom-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR4; border-bottom-width: 1pt; border-bottom-style: solid; } } } TR.xdTableLabelControlStackedRow { min-height: 45px; } } } TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellLabel { padding: 4px 5px 4px 22px;BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid;} TD.xdTableLabelControlStackedCellComponent { padding: 4px 22px 4px 5px;BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid;} TR.xdTableRow { min-height: 30px; } } } TD.xdTableCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; } } </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> TD.xdTableCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; } TD.xdTableMiddleCell { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; } TR.xdTableEmphasisRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellLabel { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 22px; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR7; BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; } TD.xdTableEmphasisCellComponent { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 22px; padding-left: 5px; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR7; BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; } TD.xdTableMiddleCellEmphasis { padding-top: 4px; padding-bottom: 4px; padding-right: 5px; padding-left: 5px; background-color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR7; BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; } TR.xdTableOffsetRow { min-height: 30px; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellLabel { BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER- BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; PADDING- RIGHT: 5px; PADDING-LEFT: 22px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; } TD.xdTableOffsetCellComponent { BORDER-TOP: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; BORDER- BOTTOM: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR3 1pt solid; background- color: SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR7; PADDING-RIGHT: 22px; PADDING-LEFT: 5px; PADDING-BOTTOM: 4px; PADDING-TOP: 4px; } P { margin-top:0px; color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR1; font- size:10pt } h1 { color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px;font-size: 22pt;font-weight: normal } h2 { color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR2;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px;font-size:15pt;font-weight: normal </pre>

Table Style	Settings
	<pre> } h3 { color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:12pt;font-weight: bold } h4 { color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:10pt;font-weight: normal } h5 { color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px;font-size:10pt; font-weight: bold } h6 { color:SHAREPOINT_STYLE_COLOR1;margin-top:0px;margin- bottom:0px; font-size:10pt;font-weight: normal } Body { color: black; } &lt;/style&gt; </pre>

**PROFESSIONAL\_STYLE\_COLOR1, PROFESSIONAL\_STYLE\_COLOR2, PROFESSIONAL\_STYLE\_COLOR3, PROFESSIONAL\_STYLE\_COLOR4, PROFESSIONAL\_STYLE\_COLOR5, PROFESSIONAL\_STYLE\_COLOR6, PROFESSIONAL\_STYLE\_COLOR7, INDUSTRIAL\_STYLE\_COLOR1, INDUSTRIAL\_STYLE\_COLOR2, INDUSTRIAL\_STYLE\_COLOR3, INDUSTRIAL\_STYLE\_COLOR4, INDUSTRIAL\_STYLE\_COLOR5, INDUSTRIAL\_STYLE\_COLOR6, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR1, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR2, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR3, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR4, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR5, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR6, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR7, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR8, PLAYGROUND\_STYLE\_COLOR9, MODERN\_STYLE\_COLOR1, MODERN\_STYLE\_COLOR2, MODERN\_STYLE\_COLOR3, MODERN\_STYLE\_COLOR4, MODERN\_STYLE\_COLOR5, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR1, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR2, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR3, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR4, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR5, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR6, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR7, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR8, SHAREPOINT\_STYLE\_COLOR9:** These are different color values that change depending on the **THEME\_STYLE** being used and MUST be represented in units as specified in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) section 6.3.

#### 2.4.1.4 Control Data Formatting

This section specifies the rules that MUST be used for formatting data in controls.

**DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE\_VAL:** MUST be a language code identifier (LCID) value, as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE:** locale:DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE\_VAL.

**DATA\_FMT\_NUM\_DIGITS:** [0-9] or auto. See numDigits in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_GROUPING:** "-1" or [0-9] or "32" See **grouping** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_DECIMAL\_SEP:** Period (".") or comma (",") or **space\_char**. See **decimalSep** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_THOUSAND\_SEP:** Period (".") or comma (",") or **space\_char**. See **thousandSep** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_NEG\_ORDER:** See **negativeOrder** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_POS\_ORDER:** See **positiveOrder** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_CUR\_LOCALE:** currencyLocale:DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE\_VAL.

**DATA\_FMT\_DATE\_FORMAT\_CUSTOM:** See **dateFormat** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_DATE\_FORMAT:** MUST be one of the following values:

- "Short Date"
- "Long Date"
- "Year Month"
- "none"
- **"DATA\_FMT\_DATE\_FORMAT\_CUSTOM"**

**DATA\_FMT\_ALT\_CAL:** MUST be zero ("0") or "1". See **useAltCalendar** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_EN\_STR:** MUST be zero ("0") or "1". See **englishStringOnly** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_TIME\_FORMAT\_CUSTOM:** See **timeFormat** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_TIME\_FORMAT:** MUST be one of the following values:

- "Short Time"
- "Long Time"
- "none"
- **"DATA\_FMT\_TIME\_FORMAT\_CUSTOM"**

**DATA\_FMT\_NOSECONDS:** MUST be zero ("0") or "1". See **noSeconds** in the **datafmt** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.11](#).

**DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_STRING:** "string","plainMutiline"

**DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_PERCENTAGE:** "percentage","**semicolon-delimited list of (DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE?, DATA\_FMT\_NUM\_DIGITS, DATA\_FMT\_GROUPING?, DATA\_FMT\_DECIMAL\_SEP?, DATA\_FMT\_THOUSAND\_SEP?, DATA\_FMT\_NEG\_ORDER)**"

**DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_NUMBER:** "number", "semicolon-delimited list of (DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE?, DATA\_FMT\_NUM\_DIGITS, DATA\_FMT\_GROUPING?, DATA\_FMT\_DECIMAL\_SEP?, DATA\_FMT\_THOUSAND\_SEP?, DATA\_FMT\_NEG\_ORDER)"

**DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATETIME:** "datetim", "semicolon delimited list of (DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE?, DATA\_FMT\_DATE\_FORMAT, DATA\_FMT\_ALT\_CAL?, DATA\_FMT\_EN\_STR?, DATA\_FMT\_TIME\_FORMAT, DATA\_FMT\_NOSECONDS?)"

**DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATE:** "date", "semicolon delimited list of (DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE?, DATA\_FMT\_DATE\_FORMAT, DATA\_FMT\_ALT\_CAL?, DATA\_FMT\_EN\_STR?)"

**DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_TIME:** "time", "semicolon delimited list of (DATA\_FMT\_LOCALE?, DATA\_FMT\_TIME\_FORMAT, DATA\_FMT\_NOSECONDS?)"

**DATA\_FMT\_CTRL\_DATE\_PICKER:** "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATE" or "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATETIME".

**DATA\_FMT\_CTRL\_EXPBOX:** MUST be one of the following values:

- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_TIME"
- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATE"
- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATETIME"
- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_NUMBER"
- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_PERCENTAGE"

**DATA\_FMT\_CTRL\_TEXTBOX:** DATA\_FMT\_CTRL\_EXPBOX

**DATA\_FMT\_CTRL\_MSLB:** MUST be one of the following values:

- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATE"
- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATETIME"
- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_NUMBER"
- "DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_TIME"

**DATA\_FMT2:** See the **datafmt2** control attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.37.4](#).

#### 2.4.1.5 Button Control

The button control is an unbound control that will run actions (submit, query, new, and refresh), rules (1), or custom code when clicked. The following table describes the symbols for a button control.

Symbol	Description
BUTTON_RULES_AND_CUSTOM_CODE	The button runs rules (1) and custom code when clicked.

Symbol	Description
BUTTON_RULES_AND_CUSTOM_CODE_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The button runs rules (1) and custom code when clicked, and supports conditional formatting .
BUTTON_RULES_AND_CUSTOM_CODE_WITH_DYNAMIC_DISPLAY_NAME_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The button runs rules (1) and custom code when clicked, renders a dynamic display name, and supports conditional formatting .
BUTTON_UPDATE_FORM_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The button updates the form content when clicked, and supports conditional formatting .
BUTTON_UPDATE_FORM_WITH_DYNAMIC_DISPLAY_NAME_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The button updates the form content when clicked, renders a dynamic display name, and supports conditional formatting .
BUTTON_ACTION	The button runs actions (submit,



Symbol	Description
	query, new, and refresh) when clicked.
BUTTON_ACTION_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The button runs actions (submit, query, new, and refresh) when clicked, and supports conditional formatting .
BUTTON_ACTION_WITH_DYNAMIC_DISPLAY_NAME_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The button runs actions (submit, query, new, and refresh) when clicked, renders a dynamic display name, and supports conditional formatting .

**BUTTON\_ACTION\_TYPE:** MUST be one of the following values:

- "submit"
- "query"
- "new"
- "refresh"

**BUTTON\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_SIZE?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**).

**BUTTON\_ACTION\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton), **BUTTON\_STYLE**).

**BUTTON\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?, STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?, STYLE\_FONT?, STYLE\_COLOR?, STYLE\_CAPTION)

**BUTTON\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
(<xsl:attribute name="style">BUTTON_STYLE?<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
```

**BUTTON\_ACTION\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
(<xsl:attribute name="style">BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
```

**BUTTON\_UPDATE\_FORM\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<xsl:attribute name="style">BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="not(xdEnvironment:IsBrowser())">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE</xsl:when>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
(<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="not(xdEnvironment:IsBrowser())"/>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
```

```
</xsl:choose>)?
```

### **BUTTON\_RULES\_AND\_CUSTOM\_CODE:**

```
<input class="langFont" title="ANY_STRING" type="button" (value="NON_EMPTY_STRING")?
xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (style="BUTTON_STYLE")? (xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (size="SIZE")?/>
```

### **BUTTON\_RULES\_AND\_CUSTOM\_CODE\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<input class="langFont" title="ANY_STRING" type="button" (value="NON_EMPTY_STRING")?
xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (style="BUTTON_STYLE")? (xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (size="SIZE")?>
    BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
</input>
```

### **BUTTON\_RULES\_AND\_CUSTOM\_CODE\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_DISPLAY\_NAME\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<input class="langFont" title="ANY_STRING" type="button" xd:xctname="Button"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")?
(style="BUTTON_STYLE")? (xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (size="SIZE")?>
    BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</input>
```

### **BUTTON\_UPDATE\_FORM\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<input class="langFont" title="ANY_STRING" type="button" value="NON_EMPTY_STRING"
xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:action="updateForm"
(xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (style="BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE")?
(xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (size="SIZE")?>
    BUTTON_UPDATE_FORM_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
</input>
```

### **BUTTON\_UPDATE\_FORM\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_DISPLAY\_NAME\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<input class="langFont" title="ANY_STRING" type="button" xd:xctname="Button"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:action="updateForm" (xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (style="BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE")?
(xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (size="SIZE")?>
    BUTTON_UPDATE_FORM_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
```

```

CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:attribute name="value">
  <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>
</xsl:attribute>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</input>

```

### **BUTTON\_ACTION:**

```

<input class="langFont" title="ANY_STRING" style="BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE" type="button"
(value="NON_EMPTY_STRING"? xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(xd:action="BUTTON_ACTION_TYPE"? (xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME"? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")?
(xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (size="SIZE")?>

```

### **BUTTON\_ACTION\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```

<input class="langFont" title="ANY_STRING" type="button" (value="NON_EMPTY_STRING"?
xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (xd:action="BUTTON_ACTION_TYPE"?
(xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (style="BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE")?
(xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (size="SIZE")?>
  BUTTON_ACTION_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
</input>

```

### **BUTTON\_ACTION\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_DISPLAY\_NAME\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```

<input class="langFont" title="ANY_STRING" type="button" xd:xctname="Button"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:action="BUTTON_ACTION_TYPE" (xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (style="BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE")?
(xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (size="SIZE")?>
  BUTTON_ACTION_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</input>

```

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the button control.

<b>Attributes</b>	<b>Section</b>
<b>xd:action</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.1</a>
<b>xd:auxDom</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.4</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

The **xdEnvironment:IsBrowser** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.3.1](#), is used by the button control.

## 2.4.1.6 Check Box Control

A check box control is a bi-state leaf control that has a value when it is selected and a different value when it is cleared. The following table describes the symbols for a check box control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_CHECK_BOX	A control that has two states, <b>checked</b> and <b>unchecked</b> . The <b>unchecked</b> state tends to be represented as a blank white square, and the <b>checked</b> state has a mark, which is commonly a check mark, contained in the white square.
CHECK_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_CHECK_BOX</b> , with the addition that the control can be disabled conditionally. A disabled checkbox does not allow the user to directly toggle the control between its two states.

### SIMPLE\_CHECK\_BOX:

```
<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="ANY_STRING1" type="checkbox"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER"? xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:boundProp="xd:value"
(CHECK_BOX_SINGLE_VALUE | CHECK_BOX_BOTH_VALUES) (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")?
xd:xctname="CheckBox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
(style="CHECK_BOX_STYLE")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</input>
(ANY_STRING2)?
```

### CHECK\_BOX\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="ANY_STRING1" type="checkbox"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER"? xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:boundProp="xd:value"
(CHECK_BOX_SINGLE_VALUE | CHECK_BOX_BOTH_VALUES) (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")?
xd:xctname="CheckBox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
(style="CHECK_BOX_STYLE")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="style">
    <xsl:choose>
      (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  (<xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
      <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>)?
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
```

```

    <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
      <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  </input>
  (ANY_STRING2)?

```

### CHECK\_BOX\_ONVALUE:

```
xd:onValue="(ISO_646_DIGIT+) | (&quot;ANY_STRING&quot;)"
```

### CHECK\_BOX\_OFFVALUE:

```
xd:offValue="(ISO_646_DIGIT+) | (&quot;ANY_STRING&quot;)"
```

**CHECK\_BOX\_SINGLE\_VALUE:** MUST be "CHECK\_BOX\_OFFVALUE" or "CHECK\_BOX\_ONVALUE".

**CHECK\_BOX\_BOTH\_VALUES:** "CHECK\_BOX\_OFFVALUE" and "CHECK\_BOX\_ONVALUE".

**CHECK\_BOX\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (STYLE\_MARGIN?, STYLE\_WIDTH?, STYLE\_HEIGHT?, STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?, STYLE\_COLOR?, STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?, STYLE\_BORDER?, STYLE\_FONT?, STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?).

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the check box control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:offValue</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.27</a>
<b>xd:onValue</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.28</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:value</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.34</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.7 Contact Selector Control

The contact selector control provides the ability to select one or more entities from a user information list (1).

```

CONTACT_SELECTOR ::=
<object class="xdActiveX" hideFocus="1" style="CONTACT_SELECTOR_STYLE" (height="HEIGHT"
width="WIDTH")? classid="clsid:61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX"
tabStop="true" xd:xctname="{ {61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb} }" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"

```

```

xd:bindingType="xmlNode" xd:bindingProperty="Value" xd:boundProp="xd:inline"
contentEditable="false" xd:binding="GROUP_XPATH1" xd:server="ANY_STRING"
(title="ANY_STRING")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(xd:AllowMultiple="CONTACT_SELECTOR_ALLOW_MULTIPLE")?
(xd:SearchPeopleOnly="CONTACT_SELECTOR_SEARCH_PEOPLE_ONLY")?
(xd:SharePointGroup="CONTACT_SELECTOR_SHAREPOINT_GROUP")?>
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
    <xsl:attribute name="src">
      <xsl:value-of select="xdImage:getImageUrl(GROUP_XPATH1)"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  <xsl:attribute name="style">CONTACT_SELECTOR_STYLE?<xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:disableEditing">yes</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
<param NAME="ButtonFont" VALUE="CONTACT_SELECTOR_BUTTON_FONT"/>
<param NAME="ButtonText" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
<param NAME="DisplayNameXPath" VALUE="CONTACT_SELECTOR_DISPLAY_NAME_XPATH1"/>
<param NAME="ObjectIdXPath" VALUE="CONTACT_SELECTOR_ACCOUNT_ID_XPATH1"/>
<param NAME="ObjectTypeXPath" VALUE="CONTACT_SELECTOR_ACCOUNT_TYPE_XPATH1"/>
<param NAME="SiteUrlXPath" VALUE="/Context/@siteUrl"/>
<param NAME="SiteUrlDataSource" VALUE="Context"/>
<param NAME="NewNodeTemplate" VALUE="CONTACT_SELECTOR_NEW_NODE_TEMPLATE"/>
<param NAME="BackgroundColor" VALUE="CONTACT_SELECTOR_BACKGROUND_COLOR"/>
<param NAME="MaxLines" VALUE="CONTACT_SELECTOR_MAX_LINES"/>
<param NAME="Direction" VALUE="CONTACT_SELECTOR_DIRECTION"/>
</object>

```

The following table lists parameters used by the contact selector control.

Parameter	Specification
<b>ButtonFont</b>	This parameter specifies the font that is used to render the button text and display names.
<b>ButtonText</b>	This parameter specifies the text that is displayed on the button that opens the address book.
<b>DisplayNameXPath</b>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the display names.
<b>ObjectIdXPath</b>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the objectIDs.
<b>ObjectTypeXPath</b>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the object types.
<b>SiteUrlXPath</b>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> in the secondary data source (2) containing the server URL, whose user information list (1) this control is querying. This parameter <b>MUST</b> be ignored by the form server.
<b>SiteUrlDataSource</b>	This parameter specifies the name of the secondary data source (2) that contains the server URL, whose user information list (1) this control is querying. This parameter <b>MUST</b> be ignored by the form server.

Parameter	Specification
<b>NewNodeTemplate</b>	This parameter specifies the XML template that is inserted in the form (1) when a new contact is selected.
<b>BackgroundColor</b>	This parameter specifies the background color of the contact selector input box.
<b>MaxLines</b>	This parameter specifies the maximum number of lines used by the contact selector input box to render display names.
<b>Direction</b>	This parameter specifies whether this control is displaying left-to-right or <b>right-to-left</b> .

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_BUTTON\_FONT: FONT, FONT\_SIZE, CHARACTER\_SET, FONT\_WEIGHT, FONT\_ITALIC, FONT\_UNDERLINE, FONT\_STRIKETHROUGH.**

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_SIZE?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, (**BACKGROUND-COLOR:** transparent; **STYLE\_XD\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**), **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**)

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR:** "2147483653" or MUST be an integer value that represents a **red-green-blue (RGB)** color. The value MUST be calculated using three variables (blue part, red part, green part), each of which MUST be an **integer** between zero and 255, in the following formula:

blue part \* 65536 + green part \* 256 + red part

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_MAX\_LINES:** MUST be an integer between zero and 999, inclusive.

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_DIRECTION:** Specifies if the control is rendered left-to-right or right-to-left. The following table lists the possible values and explanations.

Value	Description
"0"	Use the form's orientation.
"1"	Left-to-right.
"2"	Right-to-left.

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_PERSON\_XPATH: RELATIVE\_REPREATING\_GROUP\_XPATH.**

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_DISPLAY\_NAME\_XPATH: RELATIVE\_LEAF\_XPATH.**

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_ACCOUNT\_ID\_XPATH: RELATIVE\_LEAF\_XPATH.**

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_ACCOUNT\_TYPE\_XPATH: RELATIVE\_LEAF\_XPATH.**

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_NEW\_NODE\_TEMPLATE:**

&lt;CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_PERSON\_XPATH1&gt;&#xA;

&lt;CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_DISPLAY\_NAME\_XPATH1&gt;&lt;/CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_DISPLAY\_NAME\_XPATH1&gt;&#xA;

&lt;CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_ACCOUNT\_ID\_XPATH1&gt;&lt;/CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_ACCOUNT\_ID\_XPATH1&gt;&#xA;



```
&lt;CONTACT_SELECTOR_ACCOUNT_TYPE_XPATH1&gt;&lt;/CONTACT_SELECTOR_ACCOUNT_TYPE_XPATH1&gt;&#xA
;
&lt;/CONTACT_SELECTOR_PERSON_XPATH1&gt;
```

**GROUP\_XPATH:** MUST point to an XML node in the main data source.

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_ALLOW\_MULTIPLE:** "true" or "false".

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_SEARCH\_PEOPLE\_ONLY:** "true" or "false".

**CONTACT\_SELECTOR\_SHAREPOINT\_GROUP:** Values MUST be those for **UserSelectionScope**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.1.

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the contact selector control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:AllowMultiple</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.1</a>
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:bindingProperty</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.7</a>
<b>xd:bindingType</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.8</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:SearchPeopleOnly</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.7</a>
<b>xd:server</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.8</a>
<b>xd:SharePointGroup</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.9</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

The **xdImage:getImageUrl** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.5](#), is used by the contact selector control.

### 2.4.1.8 Date Picker Control

A date picker control is used to select and display a date. The following table describes the symbols for a date picker control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_DATE_PICKER	A date picker is a control with the capabilities of displaying, as well as selecting, a date. This can be accomplished by having a button that displays a view of a calendar. Clicking on the calendar allows the user to select a specific date. The date can also be manually entered in the date picker's display text box.

Symbol	Description
DATE_PICKER_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_DATE_PICKER</b> , except that it allows for conditional formatting. Conditional text formatting attributes such as bold, italics, and color can be applied to the displayed date. Conditional disabling disables both the text box and the date picker's calendar button. Conditionally hiding the control hides both the display box and the calendar button.
DATE_PICKER_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_DATE_PICKER</b> , except that the data is formatted from its natural XML value.
DATE_PICKER_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>DATE_PICKER_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> , except that the data is formatted from its natural XML value.
DATE_PICKER_WITH_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_DATE_PICKER</b> , with the addition of text that is displayed in the control until actual data is entered. This displayed value is not persisted in the field (3) as a value.
DATE_PICKER_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_AND_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	Similar to <b>DATE_PICKER_WITH_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT</b> and <b>DATE_PICKER_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> .
DATE_PICKER_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING_AND_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	Similar to <b>DATE_PICKER_WITH_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT</b> and <b>DATE_PICKER_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING</b> .
DATE_PICKER_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_AND_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	Similar to <b>DATE_PICKER_WITH_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT</b> and <b>DATE_PICKER_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> .

### **SIMPLE\_DATE\_PICKER:**

```
<div class="xdDTPicker" title="ANY_STRING1" style="DATE_PICKER_STYLE" noWrap="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="DTPicker" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  <span class="DATE_PICKER_TEXT_BOX_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_NoBUI" hideFocus="1"
(title="ANY_STRING1")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")? xd:innerCtrl="_DTText" (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
      <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  </span>
  <button class="DATE_PICKER_BUTTON_CLASS_NAME" (title="ANY_STRING1")?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?>
    
  </button>
</div>
```

### **DATE\_PICKER\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```

<div class="xDTPicker" title="ANY_STRING1" (style="DATE_PICKER_STYLE")? noWrap="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="DTPicker" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  <span class="DATE_PICKER_TEXT_BOX_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_NoBUI" hideFocus="1"
(title="ANY_STRING1")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")? xd:innerCtrl="_DTText" (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    (<xsl:attribute name="style">
      <xsl:choose>
        (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">(DATE_PICKER_STYLE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING)?</xsl:when>)*
      </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>)?
    (<xsl:choose>
      (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONy">
        (<xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">false</xsl:attribute>)?
      </xsl:when>)*
    </xsl:choose>)?
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  </span>
  <button class="DATE_PICKER_BUTTON_CLASS_NAME" (title="ANY_STRING1")?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="DTButton" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?>
    
  </button>
</div>

```

#### DATE\_PICKER\_WITH\_DATA\_FORMATTING:

```

<div class="xDTPicker" title="ANY_STRING1" style="DATE_PICKER_STYLE" noWrap="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="DTPicker" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  <span class="DATE_PICKER_TEXT_BOX_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1"
contentEditable="true" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1"
DATA_FMT2_ATTRIBUTE DATE_PICKER1 xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (title="ANY_STRING1")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?
xd:innerCtrl="_DTText" (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    (<xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
      <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:attribute>)?
    <xsl:choose>
      DATA_FMT2_FUNCTION_DATE_PICKER1
      <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
        <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1)" />
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  </span>
  <button class="DATE_PICKER_BUTTON_CLASS_NAME" (title="ANY_STRING1")?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="DTButton" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?>
    
  </button>
</div>

```

## DATE\_PICKER\_WITH\_DATA\_FORMATTING\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<div class="xDTPicker" title="ANY_STRING1" (style="DATE_PICKER_STYLE"? noWrap="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="DTPicker" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  <span class="DATE_PICKER_TEXT_BOX_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1"
contentEditable="true" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" xd:dateFormat="DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1"
DATA_FMT2_ATTRIBUTE_DATE_PICKER1 xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER"? (title="ANY_STRING1"? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?
xd:innerCtrl="_DTText" (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  (<xsl:attribute name="style">
    <xsl:choose>
      (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">(DATE_PICKER_STYLE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING)?</xsl:when>)*
    </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>)?
    (<xsl:choose>
      (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONy">
        (<xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>)?
      </xsl:when>)*
    </xsl:choose>)?
    (<xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
      <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:attribute>)?
    <xsl:choose>
      DATA_FMT2_FUNCTION_DATE_PICKER1
      <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
        <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1)" />
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
  <button class="DATE_PICKER_BUTTON_CLASS_NAME" (title="ANY_STRING1"?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?>
    
  </button>
</div>
```

## DATE\_PICKER\_WITH\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT:

```
<div class="xDTPicker" title="ANY_STRING1" style="DATE_PICKER_STYLE" noWrap="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="DTPicker" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  <span class="DATE_PICKER_TEXT_BOX_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GhostedTextNoBUI" hideFocus="1"
contentEditable="true" (title="ANY_STRING1"? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?
xd:innerCtrl="_DTText" (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  (<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="not(string(LEAF_XPATH1))">
      <xsl:attribute name="xd:ghosted">true</xsl:attribute>
      ANY_STRING
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
```

```

        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>) | (<xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />)
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
<button class="DATE_PICKER_BUTTON_CLASS_NAME" (title="ANY_STRING1"?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?>
    
</button>
</div>

```

## DATE\_PICKER\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_AND\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT:

```

<div class="xdDTPicker" title="ANY_STRING1" (style="DATE_PICKER_STYLE")? noWrap="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="DTPicker" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
    <span class="DATE_PICKER_TEXT_BOX_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GhostedTextNoBUI" hideFocus="1"
contentEditable="true" (title="ANY_STRING1")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?
xd:innerCtrl="_DTText" (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
        (<xsl:attribute name="style">
            <xsl:choose>
                (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">(DATE_PICKER_STYLE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING)?</xsl:when>)*
            </xsl:choose>
        </xsl:attribute>)?
        (<xsl:choose>
            (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONy">
                (<xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>)?
            </xsl:when>)*
        </xsl:choose>)?
        (<xsl:choose>
            (<xsl:when test="not(string(LEAF_XPATH1))">
                (<xsl:attribute name="xd:ghosted">>true</xsl:attribute>
                    ANY_STRING
                </xsl:when>
                <xsl:otherwise>
                    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
                </xsl:otherwise>
            </xsl:choose>) | (<xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />)
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
    </span>
    <button class="DATE_PICKER_BUTTON_CLASS_NAME" (title="ANY_STRING1"?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?>
        
    </button>
</div>

```

## DATE\_PICKER\_WITH\_DATA\_FORMATTING\_AND\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT:

```

<div class="xdDTPicker" title="ANY_STRING1" style="DATE_PICKER_STYLE" noWrap="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="DTPicker" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
    <span class="DATE_PICKER_TEXT_BOX_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GTFormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1"
contentEditable="true" contentEditable="true" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText"
xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1" DATA_FMT2_ATTRIBUTE_DATE_PICKER1
xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(title="ANY_STRING1")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")? xd:innerCtrl="_DTText" (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1

```

```

(<xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
  <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
</xsl:attribute>)?
<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="not(string(LEAF_XPATH1))">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:ghosted">true</xsl:attribute>
    ANY_STRING
  </xsl:when>)?
  DATA_FMT2_FUNCTION_DATE_PICKER1
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1)" />
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
<button class="DATE_PICKER_BUTTON_CLASS_NAME" (title="ANY_STRING1")?
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?>
  
</button>
</div>

```

## DATE\_PICKER\_WITH\_DATA\_FORMATTING\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_AND\_PLAC EHOLDER\_TEXT:

```

<div class="xdDTPicker" title="ANY_STRING1" (style="DATE_PICKER_STYLE")? noWrap="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="DTPicker" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  <span class="DATE_PICKER_TEXT_BOX_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GTFormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1"
contentEditable="true" contentEditable="true" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText"
xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1" DATA_FMT2_ATTRIBUTE_DATE_PICKER1
xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(title="ANY_STRING1")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")? xd:innerCtrl="_DTText" (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    (<xsl:attribute name="style">
      <xsl:choose>
        (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">(DATE_PICKER_STYLE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING)?</xsl:when>)*
      </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>)?
    <xsl:choose>
      (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONy">
        (<xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>)?
      </xsl:when>)*
    </xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
      <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:attribute>)?
    <xsl:choose>
      (<xsl:when test="not(string(LEAF_XPATH1))">
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:ghosted">true</xsl:attribute>
        ANY_STRING
      </xsl:when>)?
      DATA_FMT2_FUNCTION_DATE_PICKER1
      <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">

```

```

        <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1)" />
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
<button class="DATE_PICKER_BUTTON_CLASS_NAME" (title="ANY_STRING1"?
xd:xtname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")?)>
    
</button>
</div>

```

**DATE\_PICKER\_TEXT\_BOX\_CLASS\_NAME:** `xdDTText` or `xdDTTextRTL`.

**DATE\_PICKER\_BUTTON\_CLASS\_NAME:** `xdDTButton` or `xdDTButtonRTL`.

**DATE\_PICKER\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **WHITE-SPACE:** `nowrap?`, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**)

**DATE\_PICKER\_STYLE\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_FONT\_WEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_STYLE?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION?**)

**DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_DATE\_PICKER:**

```
(xd:datafmt2="DATA_FMT21")?
```

**DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_DATE\_PICKER:**

```

(<xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString2')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString2(LEAF_XPATH1, DATA_FMT_CTRL_DATE_PICKER1,
'DATA_FMT21')" />
</xsl:when>)?

```

**DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_DATE\_PICKER** and **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_DATE\_PICKER** symbols appear in pairs in the EBNF rules. Subscripts are used to mark the pairs.

If the yield of **DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_DATE\_PICKER** in one production is empty, the yield of the pairing **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_DATE\_PICKER** MUST be empty.

If the yield of **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_DATE\_PICKER** in one production is empty, the yield of the pairing **DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_DATE\_PICKER** MUST be empty.

The following table list control-specific attributes used by the date picker control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:allowNonMatching</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.2</a>
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:datfmt</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.11</a>
<b>xd:datfmt2</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.4</a>
<b>xd:innerCtrl</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.19</a>
<b>xd:inputScope</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.20</a>
<b>xd:num</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.26</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

The **xdFormatting:formatString** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.4](#), is used by the contact selector control.

### 2.4.1.9 Drop-Down List Control

The dropdown list control enables the user to select a single value from a list of options that can be specified manually by the form template designer, or is populated from a data source (2). The following table describes the symbols for a drop down list control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX	A drop down list control is a control that allows the user to select an entry from a collection of values. The collection of values tends to be hidden until the user has them displayed. The collection of values is statically available in the XSL.
DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX</b> , except that it allows conditional formatting (text formatting and disabling).
DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX</b> , with the exception that the values for the collection are drawn from another location within the form's data source (2).
DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_EXTERNAL_DATA_SOURCE</b> and <b>DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> .
DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE_AND_UNIQUE_DISPLAY_NAMES	Similar to <b>DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE</b> , with the exception that each value from the collection of values is unique.



Symbol	Description
DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE_AND_UNIQUE_DISPLAY_NAMES_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE_AND_UNIQUE_DISPLAY_NAMES</b> and <b>DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> .

### **SIMPLE\_DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX:**

```
<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING1"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? size="FONT_SIZE" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:boundProp="value" xd:xctname="dropdown" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (style="DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES")?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:attribute name="value">
  <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
</xsl:attribute>
<option (value="")?>
  <xsl:if test="LEAF_XPATH1=&quot;&quot;">
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  ANY_STRING2
</option> |
<option value="LEAF_VALUE1">
  <xsl:if test="LEAF_XPATH1=LEAF_VALUE1">
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  ANY_STRINGX
</option>))+
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</select>
```

### **DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING1"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (style="DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES")? size="FONT_SIZE"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:boundProp="value" xd:xctname="dropdown"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID">
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
(<xsl:attribute name="style">
  DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES
  <xsl:choose>
    (DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING)*
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING | DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING)+
</xsl:choose>)?
<xsl:attribute name="value">
  <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
</xsl:attribute>
<option (value="")?>
  <xsl:if test="LEAF_XPATH1=&quot;&quot;">
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  ANY_STRING2
```

```

</option>) |
<option value="LEAF_VALUE1">
  <xsl:if test="LEAF_XPATH1=LEAF_VALUE1">
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  ANY_STRINGX
</option>))+
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</select>

```

## DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX\_WITH\_VALUES\_FROM\_DATA\_SOURCE:

```

<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING1"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? size="FONT_SIZE" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:boundProp="value" value="ANY_STRING2" xd:xctname="dropdown"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(style="DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
      <option />?
      <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])[LEAF_XPATH=$val] or
$val='')">
        <option selected="selected">
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
        </option>
      </xsl:if>
      <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?">
        <option>
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1" />
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="$val=RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
          <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <option>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</select>

```

## DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX\_WITH\_VALUES\_FROM\_DATA\_SOURCE\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FOR MATTING:

```

<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING1"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (style="DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES")? size="FONT_SIZE"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:boundProp="value" value="ANY_STRING2" xd:xctname="dropdown"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID">
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  (<xsl:attribute name="style">
    DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES
    <xsl:choose>
      (DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING)*
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>)?
  (<xsl:choose>
    (DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING |
    DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING)+
    </xsl:choose>)?
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
      (<option />)?
      <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?[LEAF_XPATH=$val] or
$val='')">
        <option selected="selected">
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
        </option>
      </xsl:if>
      <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?">
        <option>
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1" />
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="$val=RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
          <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <option>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</select>

```

## **DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX\_WITH\_VALUES\_FROM\_DATA\_SOURCE\_AND\_UNIQUE\_DISPLAY\_NAMES:**

```

<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING1"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? size="FONT_SIZE" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:boundProp="value" value="ANY_STRING2" xd:xctname="dropdown"

```

```

(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX"? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(style="DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
      <option />?
      <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?[LEAF_XPATH=$val] or
$val='')">
        <option selected="selected">
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
        </option>
      </xsl:if>
      <xsl:variable name="items">
        <xsl:copy-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?" />
      </xsl:variable>
      <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-set($items)/*[not(LEAF_XPATH
= preceding::LEAF_XPATH2)]" />
      <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
        <option>
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1" />
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="$val=RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
          <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <option>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</select>

```

## **DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX\_WITH\_VALUES\_FROM\_DATA\_SOURCE\_AND\_UNIQUE\_DISPLAY\_NAMES\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```

<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING1"
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER"? (style="DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES")? size="FONT_SIZE"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:boundProp="value" value="ANY_STRING2" xd:xctname="dropdown"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL ")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX"? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID">
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  (<xsl:attribute name="style">
    DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_STYLES
  <xsl:choose>
    (DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING) *
  </xsl:choose>

```

```

</xsl:attribute>)?
<xsl:choose>
  (DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING | DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING)+
</xsl:choose>)?
<xsl:attribute name="value">
  <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
    <option />)?
    <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?[LEAF_XPATH=$val] or
$val='')">
      <option selected="selected">
        <xsl:attribute name="value">
          <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
      </option>
    </xsl:if>
    <xsl:variable name="items">
      <xsl:copy-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?" />
    </xsl:variable>
    <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-set($items)/*[not(LEAF_XPATH
= preceding::LEAF_XPATH2)]" />
    <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
      <option>
        <xsl:attribute name="value">
          <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:if test="$val=RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1">
          <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>
        <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2"/>
      </option>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <option>
      <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    </option>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</select>

```

### **DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_DISABLING:**

```

<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONY">
  <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
</xsl:when>

```

### **DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```

<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONX">(LEAF_CONTROL_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_CAPTION)?</xsl:when>

```

**DROPDOWN\_LIST\_BOX\_STYLES:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**)

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the drop down list control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

The **xdXDocument:GetDOM** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.9.2](#), is used by the drop down list control.

### 2.4.1.10 Expression Box Control

The expression box control is a read-only control that displays the result of an XPath evaluation. The following table describes the symbols for an expression box control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_EXPRESSION_BOX	An expression box is a control that displays the value of an XPath expression. It is constantly disabled.
EXPRESSIONBOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_EXPRESSION_BOX</b> , with text formatting and conditional formatting.
EXPRESSIONBOX_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_EXPRESSION_BOX</b> , with the result formatted as a type of data.
EXPRESSIONBOX_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>EXPRESSIONBOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> and <b>EXPRESSIONBOX_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING</b> .

#### **SIMPLE\_EXPRESSION\_BOX:**

```
<span class="xdExpressionBox xdDataBindingUI (xdBehavior_Formatting)?" title="ANY_STRING"
(tabIndex="-1")? xd:xctname="ExpressionBox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:disableEditing="yes"
(xd:binding="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1"? style="EXPRESSION_BOX_STYLE">
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:value-of select="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1" />
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
```

#### **EXPRESSIONBOX\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```

<span class="xdExpressionBox xdDataBindingUI" title="ANY_STRING" (tabIndex="-1")?
xd:xctname="ExpressionBox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:disableEditing="yes"
(xd:binding="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="style">EXPRESSION_BOX_STYLE
  <xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONX">LEAF_CONTROL_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:value-of select="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1" />
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

### EXPRESSION\_BOX\_WITH\_DATA\_FORMATTING:

```

<span class="xdExpressionBox xdDataBindingUI( xdBehavior_Formatting)?" title="ANY_STRING"
(tabIndex="-1")? xd:xctname="ExpressionBox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:disableEditing="yes"
(xd:binding="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1")? xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_EXPBOX1"
DATA_FMT2_ATTRIBUTE_EXPRESSION_BOX1 (xd:num="")? style="EXPRESSION_BOX_STYLE">
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  (<xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
  <xsl:value-of select="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1" />
</xsl:attribute>)?
  <xsl:choose>
    DATA_FMT2_FUNCTION_EXPRESSION_BOX1
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
      <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CTRL_EXPBOX1)" />
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <xsl:value-of select="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

### EXPRESSION\_BOX\_WITH\_DATA\_FORMATTING\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

<span class="xdExpressionBox xdDataBindingUI( xdBehavior_Formatting)?" title="ANY_STRING"
(tabIndex="-1")? xd:xctname="ExpressionBox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:disableEditing="yes"
(xd:binding="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1")? xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_EXPBOX1"
DATA_FMT2_ATTRIBUTE_EXPRESSION_BOX1 (xd:num="")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="style">EXPRESSION_BOX_STYLE
  <xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">LEAF_CONTROL_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  (<xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
  <xsl:value-of select="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1" />
</xsl:attribute>)?
  <xsl:choose>
    DATA_FMT2_FUNCTION_EXPRESSION_BOX1
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">

```

```

        <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CTRL_EXPBOX1)" />
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="EXPRESSION_BOX_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

**EXPRESSION\_BOX\_XPATH:** LEAF\_XPATH or **STRING\_XPATH\_EXPRESSION**.

**EXPRESSION\_BOX\_OVERFLOW\_Y:** **OVERFLOW-Y:** auto.

**EXPRESSION\_BOX\_OVERFLOW\_X:** **OVERFLOW-X:** auto or **OVERFLOW-X:** visible.

**EXPRESSION\_BOX\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **EXPRESSION\_BOX\_OVERFLOW\_Y?**, **EXPRESSION\_BOX\_OVERFLOW\_X?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_WRAP?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_ALIGN?**)

**DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_EXPRESSION\_BOX:**

```
(xd:datafmt2="DATA_FMT21")?
```

**DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_EXPRESSION\_BOX:**

```

(<xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString2')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString2(LEAF_XPATH1, DATA_FMT_CTRL_EXPBOX1,
'DATA_FMT21')" />
</xsl:when>)?

```

**DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_EXPRESSION\_BOX** and **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_EXPRESSION\_BOX** symbols appear in pairs in the EBNF rules. Subscripts are used to mark the pairs.

If the yield of **DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_EXPRESSION\_BOX** in one production is empty, the yield of the pairing **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_EXPRESSION\_BOX** MUST be empty.

If the yield of **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_EXPRESSION\_BOX** in one production is empty, the yield of the pairing **DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_EXPRESSION\_BOX** MUST be empty.

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the expression box control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:datafmt</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.11</a>
<b>xd:datafmt2</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.4</a>



Attribute	Section
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:num</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.26</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.11 File Attachment Control

The file attachment control enables users to attach a file to a form (1).

```
FILE_ATTACHMENT ::=
<span class="xdFileAttachment" hideFocus="1" style="FILE_ATTACHMENT_STYLE" tabStop="true"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH" xd:boundProp="xd:inline" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX"
xd:xctname="FileAttachment" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (title="ANY_STRING")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (xd:disableEditing="yes")?/>
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
    <xsl:attribute name="src">
      <xsl:value-of select="xdImage:getImageUrl(LEAF_XPATH)"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
</span>
```

**FILE\_ATTACHMENT\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_SIZE**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**)

**LEAF\_XPATH:** MUST point to an XML node in the main data source.

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the file attachment control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

The **xdImage:getImageUrl** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.5](#), is used by the file attachment control.

### 2.4.1.12 Hyperlink Control

The hyperlink control allows the user to create a hyperlink that navigates the default browser to a specified URL. The following table describes the symbols for a hyperlink control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_HYPERLINK	Hyperlinks are read-only controls that open a

Symbol	Description
	new browser window to another web location. They are composed of link target and display text.
HYPERLINK_WITH_DYNAMIC_LINK	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_HYPERLINK</b> , with the exception that the hyperlink's target link is dynamically populated from a node in the form (1).
HYPERLINK_WITH_DYNAMIC_TEXT	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_HYPERLINK</b> , with the exception that the hyperlink's display text is dynamically populated from a node in the form (1).
HYPERLINK_WITH_DYNAMIC_LINK_AND_DYNAMIC_TEXT	Similar to <b>HYPERLINK_WITH_DYNAMIC_LINK</b> and <b>HYPERLINK_WITH_DYNAMIC_TEXT</b> .

### **SIMPLE\_HYPERLINK:**

```
<a href="ANY_STRING" (title="ANY_STRING")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:disableEditing="yes">ANCHOR_TEXT</a>
```

### **HYPERLINK\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_LINK:**

```
<a class="xdDataBindingUI" (title="ANY_STRING")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:disableEditing="yes">
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="href">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  ANCHOR_TEXT
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</a>
```

### **HYPERLINK\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_TEXT:**

```
<span class="xdHyperlink" hideFocus="1" (title="ANY_STRING")?
style="DYNAMIC_HYPERLINK_TEXT_STYLE" xd:xctname="hyperlink">
  <a class="xdDataBindingUI" (title="ANY_STRING")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? href="ANY_STRING" xd:disableEditing="yes" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID">
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH"/>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  </a>
</span>
```

### **HYPERLINK\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_LINK\_AND\_DYNAMIC\_TEXT:**

```
<span class="xdHyperlink" hideFocus="1" (title="ANY_STRING")?
style="DYNAMIC_HYPERLINK_TEXT_STYLE" xd:xctname="hyperlink">
  <a class="xdDataBindingUI" (title="ANY_STRING")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:disableEditing="yes" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID">
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
```

```

    <xsl:attribute name="href">
      <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH2"/>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</a>
</span>

```

**DYNAMIC\_HYPERLINK\_TEXT\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**OVERFLOW:** visible, **STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**)

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the hyperlink control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.13 List Box Control

The list box control enables the user to select a single value from a list of options that can be specified manually by the form template designer, or is populated from a data source (2). The following table describes the symbols for a list box control.

Symbol	Description
LIST_BOX_WITH_MANUAL_ENTRIES	The list box displays selection options that have been manually specified by the form template designer.
LIST_BOX_WITH_LOOKUP_ENTRIES	The list box displays selection options that are populated from a data source (2).
LIST_BOX_WITH_UNIQUE_LOOKUP_ENTRIES	The list box displays only unique selection options that are populated from a data source (2).

#### LIST\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

(<xsl:attribute name="style">LIST_BOX_STYLE<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
  STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when
  test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+

```

</xsl:choose>)?

## LIST\_BOX\_WITH\_MANUAL\_ENTRIES:

```
<select class="xdListBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING" size="3"
(tabindex="TAB_INDEX"? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="ListBox" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:boundProp="value" (style="LIST_BOX_STYLE")? (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  ((<option>
    <xsl:if test="LEAF_XPATH1=&quot;&quot;">
      <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>OPTION_DISPLAY_VALUE?</option>)|
  (<option value="OPTION_VALUE1">
    <xsl:if test="LEAF_XPATH1=&quot;OPTION_VALUE1&quot;">
      <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>OPTION_DISPLAY_VALUE?</option>))+
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</select>
```

## LIST\_BOX\_WITH\_LOOKUP\_ENTRIES:

```
<select class="xdListBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING" size="3"
(tabindex="TAB_INDEX"? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="ListBox" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:boundProp="value" (value="ANY_STRING")? (style="LIST_BOX_STYLE")?
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?>
  LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
      <option/>
      <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
      <xsl:if test="not(GROUP_XPATH1/RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1
([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?|( [RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1 =$val] or $val=''))">
        <option selected="selected">
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:if>
      <xsl:for-each select="GROUP_XPATH1/RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1 (
[PREDICATE_XPATH1])?">
        <option>
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="$val=RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
          <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:choose>
  </select>
```

```

        </option>
    </xsl:for-each>
</xsl:when>
<xsl:otherwise>
    <option>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </option>
</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</select>

```

## LIST\_BOX\_WITH\_UNIQUE\_LOOKUP\_ENTRIES:

```

<select class="xdListBox xdBehavior_Select" title="ANY_STRING" size="3"
(tabindex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="ListBox" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:boundProp="value" (value="ANY_STRING")? (style="LIST_BOX_STYLE")?
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?>
    LIST_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
            <option/>
            <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
            <xsl:if
test="not (GROUP_XPATH1/RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1 ([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?
[RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1=$val] or $val='')">
                <option selected="selected">
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                </option>
            </xsl:if>
            <xsl:variable name="items">
                <xsl:copy-of select="GROUP_XPATH1/RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1 (
[PREDICATE_XPATH1])?"/>
            </xsl:variable>
            <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-
set($items)/*[not ((RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2=
preceding::RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1/RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2) | (.=
preceding::RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1))]">
                <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
                    <option>
                        <xsl:attribute name="value">
                            <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1"/>
                        </xsl:attribute>
                        <xsl:if test="$val=RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH1">
                            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
                        </xsl:if>
                        <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2"/>
                    </option>
                </xsl:for-each>
            </xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>
                <option>
                    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
                </option>
            </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
    </select>

```

```

        </option>
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </select>

```

**LIST\_BOX\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_SIZE?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**).

**LIST\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**).

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the list box control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

The **xdXDocument:GetDOM** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.9.2](#), is used by the list box control.

#### 2.4.1.14 Option Button Control

An option button is a bi-state control that has a value when selected and no value when not selected. Option button controls are meant to be used in groups (1), with selection among the option buttons in the group (1) being mutually exclusive. The following table describes the symbols for an option button control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_OPTION_BUTTON	An option button is a binary state control. It is found in a group (1) of option buttons, where only a single member of the group (1) can be selected at any one time.
OPTION_BUTTON_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_OPTION_BUTTON</b> , but allows the button to be conditionally disabled.

#### **SIMPLE\_OPTION\_BUTTON:**

```

<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="ANY_STRING1" type="radio" name="{generate-
id(LEAF_XPATH1)}" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER"? xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:boundProp="xd:value" (xd:onValue="(ISO_646_DIGIT+)|(&quot;ANY_STRING2&quot;)"?)
(tabIndex="LEAF_CONTROL_TAB_INDEX"? xd:xctname="OptionButton" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (style="OPTION_BUTTON_STYLE")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">

```

```

        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
        <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</input>
ANY_STRING3

```

### OPTION\_BUTTON\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="ANY_STRING1" type="radio" name="{generate-
id(LEAF_XPATH1)}" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:boundProp="xd:value" (xd:onValue="(ISO_646_DIGIT+)|(&quot;ANY_STRING2&quot;)"?
(tabIndex="LEAF_CONTROL_TAB_INDEX")? xd:xctname="OptionButton" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (style="OPTION_BUTTON_STYLE")?>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    <xsl:attribute name="style">
        <xsl:choose>
            (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONY">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONY">
            <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:when>)+
    </xsl:choose>?
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
        <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</input>
ANY_STRING3

```

**OPTION\_BUTTON\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**).

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the option button control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:onValue</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.28</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:value</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.34</a>

Attribute	Section
xd:xctname	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.15 Repeating Section Control

A repeating section control acts as a container for other controls that can appear multiple times in the same form (1). The following table describes the symbols for a repeating section control.

Symbol	Description
REPEATING_SECTION_CALL	The first part of the repeating section control that indicates where the repeating sections is rendered.
REPEATING_SECTION_BODY_WITHOUT_CONDITIONAL_HIDING	The second part of the repeating section that defines the properties of the repeating section and its content.
REPEATING_SECTION_BODY_WITHOUT_CONDITIONAL_HIDING	The second part of the repeating section that defines the properties of the repeating section and its content. This part is used when the section is conditionally hidden.

**REPEATING\_SECTION** MUST consist of a **REPEATING\_SECTION\_CALL** at the point in the XSL where the control appears, which is either the body of the main template or another XSL template, and a **REPEATING\_SECTION\_BODY** that defines the section and appears as a separate XSL template. **TEMPLATE\_MODE\_ID** values in **REPEATING\_SECTION\_CALL** and **REPEATING\_SECTION\_BODY** MUST match.

In any production defined in this section, any use of a **TAB\_INDEX** with the same subscript MUST have an identical yield.

In any production defined in this section, any use of a **CONTROL\_ID** with the same subscript MUST have an identical yield.

#### REPEATING\_SECTION\_CALL:

```

SIMPLE_SECTION_CALL |
(CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:apply-templates select="(GROUP_XPATH/)?RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH"
mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1"/>
  (<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="XML_TO_EDIT_NAME" tabIndex="TABINDEX1"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" align="ALIGN" style="STYLE_WIDTH">ANY_STRING</div>)?
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1) |
(CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
(<xsl:variable name="( "filterParentHasNewRows (CONTROL_ID1) "";)
select=&quot;xDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty (RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH1, &quot;filterHasNewRows&qu
ot;, &quot;false&quot;)&quot; &quot; &quot; />
<xsl:variable name="( "filterParentVersion (CONTROL_ID1) &quot;";)
select=&quot;xDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty (RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH1, &quot;parentFilterVersion
&quot;, &quot;0&quot;)&quot; &quot; />
<xsl:apply-templates select="(GROUP_XPATH/)?RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH ([PREDICATE_XPATH
or ($filterParentHasNewRows (CONTROL_ID1)= "true" and xDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty (.,
"filterVersion", "0") > $filterParentVersion (CONTROL_ID1))] " mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1"/>
  (<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="XML_TO_EDIT_NAME" tabIndex="TABINDEX1"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" align="ALIGN" style="STYLE_WIDTH">ANY_STRING</div>)?
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1)

```



**REPEATING\_SECTION\_BODY:  
 REPEATING\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITHOUT\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING or  
 REPEATING\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING.**

**REPEATING\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITHOUT\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING:**

```
<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
  <div class="xdRepeatingSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING" (style="SECTION_STYLE")?
  align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="RepeatingSection" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (tabIndex="-1")?
  xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
    XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
    (<xsl:attribute name="style">SECTION_STYLE(<xsl:choose>
      (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
      <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_BACKGROUND_COLOR;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
    </xsl:choose>)?
    (<xsl:if
  test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>)*
    </xsl:attribute>)?
  </div>
</xsl:template>
```

**REPEATING\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING:**

```
<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
  <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <div class="xdRepeatingSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING"
    (style="SECTION_STYLE")? align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="RepeatingSection" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1"
    (tabIndex="-1")? xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
    HIDDEN_FORMATTING_CAPTION>
      XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
      (<xsl:attribute name="style">SECTION_STYLE(<xsl:choose>
        (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
        <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_BACKGROUND_COLOR;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
      </xsl:choose>)?
      (<xsl:if
  test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>)*
      </xsl:attribute>)?
    </div>
  </xsl:if>
</xsl:template>
```

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the repeating section control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:action</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.1</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:widgetIndex</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.10</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

Attribute	Section
xd:xmlToEdit	<a href="#">2.4.2.36</a>

### 2.4.1.16 Repeating Table Control

A repeating table control acts as a container for other controls, and can appear multiple times in an instance of a form (1). It has a tabular format. The following table describes the symbols for a repeating table control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_REPEATING_TABLE	A repeating table is a structural control that overloads the HTML <b>table</b> element. It is possible to dynamically add and remove rows.
REPEATING_TABLE_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_REPEATING_TABLE</b> , with the ability to conditionally change <b>background color</b> and disable adding or removing rows.
REPEATING_TABLE_WITH_PREDICATE_XPATH	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_REPEATING_TABLE</b> , with the ability to filter table rows.
REPEATING_TABLE_WITH_PREDICATE_XPATH_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>REPEATING_TABLE_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> , with the ability to filter table rows.

In any production defined in this section, any use of a **TAB\_INDEX** with the same subscript MUST have an identical yield.

#### SIMPLE\_REPEATING\_TABLE:

```
<table class="xdRepeatingTable msoUcTable" title="ANY_STRING" style="TABLE-LAYOUT: fixed;
STYLE_WIDTH; BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none;
BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none" border="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (xd:postBackModel="POST_BACK_MODEL_VALUE")? xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1"
WIDTH?>
  <colgroup>
    TABLE_COLUMN+
  </colgroup>
  (<tbody (valign="VALIGN")? (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? class="xdTableHeader">
    TABLE_ROW*
  </tbody>)?
  <tbody (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? xd:xctname="RepeatingTable">
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    <xsl:for-each select="GROUP_XPATH">
      TABLE_ROW*
    </xsl:for-each>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  </tbody>
  (<tbody (valign="VALIGN")? (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? class="xdTableFooter">
    TABLE_ROW*
  </tbody>)?
</table>
```

```
(<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="XML_TO_EDIT_NAME" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" style="STYLE_WIDTH">ANY_STRING</div>)?
```

## REPEATING\_TABLE\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<table class="xdRepeatingTable msoUcTable" title="ANY_STRING" style="TABLE-LAYOUT: fixed;
STYLE_WIDTH; BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none;
BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none" border="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (xd:postBackModel="POST_BACK_MODEL_VALUE")?
xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1">
  <colgroup>
    TABLE_COLUMN+
  </colgroup>
  <(tbody (valign="VALIGN")? (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? class="xdTableHeader">
    TABLE_ROW*
  </tbody)>?
  <tbody (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? xd:xctname="RepeatingTable">
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    <xsl:for-each select="GROUP_XPATH">
      REPEATING_TABLE_ROWS_WITH_CONDITIONALVISIBILITY |
    TABLE_ROW_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING*
    </xsl:for-each>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  </tbody>
  <(tbody (valign="VALIGN")? (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? class="xdTableFooter">
    TABLE_ROW*
  </tbody)>?
</table>
(<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="XML_TO_EDIT_NAME" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" style="STYLE_WIDTH">ANY_STRING</div>)?
```

## REPEATING\_TABLE\_WITH\_PREDICATE\_XPATH:

```
<table class="xdRepeatingTable msoUcTable" title="ANY_STRING" style="TABLE-LAYOUT: fixed;
STYLE_WIDTH; BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none;
BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none" border="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postBackModel="POST_BACK_MODEL_VALUE")?
xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1">
  <colgroup>
    TABLE_COLUMN+
  </colgroup>
  <(tbody (valign="VALIGN")? (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? class="xdTableHeader">
    TABLE_ROW*
  </tbody)>?
  <tbody (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? xd:xctname="RepeatingTable">
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    (<xsl:variable name="filterParentHasNewRows(CONTROL_ID1)">
      select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH1,"filterHasNewRows"
ot;, "false");</xsl:variable>
    <xsl:variable name="filterParentVersion(CONTROL_ID1)">
      select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH1,"parentFilterVersion"
&quot;, "0");</xsl:variable>
    <xsl:for-each select="GROUP_XPATH([PREDICATE_XPATH or ($filterParentHasNewRows(CONTROL_ID1)=
"true" and xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(., "filterVersion", "0") >
$filterParentVersion(CONTROL_ID1))]">
      </xsl:for-each>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  </tbody>
```

```

        (<tbody (valign="VALIGN")? (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? class="xdTableFooter">
            TABLE_ROW*
        </tbody>)?
    </table>
    (<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="XML_TO_EDIT_NAME" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
    xd:action="xCollection::insert" style="STYLE_WIDTH">ANY_STRING</div>)?

```

## REPEATING\_TABLE\_WITH\_PREDICATE\_XPATH\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

<table class="xdRepeatingTable msoUcTable" title="ANY_STRING" style="TABLE-LAYOUT: fixed;
STYLE_WIDTH; BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none;
BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none" border="1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postBackModel="POST_BACK_MODEL_VALUE")?
xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1">
    <colgroup>
        TABLE_COLUMN+
    </colgroup>
    (<tbody (valign="VALIGN")? (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? class="xdTableHeader">
        TABLE_ROW*
    </tbody>)?
    <tbody (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? xd:xctname="RepeatingTable">
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
        (<xsl:variable name="(quote;filterParentHasNewRows(CONTROL_ID1)&quote;)"
select="(quote;xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH1,&quote;filterHasNewRows&qu
ot;,&quote;false&quote;)&quote;"/>
        <xsl:variable name="(quote;filterParentVersion(CONTROL_ID1)&quote;)"
select="(quote;xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH1,&quote;parentFilterVersion
&quote;,&quote;0&quote;)&quote;"/>
        <xsl:for-each select="GROUP_XPATH([PREDICATE_XPATH or ($filterParentHasNewRows(CONTROL_ID1)=
"true" and xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(., "filterVersion", "0") >
$filterParentVersion(CONTROL_ID1))]">
            REPEATING_TABLE_ROWS_WITH_CONDITIONALVISIBILITY |
TABLE_ROW_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING*
        </xsl:for-each>
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
    </tbody>
    (<tbody (valign="VALIGN")? (style="STYLE_DIRECTION")? class="xdTableFooter">
        TABLE_ROW*
    </tbody>)?
</table>
(<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="XML_TO_EDIT_NAME" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" style="STYLE_WIDTH">ANY_STRING</div>)?

```

## REPEATING\_TABLE\_ROWS\_WITH\_CONDITIONALVISIBILITY:

```

<xsl:if test="not(BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION)">
    TABLE_ROW_WITH_CONDITIONALVISIBILITY*
</xsl:if>

```

## TABLE\_ROW\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

<tr>
    (TABLE_ROW_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_EXPR)?
    (TABLE_CELL)+

```

```
</tr>
```

#### **TABLE\_ROW\_WITH\_CONDITIONALVISIBILITY:**

```
<tr HIDDEN_FORMATTING_CAPTION>  
  (TABLE_ROW_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_EXPR)?  
  (TABLE_CELL)+  
</tr>
```

#### **TABLE\_ROW\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_EXPR:**

```
<xsl:attribute name="style">  
  MIN_HEIGHT?  
  <xsl:choose>  
    (<xsl:when  
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">CONTAINER_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</xsl:when>)+  
  </xsl:choose>  
  (<xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>)*  
</xsl:attribute>
```

**CONTAINER\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**).

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the repeating table control.

Attribute	Section
<b>Xd:action</b>	section <a href="#">2.4.2.1</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	section <a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:postBackModel</b>	section <a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:widgetIndex</b>	section <a href="#">2.4.2.37.10</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	section <a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>
<b>xd:xmlToEdit</b>	section <a href="#">2.4.2.36</a>

#### **2.4.1.17 Rich Text Box Control**

The rich text box control allows the user to enter rich text, such as formatted text, tables, hyperlinks, and images, in the form (1).

Symbol	Description
RICH_TEXT_BOX_PLAIN	The rich text box.
RICH_TEXT_BOX_WITH_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	The rich text box shows place holder text as long as the field (3) it is bound to contains no data. Important: Place holder text is not supported on the form server.

#### **RICH\_TEXT\_BOX\_PLAIN:**

```

<span class="xdRichTextBox(RTL)?" hideFocus="1" title="ANY_STRING" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH"
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:xctname="RichText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(style="RICH_TEXT_BOX_STYLE")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (INPUT_SCOPE)? (contentEditable="true" |
xd:disableEditing="(yes|no)")>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    RICH_TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
    <xsl:copy-of select="LEAF_XPATH/node()" />
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

### **RICH\_TEXT\_BOX\_WITH\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT:**

```

<span class="xdRichTextBox(RTL)? xdBehavior_GhostedText" hideFocus="1" title="ANY_STRING"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? xd:xctname="RichText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(style="RICH_TEXT_BOX_STYLE")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (INPUT_SCOPE)? (contentEditable="true" |
xd:disableEditing="(yes|"|"no"))>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    RICH_TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
    (<xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="not(string(LEAF_XPATH) or LEAF_XPATH/node())">
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:ghosted">true</xsl:attribute>ANY_STRING</xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:copy-of select="LEAF_XPATH/node()" />
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>) | (<xsl:copy-of select="LEAF_XPATH/node()" />)
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

**RICH\_TEXT\_BOX\_SCROLLING\_STYLE:** OVERFLOW-X: visible or OVERFLOW-Y: scroll;  
OVERFLOW-X: scroll or OVERFLOW-Y: auto; OVERFLOW-X: auto or OVERFLOW-Y: auto or  
OVERFLOW-Y: hidden.

**RICH\_TEXT\_BOX\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**RICH\_TEXT\_BOX\_SCROLLING\_STYLE?**,  
**STYLE\_WRAP?**, **STYLE\_SIZE?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**,  
**STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**,  
**STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**).

**RICH\_TEXT\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of  
(**STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION?**).

### **RICH\_TEXT\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```

(<xsl:attribute name="style">RICH_TEXT_BOX_STYLE<xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">RICH_TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE
    </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
    <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
        <xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>)+

```

</xsl:choose>)?

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the rich text box control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:allowNonMatching</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.2</a>
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:ghosted</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.15</a>
<b>xd:inputScopeId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.21</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.18 Section Control and Optional Section Control

A section control acts as a container for other controls. An optional section control has the same functionality as a regular section, but it can also be deleted or inserted by the user. The following table describes the symbols for a section control and optional section control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_SECTION_CALL	The first part of the section that indicates where the section control is rendered.
OPTIONAL_SECTION_CALL	The first part of the optional section that indicates where the optional section control is rendered. This part can be configured to not allow the user to delete or insert the optional section.
SIMPLE_SECTION_BODY	The second part of the section or optional section that defines the properties of the section and its content.
SIMPLE_SECTION_BODY_WITH_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE	The second part of the section that

Symbol	Description
	defines the properties of the section and its content. It also contains a digital signature (1) component that enables the user to sign it.
SIMPLE_SECTION_BODY_WITH_CONDITIONAL_HIDING	The second part of the section or optional section that defines the properties of the section and its content. This part is used when the section is conditionally hidden.
SIMPLE_SECTION_BODY_WITH_CONDITIONAL_HIDING_AND_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE	The second part of the section or optional section that defines the properties of the section and its content. This part is used when the section is conditionally hidden. It also contains a digital signature (1) component that enables the user to sign it.

**SECTION** MUST consist of a **SIMPLE\_SECTION\_CALL** at the point in the XSL where the control appears, which is either the body of the main template or another XSL template, and a **SECTION\_BODY** that defines the section and appears as a separate XSL template. **TEMPLATE\_MODE\_ID** values in **SIMPLE\_SECTION\_CALL** and **SECTION\_BODY** MUST match.

**OPTIONAL\_SECTION** MUST consist of a **OPTIONAL\_SECTION\_CALL** at the point in the XSL where the control appears, which is either the body of the main template or another XSL template, and a **SECTION\_BODY** that defines the section and appears as a separate XSL template. **TEMPLATE\_MODE\_ID** values in **OPTIONAL\_SECTION\_CALL** and **SECTION\_BODY** MUST match.

In any production defined in this section, any use of a **TAB\_INDEX** with the same subscript MUST have an identical yield.

**SIMPLE\_SECTION\_CALL:**

```
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:apply-templates select="(GROUP_XPATH/)?RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1"/>
```



CHECK\_FOR\_GETDOM\_END1

## OPTIONAL\_SECTION\_CALL: SIMPLE\_SECTION\_CALL or

```
(CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="OPTIONAL_SECTION_XPATH1">
    <xsl:apply-templates select="OPTIONAL_SECTION_XPATH1" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1"/>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="XML_TO_EDIT_NAME" tabIndex="TABINDEX1"
align="ALIGN" style="STYLE_WIDTH">ANY_STRING</div>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1)
```

## OPTIONAL\_SECTION\_XPATH: (GROUP\_XPATH)?RELATIVE\_GROUP\_XPATH.

**SECTION\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_SIZE?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**).

**DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **BEHAVIOR:** url (#default#SignaturesInDocUI), **STYLE\_WIDTH?**).

**SECTION\_BODY:** **SIMPLE\_SECTION\_BODY** or  
**SIMPLE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE** or  
**SIMPLE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING** or  
**SIMPLE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING\_AND\_DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE.**

## SIMPLE\_SECTION\_BODY:

```
<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
  <div class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING" (style="SECTION_STYLE")?
align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="Section" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (tabIndex="-1")?
xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
  (<xsl:attribute name="style">SECTION_STYLE(<xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_BACKGROUND_COLOR; STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
    </xsl:choose>)?
    (<xsl:if
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>)*
    </xsl:attribute>)?
  </div>
</xsl:template>
```

## SIMPLE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE:

```
<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
  <div class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING" (style="SECTION_STYLE")?
align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="Section" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:SignedSectionName="ANY_STRING1"
(tabIndex="-1")? xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
  (<xsl:attribute name="style">SECTION_STYLE(<xsl:choose>
```

```

                (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
                <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_BACKGROUND_COLOR;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
            </xsl:choose>)?
            (<xsl:if
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>)*
            </xsl:attribute>)?
        </div>
        (SECTION_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_BLOCK |
SECTION_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_BLOCK_NOT_SHOWING_SIGNATURES)
    </xsl:template>

```

### **SIMPLE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING:**

```

<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
    <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
        <div class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING" (style="SECTION_STYLE")?
align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="Section" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (tabIndex="-1")?
xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? HIDDEN_FORMATTING_CAPTION>
            XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
            (<xsl:attribute name="style">SECTION_STYLE(<xsl:choose>
                (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
                <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_BACKGROUND_COLOR;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
            </xsl:choose>)?
            (<xsl:if
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>)*
            </xsl:attribute>)?
        </div>
    </xsl:if>
</xsl:template>

```

### **SIMPLE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING\_AND\_DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE:**

```

<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
    <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
        <div class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING" (style="SECTION_STYLE")?
align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="Section" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:SignedSectionName="ANY_STRING1"
(tabIndex="-1")? xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
HIDDEN_FORMATTING_CAPTION>
            XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
            (<xsl:attribute name="style">SECTION_STYLE(<xsl:choose>
                (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
                <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_BACKGROUND_COLOR;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
            </xsl:choose>)?
            (<xsl:if
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>)*
            </xsl:attribute>)?
        </div>
        (SECTION_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_BLOCK |
SECTION_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_BLOCK_NOT_SHOWING_SIGNATURES)
    </xsl:if>
</xsl:template>

```

### **SECTION\_DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE\_BLOCK\_VALID\_SIGNATURE\_BUTTON:**

```

<button title="" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; text-align: left; border: 0px solid;
padding: 2px; background-color: window; cursor: hand;">
  <table style="color: windowtext;" class="defaultInDocUI">
    <tbody>
      <tr>
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl') and
sig:Object/sig:SignatureProperties/sig:SignatureProperty/xdSignatureProperties:NonRepudiation
/xdSignatureProperties:ValidSignedImage">
            <td style="display: none;"></td>
            <td> </td>
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <td></td>
            <td style="color: gray;">
              <div><b><xsl:value-of select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(.,
'SignedBy', '???)'"/></b><span style="margin: 0pt 20pt">ANY_STRING</span></div>
              <div><xsl:value-of select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(.,
'SignedOn', '???)'"/></div>
            </td>
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </tr>
    </tbody>
  </table>
</button>

```

#### **SECTION\_DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE\_BLOCK\_INVALID\_SIGNATURE\_BUTTON:**

```

<button title="" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; text-align: left; border: 0px solid;
padding: 2px; background-color: window; cursor: hand;">
  <table style="font: message-box; color: windowtext;">
    <tbody>
      <tr>
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl') and
sig:Object/sig:SignatureProperties/sig:SignatureProperty/xdSignatureProperties:NonRepudiation
/xdSignatureProperties:InvalidSignedImage">
            <td style="display: none;"></td>
            <td> </td>
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <td></td>
            <td style="color: red;"><b>ANY_STRING</b><span style="margin: 0pt
20pt">ANY_STRING</span></td>
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </tr>
    </tbody>
  </table>

```

```
</button>
```

## SECTION\_DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE\_BLOCK:

```
<div xd:disableEditing="yes" xd:SignatureBlock="ANY_STRING1"
xd:SignedSectionDisplaySignatures="true" style="DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_STYLE">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty')">
    <xsl:if test="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_XPATH,
'CanAddSignature', 'false') = 'true'">
      <button title="" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; text-align: left; border: 0px
solid; padding: 2px; background-color: window; cursor: hand;">
        <table style="color: windowtext;" class="defaultInDocUI">
          <tbody>
            <tr>
              <td></td>
              <td>ANY_STRING</td>
            </tr>
          </tbody>
        </table>
      </button>
    </xsl:if>
    <xsl:for-each select="DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_XPATH">
      <xsl:for-each select="sig:Signature">
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(., 'IsValidSignature',
'false') = 'true'">
            SECTION_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_BLOCK_VALID_SIGNATURE_BUTTON
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            SECTION_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_BLOCK_INVALID_SIGNATURE_BUTTON
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </xsl:if>
</div>
```

## SECTION\_DIGITAL\_SIGNATURE\_BLOCK\_NOT\_SHOWING\_SIGNATURES:

```
<div xd:disableEditing="yes" xd:SignatureBlock="ANY_STRING1" style="DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_STYLE">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty')">
    <xsl:if test="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(DIGITAL_SIGNATURE_XPATH,
'CanAddSignature', 'false') = 'true'">
      <button title="" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; text-align: left; border: 0px
solid; padding: 2px; background-color: window; cursor: hand;">
        <table style="color: windowtext;" class="defaultInDocUI">
          <tbody>
            <tr>
              <td></td>
              <td>ANY_STRING</td>
            </tr>
          </tbody>
        </table>
      </button>
    </xsl:if>
  </div>
```

```

    </xsl:if>
</div>

```

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the section control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:postbackMode</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:SignatureBlock</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.31</a>
<b>xd:SignedSectionDisplaySignatures</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.32</a>
<b>xd:SignedSectionName</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.33</a>
<b>xd:widgetIndex</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.10</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>
<b>xd:xmlToEdit</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.36</a>

The following table lists XSL function extensions used by the section control.

Function	Section
<b>xdImage:getImageUr</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.5</a>
<b>xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.9.3</a>

### 2.4.1.19 Table Control

A table control is used to ensure that elements of the form (1) are positioned as per the requirements of the form designer. The following table describes the symbols for a table control.

Symbol	Description
TABLE	Table maps to a standard html layout table, as specified in <a href="#">[HTML]</a> section 11.2.1.
TABLE_COLUMN	Maps to the HTML <b>col</b> element, as specified in <a href="#">[HTML]</a> section 11.2.4.
TABLE_ROW	Maps to the HTML <b>tr</b> element, as specified in <a href="#">[HTML]</a> section 11.2.5.
TABLE_CELL	Maps to the HTML <b>td</b> element, as specified in <a href="#">[HTML]</a> section 11.2.6.

#### TABLE:

```

<table class="TABLE_STYLE_CLASS" style="STYLE_BORDER_STYLE?; STYLE_BORDER_COLLAPSE? TABLE-
LAYOUT: fixed; STYLE_WIDTH?; WORD-WRAP: break-word" (borderColor="buttontext")? WIDTH?
border="1">
  <colgroup>
    TABLE_COLUMN+
  </colgroup>

```

### TABLE\_COLUMN:

```
<col style="STYLE_WIDTH" />
```

### TABLE\_ROW:

```

<tr(class="TABLE_ROW_STYLE_CLASS")? (style="MIN_HEIGHT")?>
  (<xsl:attribute name="style">
    <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISABLE_CHILD_XML_TO_EDIT</xsl:if>
  </xsl:attribute>)?
  (TABLE_CELL)+
</tr>

```

### TABLE\_CELL:

```

<td (class="TABLE_CELL_STYLE_CLASS")? (rowSpan="ROWSPAN")? (colSpan="COLSPAN")?
  (xd:layoutText="ANY_STRING")? (valign="VALIGN")? (style="TABLE_CELL_STYLE")?
  XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
</td>

```

**TABLE\_CELL\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_ALIGN?**).

**TABLE\_STYLE\_CLASS:** **xdFormLayout** (**xdLayout** or **xdTableStyleOneCol** or **xdTableStyleTwoCol** or **xdTableStyleFourCol**).

**TABLE\_ROW\_STYLE\_CLASS:** **xdHeadingRow** or **xdSubHeadingRow** or **xdTableLabelControlStackedRow** or **xdTableStyleTitleRow** or **xdTitleRow**.

**TABLE\_CELL\_STYLE\_CLASS:** **xdTitleCell** or **xdTitleCellWithHeading** or **xdHeadingCell** or **xdSubheadingCell** or **xdBodyTextCell** or **xdTableStyleTitleCell** or **xdTableLabel** or **xdTableComponent** or **xdVerticalFill** or **xdTableStyleTitleCellVerticalOffset**.

The **xd:layoutText** attribute, as specified in section [2.4.2.22](#), is the only control-specific attribute used by the table control.

#### 2.4.1.20 Text Box Control

The text box control allows the user to enter simple text in the form (1). The following table describes the symbols for the text box control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_TEXT_BOX	The text box with no conditional

Symbol	Description
	formatting, multiple lines, placeholder text, or data formatting.
TEXT_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The text box with conditional formatting.
SIMPLE_TEXT_BOX_MULTI_LINE	The text box that allows multiple lines input.
TEXT_BOX_MULTI_LINE_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The text box with conditional formatting and multiple lines of input.
SIMPLE_TEXT_BOX_WITH_DATA_FORMATTING	The text box with data formatting.
TEXT_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_AND_DATA_FORMATTING	The text box with data formatting and conditional formatting.
SIMPLE_TEXT_BOX_WITH_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	The text box with placeholder text. The placeholder text is ignored by the form server.
SIMPLE_TEXT_BOX_WITH_PLACEHOLER_TEXT_AND_DATA_FORMATTING	The text box with placeholder text and data formatting. The

Symbol	Description
	placeholder text is ignored by the form server.
TEXT_BOX_MULTI_LINE_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	The text box that allows multiple lines input and has placeholder text. The placeholder text is ignored by the form server.
TEXT_BOX_MULTI_LINE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_AND_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	The text box that allows multiple lines input and has placeholder text with conditional formatting. The placeholder text is ignored by the form server.
TEXT_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_AND_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT	The text box that has placeholder text with conditional formatting. The placeholder text is ignored by the form server.
TEXT_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_AND_PLACEHOLDER_TEXT_AND_DATA_FORMATTING	The text box that has placeholder text with conditional formatting



Symbol	Description
	and data formatting. The placeholder text is ignored by the form server.

**TEXT\_BOX\_EDITING:** `contentEditable="true"` or `xd:disableEditing="(yes|no)"` or `(contentEditable="true" xd:disableEditing="yes"`.

**TEXT\_BOX\_AUTOADVANCE:** `xd:autoAdvance="yes"`.

**WHITESPACE\_NO\_WRAP: WHITE-SPACE:** `nowrap`.

**TEXT\_BOX\_OUTPUT\_ESC:** `disable-output-escaping="yes"`.

**TEXT\_BOX\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (`STYLE_SIZE?`, `STYLE_MARGIN?`, `STYLE_PADDING?`, `STYLE_TEXT_DECORATION?`, `STYLE_BACKGROUND_COLOR?`, `STYLE_BORDER?`, `STYLE_FONT?`, `STYLE_COLOR?`, `WHITESPACE_NO_WRAP?`, `STYLE_WIDTH?`, `STYLE_WRAP?`, `STYLE_TEXT_ALIGN?`, (`OVERFLOW-Y: auto`; `OVERFLOW-X: auto`)?, `STYLE_VERTICAL_ALIGN?`, `STYLE_DIRECTION?`).

**TEXT\_BOX\_STYLE\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:** Semicolon-delimited list of (`STYLE_TEXT_DECORATION?`, `STYLE_BACKGROUND_COLOR?`, `STYLE_FONT?`, `STYLE_COLOR?`, `STYLE_TEXT_ALIGN?`, `STYLE_CAPTION?`).

**TEXT\_BOX\_BASE\_CLASS\_NAME:** `xdTextBox` or `xdTextBoxRTL`.

#### **SIMPLE\_TEXT\_BOX:**

```
<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME" hideFocus="1" title="ANY_STRING"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1"
  tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE" (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC? />
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
```

#### **TEXT\_BOX\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME" hideFocus="1" title="ANY_STRING"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE")?
  tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
<xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC? />
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
```

**TEXT\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING: TEXT\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_ATT  
(TEXT\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_CHOOSE)? or  
TEXT\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_CHOOSE.**

**TEXT\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_ATT:**

```
<xsl:attribute name="style">TEXT_BOX_STYLE<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">TEXT_BOX_STYLE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
```

**TEXT\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_CHOOSE:**

```
<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>
```

**SIMPLE\_TEXT\_BOX\_MULTI\_LINE:**

```
<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME" hideFocus="1" title="ANY_STRING"
  xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
  xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CAT_STRING" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
  (TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? TEXT_BOX_STYLE
  (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CAT_STRING)" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC />
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC />
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
```

**TEXT\_BOX\_MULTI\_LINE\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME" hideFocus="1" title="ANY_STRING"
  xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" (style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE")?
  xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CAT_STRING" xd:xctname="PlainText"
  xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
  (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
```

```

TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CAT_STRING)" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC />
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC />
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

**DATA\_FMT\_TEXT\_BOX\_VAL:** `xd:datfmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_TEXTBOX1"`  
`DATA_FMT2_ATTRIBUTE_TEXT_BOX1.`

**DATA\_FMT\_XSL\_BASE\_TEXTBOX:**

```

DATA_FMT2_FUNCTION_TEXT_BOX1
<xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
  <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1, DATA_FMT_CTRL_TEXTBOX1)"/>
</xsl:when>

```

**DATA\_FMT\_XSL\_NUM:**

```

<xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
  <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
</xsl:attribute>

```

**DATA\_FMT\_XSL\_TEXTBOX:**

```

DATA_FMT_XSL_NUM
<xsl:choose>
  DATA_FMT_XSL_BASE_TEXTBOX
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

**SIMPLE\_TEXT\_BOX\_WITH\_DATA\_FORMATTING:**

```

<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_Formatting" hideFocus="1" title="ANY_STRING"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
  tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" DATA_FMT_TEXT_BOX_VAL xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
  (TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE" xd:boundProp="xd:num"
  (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
DATA_FMT_XSL_TEXTBOX
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

**TEXT\_BOX\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_AND\_DATA\_FORMATTING:**

```

<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_Formatting" hideFocus="1"
title="ANY_STRING" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:boundProp="xd:num"
tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" DATA_FMT_TEXT_BOX_VAL xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)? (style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE"?
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER"? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
DATA_FMT_XSL_TEXTBOX
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

### PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT\_XSL\_BASE:

```

<xsl:when test="not(string(LEAF_XPATH1))">
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:ghosted">true</xsl:attribute>ANY_STRING
</xsl:when>

```

### PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT\_XSL:

```

<xsl:choose>
  PLACEHOLDER_TEXT_XSL_BASE
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC? />
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

### SIMPLE\_TEXT\_BOX\_WITH\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT:

```

<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GhostedText" hideFocus="1"
title="ANY_STRING" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER"? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
PLACEHOLDER_TEXT_XSL
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

### SIMPLE\_TEXT\_BOX\_WITH\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT\_AND\_DATA\_FORMATTING:

```

<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GTFormatting" hideFocus="1"
title="ANY_STRING" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:boundProp="xd:num"
tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" DATA_FMT_TEXT_BOX_VAL xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE" (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER"? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
DATA_FMT_XSL_NUM
<xsl:choose>
  PLACEHOLDER_TEXT_XSL_BASE
  DATA_FMT_XSL_BASE_TEXTBOX
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

```
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
```

### **TEXT\_BOX\_MULTI\_LINE\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT:**

```
<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GhostedText" hideFocus="1"
title="ANY_STRING"
  xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX"
  xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CAT_STRING" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
  (TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? TEXT_BOX_STYLE (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
  (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
<xsl:choose>
  PLACEHOLDER_TEXT_XSL_BASE
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CAT_STRING)" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC />
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC/>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
```

### **TEXT\_BOX\_MULTI\_LINE\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_AND\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT:**

```
<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GhostedText" hideFocus="1"
title="ANY_STRING"
  xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX"
  xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CAT_STRING" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
  (TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? TEXT_BOX_STYLE (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
  (style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE")?
  (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
<xsl:choose>
  PLACEHOLDER_TEXT_XSL_BASE
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,
DATA_FMT_CAT_STRING)" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC />
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" TEXT_BOX_OUTPUT_ESC />
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>
```

### **TEXT\_BOX\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_AND\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT:**

```
<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GhostedText" hideFocus="1"
title="ANY_STRING" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)? (style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE")?
  tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
  (TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
```

```

    (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
    PLACEHOLDER_TEXT_XSL
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

## TEXT\_BOX\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_AND\_PLACEHOLDER\_TEXT\_AND\_DATA\_FORMATTING:

```

<span class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME xdBehavior_GTFormatting" hideFocus="1"
    title="ANY_STRING" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" DATA_FMT_TEXT_BOX_VAL xd:boundProp="xd:num"
    tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
    (style="TEXT_BOX_STYLE")?
    (TEXT_BOX_EDITING)? (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (TEXT_BOX_AUTOADVANCE)?
    (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    TEXT_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
    DATA_FMT_XSL_NUM
    <xsl:choose>
        PLACEHOLDER_TEXT_XSL_BASE
        DATA_FMT_XSL_BASE_TEXTBOX
    <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</span>

```

## DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_TEXT\_BOX: (xd:datfmt2="DATA\_FMT2<sub>1</sub>)?

## DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_TEXT\_BOX:

```

(<xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString2')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString2(LEAF_XPATH1, DATA_FMT_CTRL_TEXTBOX1,
'DATA_FMT21')" />
</xsl:when>)?

```

**DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_TEXT\_BOX** and **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_TEXT\_BOX** symbols appear in pairs in the EBNF rules. Subscripts are used to mark the pairs.

If the yield of **DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_TEXT\_BOX** in **DATA\_FMT\_TEXT\_BOX\_VAL** is empty, the yield of the pairing **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_TEXT\_BOX** in **DATA\_FMT\_XSL\_BASE\_TEXTBOX** MUST be empty.

If the yield of **DATA\_FMT2\_FUNCTION\_TEXT\_BOX** in **DATA\_FMT\_XSL\_BASE\_TEXTBOX** is empty, the yield of the pairing **DATA\_FMT2\_ATTRIBUTE\_TEXT\_BOX** in **DATA\_FMT\_TEXT\_BOX\_VAL** MUST be empty.

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the textbox control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:allowNonMatching</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.2</a>

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:autoAdvance</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.3</a>
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:datfmt</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.11</a>
<b>xd:datfmt2</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.4</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:ghosted</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.15</a>
<b>xd:inputScopeId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.21</a>
<b>xd:num</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.26</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

## 2.4.1.21 View Representation for Controls Introduced in Version 2 of the Structure Specification

### 2.4.1.21.1 Choice Group Control and Choice Section Control

A choice control allows the user to select from multiple choice sections. Each acts as a container for other controls. The following table describes the symbols for a choice group control or choice section control.

Symbol	Description
CHOICE_GROUP_CALL	The first part of the choice control that indicates where the choice control is rendered.
SIMPLE_CHOICE_SECTION_BODY	One possible representation for the second part of the choice control. Defines the properties of the section and its content.
CHOICE_SECTION_BODY_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	One possible representation for the second part of the choice control. Defines the properties of the section and its content. This part is used when the section is allowed to be conditionally hidden or have a background color applied.

**CHOICE\_GROUP** MUST consist of a **CHOICE\_GROUP\_CALL** at the point in the XSL where the control appears, which is either the body of the main template or another XSL template, and a **CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY** that defines the section and appears as a separate XSL template.

**TEMPLATE\_MODE\_ID** values in **CHOICE\_GROUP\_CALL** and **CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY** MUST match.

**CHOICE\_GROUP\_CALL:**

```
<div style="CHOICE_GROUP_STYLE" class="xdSection xdRepeating" xd:xctname="choicegroup"
xd:ref="GROUP_XPATH1">
    CHOICE_GROUP_XHTML
</div>
```

**CHOICE\_GROUP\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_WEIGHT?**, **MARGIN-BOTTOM:** 6px)

**CHOICE\_GROUP\_XHTML:** MUST be an HTML 4.1 fragment, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#), valid under the **BODY** element that is also a valid XML 1.0 fragment, as specified in [\[W3C-XML\]](#). The element inside the fragment MUST NOT contain the **xd:xctname** attribute, and MUST NOT conform to one of the control productions specified for controls in section [2.4.1.5](#) to section [2.4.1.21](#). If the fragment contains an XSL element with the syntax of **CHOICE\_SECTION\_CALL**, it MUST be located only in the locations where an HTML **<DIV/>** element could also be placed.

**CHOICE\_SECTION\_CALL:**

```
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    <xsl:apply-templates select="(GROUP_XPATH1/)?RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH"
mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1"/>
CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
```

**CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY: SIMPLE\_CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY** or **CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING** or **CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING.**

**SIMPLE\_CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY:**

```
<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
    <div style="CHOICE_SECTION_STYLE" class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING"
align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="choiceterm" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" tabIndex="-1"
xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
        XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
    </div>
</xsl:template>
```

**CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```
<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
    <div style="CHOICE_SECTION_STYLE1" class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING"
align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="choiceterm" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" tabIndex="-1"
xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
        <xsl:attribute name="style">CHOICE_SECTION_STYLE1
            <xsl:choose>
                (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">CHOICE_SECTION_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</xsl:when>)*
            </xsl:choose>
        </xsl:attribute>
        XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
    </div>
</xsl:template>
```



```
</xsl:template>
```

### CHOICE\_SECTION\_BODY\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_HIDING:

```
<xsl:template match="RELATIVE_GROUP_XPATH" mode="TEMPLATE_MODE_ID1">
  <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <div style="CHOICE_SECTION_STYLE1" class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING"
      align="ALIGN" xd:xctname="choiceterm" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" tabIndex="-1"
      xd:widgetIndex="TABINDEX" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL)? HIDDEN_FORMATTING_CAPTION>
      (<xsl:attribute name="style">CHOICE_SECTION_STYLE1
        <xsl:choose>
          (<xsl:when
            test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION*">CHOICE_SECTION_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</xsl:when>)*
        </xsl:choose>
      </xsl:attribute>)?
      XML_HTML_4_1_WITH_CONTROLS
    </xsl:if>
  </xsl:template>
```

**CHOICE\_SECTION\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**).

**CHOICE\_SECTION\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_WEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**)

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the section control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:ref</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.30</a>
<b>xd:widgetIndex</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.10</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

#### 2.4.1.21.2 Combo Box Control

The combo box control enables the user to select or specify a single value from a list of options that can be specified manually by the form template designer or be populated from a data source (2). The following table describes the symbols for a combo box control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_COMBO_BOX	The combo box control enables the user to select or specify a single value from a list of options that can be specified manually by the form template designer or be populated from a data source (2).
COMBO_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	<b>SIMPLE_COMBO_BOX</b> , but allows conditional formatting, such as text formatting and

Symbol	Description
	disabling.
COMBO_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE	<b>SIMPLE_COMBO_BOX</b> , where the values for the collection are drawn from another location within the form's data source (2).
COMBO_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Combination of <b>COMBO_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE</b> and <b>COMBO_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> .
COMBO_BOX_WITH_UNIQUE_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE	<b>DROPDOWN_LIST_BOX_WITH_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE</b> , where each value from the collection of values is unique.
COMBO_BOX_WITH_UNIQUE_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE_AND_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Combination of <b>COMBO_BOX_WITH_UNIQUE_VALUES_FROM_DATA_SOURCE</b> and <b>COMBO_BOX_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</b> .

### SIMPLE\_COMBO\_BOX:

```

<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="COMBO_BOX_STYLE1">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true"
    style="STYLE_WIDTH1;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
    <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="TEXT_BOX_BASE_CLASS_NAME
    xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1"? title="ANY_STRING1"
    xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")? (value="ANY_STRING")?
    xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?
    (xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_COMBOBOX")?>
      <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-
      WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:choose>
        (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">ANY_STRINGy</xsl:when>)*
        <xsl:otherwise>
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
        </xsl:otherwise>
      </xsl:choose>
    </span>
  </xsl:if>
  <select (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")? class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select"
  title="ANY_STRING1" size="1" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:xctname="dropdown"
  (value="ANY_STRING")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
  (INPUT_SCOPE)? xd:boundProp="value">
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
      ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
        <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">TAB_INDEX1</xsl:attribute>
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
    <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1

```

```

        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>COMBO_BOX_STYLE1</xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    (<option (value="ANY_STRING")?>
        <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>ANY_STRINGy
    </option>)*
</select>
</span>

```

## COMBO\_BOX\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="COMBO_BOX_STYLE1">
    <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
&gt;= 12">
        <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true"
style="STYLE_WIDTH1;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
        <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1"? title="ANY_STRING1"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")? (value="ANY_STRING")?
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL)? (INPUT_SCOPE)?
(xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_COMBOBOX")?>
            <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1
            <xsl:choose>
                (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">COMBO_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING </xsl:when>)+
            </xsl:choose>
            ;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
            (<xsl:choose>
                (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">
                    (<xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>)?
                </xsl:when>)+
            </xsl:choose>)?
            <xsl:choose>
                (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">ANY_STRINGy</xsl:when>)*
                <xsl:otherwise>
                    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
                </xsl:otherwise>
            </xsl:choose>
        </span>
    </xsl:if>
    <select (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1"? class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select"
title="ANY_STRING1" size="1" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:xctname="dropdown"
(value="ANY_STRING")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL)?
(INPUT_SCOPE)? xd:boundProp="value">
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
                <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
            </xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>
                <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">TAB_INDEX1</xsl:attribute>
            </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
    </select>

```

```

        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
    <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1
    <xsl:choose>
        (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">COMBO_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
</xsl:when>)+
    </xsl:choose>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>COMBO_BOX_STYLE1</xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">
    (<xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>)?
    </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>
<xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
</xsl:attribute>
(<option (value="ANY_STRING")?>
    <xsl:if test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx"
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>ANY_STRINGy
    </option>)*
</select>
</span>

```

## COMBO\_BOX\_WITH\_VALUES\_FROM\_DATA\_SOURCE:

```

<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="COMBO_BOX_STYLE1">
    <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
&gt;= 12">
        <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true"
style="STYLE_WIDTH1;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
        <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")? title="ANY_STRING1"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")? (value="ANY_STRING")?
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (INPUT_SCOPE)?
(xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_COMBOBOX")?>
            <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-
WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
            (<xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>)?
            <xsl:choose>
                <xsl:when test="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[LEAF_XPATH2 =$val]/.">
                    <xsl:value-of select=" REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1 [LEAF_XPATH2 =$val]/.">
                </xsl:when>
                <xsl:otherwise>
                    (<xsl:choose>
                        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
                            <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,"string","plainMultiline)" />
                        </xsl:when>
                        <xsl:otherwise>
                            <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
                        </xsl:otherwise>
                    </xsl:choose>)|
            (<xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>)

```

```

        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</span>
</xsl:if>
    <select (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1"? class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select"
title="ANY_STRING1" size="1" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:xctname="dropdown"
(value="ANY_STRING")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL)?
(INPUT_SCOPE)? xd:boundProp="value">
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
            <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">TAB_INDEX1</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
    <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>COMBO_BOX_STYLE1</xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
            (<option/>)?
            <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
            <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[LEAF_XPATH2=$val] or $val='')">
                <option selected="selected">
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                </option>
            </xsl:if>
            <xsl:for-each select=" REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1">
                <option>
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:if test="$val=.">
                        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected
                    </xsl:if>
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </option>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
            <option>
                <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
            </option>
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</select>

```

</span>

## COMBO\_BOX\_WITH\_VALUES\_FROM\_DATA\_SOURCE\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING

```
<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="COMBO_BOX_STYLE1">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true"
    style="STYLE_WIDTH1;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
    <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
    xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1"? title="ANY_STRING1"
    xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"? (value="ANY_STRING")?
    xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? (INPUT_SCOPE)?
    (xd:dateFormat="DATA_FMT_CTRL_COMBOBOX"))?>
      <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1
      <xsl:choose>
        (<xsl:when
        test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">COMBO_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
        </xsl:when>)+
      </xsl:choose>
      ;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
      (<xsl:choose>
        (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">
        (<xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>)?
        </xsl:when>)+
      </xsl:choose>)?
      (<xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>)?
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[LEAF_XPATH2 =$val]/.">
          <xsl:value-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1 [LEAF_XPATH2 =$val]/."/>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
          (<xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
              <xsl:value-of
              select="xdFormatting:formatString(LEAF_XPATH1,"string","plainMultiline")" />
            </xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>
              <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
            </xsl:otherwise>
          </xsl:choose>)|
          (<xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>)
        </xsl:otherwise>
      </xsl:choose>
    </span>
  </xsl:if>
  <select (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1"? class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select"
  title="ANY_STRING1" size="1" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:xctname="dropdown"
  (value="ANY_STRING")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"?
  xd:boundProp="value" (INPUT_SCOPE))?>
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
      ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
        <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">TAB_INDEX1</xsl:attribute>
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
```

```

    <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1
    <xsl:choose>
      (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">COMBO_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</xsl:when>)+
    </xsl:choose>
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>COMBO_BOX_STYLE1</xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">
    (<xsl:attribute name="disabled">>true</xsl:attribute>)?
  </xsl:when>)+
<xsl:attribute name="value">
  <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
    (<option/>)?
    <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[LEAF_XPATH2=$val] or $val='')">
      <option selected="selected">
        <xsl:attribute name="value">
          <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
      </option>
    </xsl:if>
    <xsl:for-each select=" REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1">
      <option>
        <xsl:attribute name="value">
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH2"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:if test="$val=LEAF_XPATH2">
          <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected
        </xsl:if>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH2"/>
      </option>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <option>
      <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </option>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</select>
</span>

```

### COMBO\_BOX\_WITH\_UNIQUE\_VALUES\_FROM\_DATA\_SOURCE:

```

<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="COMBO_BOX_STYLE1">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
&gt;= 12">

```

```

        <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true"
style="STYLE_WIDTH1;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
        <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
xdBehavior_ComboboxTextField" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1"? title="ANY_STRING1"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1")? (value="ANY_STRING")?
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL)? (INPUT_SCOPE)?
(xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_COMBOBOX")?>
            <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-
WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
            (<xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>)?
            <xsl:choose>
                <xsl:when test="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[LEAF_XPATH2 =$val]/.">
                    <xsl:value-of select=" REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1 [LEAF_XPATH2 =$val]/."/>
                </xsl:when>
                <xsl:otherwise>
                    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
                </xsl:otherwise>
            </xsl:choose>
        </span>
    </xsl:if>
    <select (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")? class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select"
title="ANY_STRING1" size="1" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:xctname="dropdown"
(value="ANY_STRING")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL)?
(INPUT_SCOPE)? xd:boundProp="value">
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
                <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
            </xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>
                <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">TAB_INDEX1</xsl:attribute>
            </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
        <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>COMBO_BOX_STYLE1</xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
            <option/>
            <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
            <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[LEAF_XPATH2=$val] or $val='')">
                <option selected="selected">
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                </option>
            </xsl:if>
            <xsl:variable name="items">
                <xsl:copy-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1"/>
            </xsl:variable>
            <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-
set($items)/*[not(LEAF_XPATH1= preceding::REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1)]"/>

```



```

        <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
            <option>
                <xsl:attribute name="value">
                    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH2"/>
                </xsl:attribute>
                <xsl:if test="$val=LEAF_XPATH2">
                    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected
                </xsl:attribute>
                </xsl:if>
                <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH2"/>
            </option>
        </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
        <option>
            <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
        </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</select>
</span>

```

## COMBO\_BOX\_WITH\_UNIQUE\_VALUES\_FROM\_DATA\_SOURCE\_AND\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="COMBO_BOX_STYLE1">
    <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
    &gt;= 12">
        <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true"
        style="STYLE_WIDTH1;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
            <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
            xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1"? title="ANY_STRING1"
            xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"? (value="ANY_STRING")?
            xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? (INPUT_SCOPE)?
            (xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_COMBOBOX")?>
                <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1
                <xsl:choose>
                    (<xsl:when
                    test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">COMBO_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
                    </xsl:when>)+
                </xsl:choose>
                <xsl:choose>
                    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">
                    (<xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>)?
                    </xsl:when>)+
                </xsl:choose>
                ;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
                (<xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>)?
                <xsl:choose>
                    <xsl:when test="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[LEAF_XPATH2 =$val]/.">
                        <xsl:value-of select=" REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1 [LEAF_XPATH2 =$val]/."/>
                    </xsl:when>
                    <xsl:otherwise>
                        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
                    </xsl:otherwise>
                </xsl:choose>
            </span>
        </xsl:if>

```

```

<select (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")? class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select"
title="ANY_STRING1" size="1" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:xctname="dropdown"
(value="ANY_STRING")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID1" (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL)?
(INPUT_SCOPE)? xd:boundProp="value">
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
      <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">TAB_INDEX1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
  <xsl:attribute name="style">STYLE_WIDTH1
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">COMBO_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING</xsl:when>+
  </xsl:choose>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>COMBO_BOX_STYLE1</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONx">
    (<xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>)?
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
<xsl:attribute name="value">
  <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
    <option/>
    <xsl:variable name="val" select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[LEAF_XPATH2=$val] or $val='')">
      <option selected="selected">
        <xsl:attribute name="value">
          <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
      </option>
    </xsl:if>
    <xsl:variable name="items">
      <xsl:copy-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1"/>
    </xsl:variable>
    <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-
set($items)/*[not(LEAF_XPATH1= preceding::REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1)]"/>
    <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
      <option>
        <xsl:attribute name="value">
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH2"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:if test="$val=LEAF_XPATH2">
          <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected
        </xsl:if>
      </option>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </xsl:choose>

```

```

        </option>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <option>
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1"/>
      </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</select>
</span>

```

**DATA\_FMT\_CTRL\_COMBOBOX:** DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_TIME or DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATE or DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_DATETIME or DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_NUMBER or DATA\_FMT\_CAT\_PERCENTAGE.

**COMBO\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**  
**LEAF\_CONTROL\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_CAPTION**  
**COMBO\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING.**

**COMBO\_BOX\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (STYLE\_WIDTH?, STYLE\_FONT?, STYLE\_MARGIN?, STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?, STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?, STYLE\_COLOR?, STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?, STYLE\_DIRECTION?, layout-grid: none?).

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the combo box control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:allowNonMatching</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.2</a>
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:datfmt</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.11</a>
<b>xd:inputscope</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.20</a>
<b>xd:num</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.26</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.21.3 Date and Time Picker Control

The date and time picker control enables the user to enter a date and time.

A date and time picker control consists of a date picker control, as specified in section [2.4.1.8](#), and a text box control, as specified in section [2.4.1.20](#), bound to the same XML element

### 2.4.1.21.4 External Item Picker Control

The external item picker control enables the user to select one or more instances of an external content type.

## ENTITY\_PICKER:

```
<object class="xdActiveX" hideFocus="1" style="ENTITY_PICKER_STYLE" classid="clsid:ad74fc20-
e09f-4e47-8a87-1da49930867a" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX" (height="HEIGHT" width="WIDTH")?
tabStop="true" xd:xctname="entitypicker" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:server="ANY_STRING"
xd:bindingType="xmlNode" xd:bindingProperty="InfoPathValue" xd:boundProp="xd:inline"
contentEditable="false" xd:binding="GROUP_XPATH1" (title="ANY_STRING")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?>
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
    <xsl:attribute name="src">
      <xsl:value-of select="xdImage:getImageUrl(GROUP_XPATH1)"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  <xsl:attribute name="style">ENTITY_PICKER_STYLE?<xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute?>
  <xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
      <xsl:attribute name="xd:disableEditing">yes</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose?>
  <param NAME="ButtonFont" VALUE="ENTITY_PICKER_BUTTON_FONT"/>
  <param NAME="Caption" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="EntityNamespace" VALUE="(ENTITY_PICKER_ENTITY_NAMESPACE)?"/>
  <param NAME="EntityName" VALUE="(ENTITY_PICKER_ENTITY_NAME)?"/>
  <param NAME="EntityFinderName" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="BDCInstanceName" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="DisplayFieldName" VALUE="ENTITY_PICKER_DISPLAY_FIELD"/>
  <param NAME="SystemInstanceName" VALUE="ENTITY_PICKER_SYSTEM_INSTANCE"/>
  <param NAME="EntityBDCServerURL" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="DefaultQuery" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="AssociationName" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="EIRLocation" VALUE="(LEAF_XPATH1)?"/>
  <param NAME="DisplayNameLocation" VALUE="(LEAF_XPATH2)?"/>
  <param NAME="Id1Location" VALUE="(LEAF_XPATH3)?"/>
  <param NAME="Id2Location" VALUE="(LEAF_XPATH4)?"/>
  <param NAME="Id3Location" VALUE="(LEAF_XPATH5)?"/>
  <param NAME="Id4Location" VALUE="(LEAF_XPATH6)?"/>
  <param NAME="Id5Location" VALUE="(LEAF_XPATH7)?"/>
  <param NAME="PickerDialogTitle" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="BackgroundColor" VALUE="ENTITY_PICKER_BACKGROUND_COLOR"/>
  <param NAME="MaxLines" VALUE="ENTITY_PICKER_SELECTOR_MAX_LINES"/>
  <param NAME="Direction" VALUE="ENTITY_PICKER_DIRECTION"/>
  <param NAME="MaxResults" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="EntityButtonWidth" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="QueryRequired" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="RefreshOnOpen" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="PickerTargetMode" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
  <param NAME="MultiItem" VALUE="ANY_STRING"/>
</object>
```

The following table lists parameters used by the external item picker control.

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Specification</b>
<i>ButtonFont</i>	This parameter specifies the font that is used to render the button text and display names.
<i>Caption</i>	This parameter specifies the text that is displayed on the button that opens the external item picker dialog.
<i>EntityNamespace</i>	This parameter specifies the entity namespace of an external content type.
<i>EntityName</i>	This parameter specifies the name of an external content type.
<i>EntityFinderName</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>BDCInstanceName</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>DisplayFieldName</i>	This parameter specifies the location, within the instance of an external content type, from where to obtain the suggested value to be used when displaying the instance of an external content type in the external item picker control.
<i>SystemInstanceName</i>	This parameter specifies the name of a LobSystemInstance.
<i>EntityBDCServerURL</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>DefaultQuery</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>AssociationName</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>EIRLocation</i>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the reference to the first instance of the external content type selected in the external item picker control.
<i>DisplayNameLocation</i>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the suggested value to be used when displaying the instance of an external content type in the external item picker control.
<i>Id1Location</i>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the first <b>Identifier</b> value for the first instance of the external content type selected in the external item picker control.
<i>Id2Location</i>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the second Identifier value for the first instance of the external content type selected in the external item picker control.
<i>Id3Location</i>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the third Identifier value for the first instance of the external content type selected in the external item picker control.
<i>Id4Location</i>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the fourth Identifier value for the first instance of the external content type selected in the external item picker control.
<i>Id5Location</i>	This parameter specifies the <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> containing the fifth Identifier value for the first instance of the external content type selected in the external item picker control.
<i>PickerDialogTitle</i>	This parameter specifies the text that is displayed as the title of the external item picker dialog.
<i>BackgroundColor</i>	This parameter specifies the background color of the external item picker input box.

Parameter	Specification
<i>MaxLines</i>	This parameter specifies the maximum number of lines used by the external item picker input box to render instances of an external content type.
<i>Direction</i>	This parameter specifies whether the external item picker control is displaying left-to-right or right-to-left.
<i>MaxResults</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>EntityButtonWidth</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>QueryRequired</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>RefreshOnOpen</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>PickerTargetMode</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.
<i>MultiItem</i>	This parameter MUST be ignored.

**ENTITY\_PICKER\_BUTTON\_FONT:** FONT, FONT\_SIZE, CHARACTER\_SET, FONT\_WEIGHT, FONT\_ITALIC, FONT\_UNDERLINE, FONT\_STRIKETHROUGH.

**ENTITY\_PICKER\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (STYLE\_SIZE?, STYLE\_MARGIN?, STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?, (BACKGROUND-COLOR: transparent; STYLE\_XD\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?), STYLE\_BORDER?, STYLE\_FONT?, STYLE\_COLOR?, STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?, STYLE\_DIRECTION?).

**ENTITY\_PICKER\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR:** MUST be "2147483653" or MUST be an **integer** value that represents an RGB color. The value MUST be calculated using three variables (blue part, red part, green part), each of which MUST be an integer between zero and 255, in the following formula:

- blue part \* 65536 + green part \* 256 + red part

**ENTITY\_PICKER\_MAX\_LINES:** MUST be an **integer** between zero and 999, inclusive.

The **ENTITY\_PICKER\_DIRECTION** symbol specifies if the control is rendered left-to-right or right-to-left. The following table describes the possible values.

Value	Description
"0"	Use the form's orientation.
"1"	Left-to-right.
"2"	Right-to-left.

**ENTITY\_PICKER\_ENTITY\_NAMESPACE:** The value MUST be an **entityNamespace**, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.129](#).

**ENTITY\_PICKER\_ENTITY\_NAME:** The value MUST be an **entityName**, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.129](#).

**ENTITY\_PICKER\_SYSTEM\_INSTANCE:** The value MUST be a **LobSystemInstance**, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.129](#).

**ENTITY\_PICKER\_DISPLAY\_FIELD:** MUST be an encoded **string**, as specified in [\[XML10\]](#), and MUST be specified in a hierarchical fashion. The first token in the location MUST be the name of one of the fields (3) of the external content type. Any subsequent token MUST be the name of a field (3) contained in the field (3) identified by the previous token. Tokens MUST be separated by a single period ("."). If appearing within the name of a token, the following characters MUST be replaced by their encoded string counterparts:

Character	Encoded string counterpart
Left bracket ("[")	Backslash, left bracket ("\[")
Period (".")	Backslash, period ("\.")
Backslash ("\")	Backslash, backslash ("\\")

**GROUP\_XPATH** MUST point to an XML node in the main data source.

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the external item picker control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:bindingProperty</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.7</a>
<b>xd:bindingType</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.8</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:server</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.8</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

The **xdImage:getImageUrl** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.5](#), is used by the external item picker control.

### 2.4.1.21.5 Embedded Picture Control

The embedded picture control enables users to include a picture in a form (1). The following table describes the symbols for an embedded picture control.

Symbol	Description
SIMPLE_EMBEDDED_PICTURE	An embedded picture is a control that displays a picture attached by a user filling out the form (1).
EMBEDDED_PICTURE_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>SIMPLE_EMBEDDED_PICTURE</b> , but allows conditional formatting and disabling.

#### **SIMPLE\_EMBEDDED\_PICTURE:**

```
<xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
  
</xsl:if>
```

### EMBEDDED\_PICTURE\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
  
    EMBEDDED_PICTURE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
  </img>
</xsl:if>
```

### EMBEDDED\_PICTURE\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
(<xsl:attribute name="style">EMBEDDED_PICTURE_STYLE?
  <xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">EMBEDDED_PICTURE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
```

**EMBEDDED\_PICTURE\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**)

**EMBEDDED\_PICTURE\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**)

**LEAF\_XPATH<sub>1</sub>** MUST point to an XML node in the main data source.

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the embedded picture control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>



Attribute	Section
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>
<b>xd:inline</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.18</a>

The **xdImage:getImageUrl** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.5](#), is used by the embedded picture control.

### 2.4.1.21.6 Hyperlink Input Control

The hyperlink input control allows the user to create an editable hyperlink that navigates the default browser to a specified URL. The following table describes the symbols for a hyperlink input control.

Symbol	Description
HYPERLINK_BOX_NO_BINDING	A static hyperlink input control where the user cannot specify a web location.
HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND	Hyperlink inputs are editable controls where the user can specify a web location and open a new browser window to that location.
HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND</b> , except that the hyperlink input control supports conditional formatting.
HYPERLINK_BOX_DUAL_BOUND	Similar to <b>HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND</b> , except that the hyperlink input control is bound to a second node that provides the text for the hyperlink.
HYPERLINK_BOX_DUAL_BOUND_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	Similar to <b>HYPERLINK_BOX_DUAL_BOUND</b> , except that the hyperlink input control supports conditional formatting.
HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND_WITH_COMPLEX_XPATHS	Similar to <b>HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND</b> , except that the hyperlink input control is bound to a complex XPath expression.
HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_AND_COMPLEX_XPATHS	Similar to <b>HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND_WITH_COMPLEX_XPATHS</b> , except that the hyperlink input control supports conditional formatting.
HYPERLINK_BOX_DUAL_BOUND_WITH_COMPLEX_XPATHS	Similar to <b>HYPERLINK_BOX_SINGLE_BOUND_WITH_COMPLEX_XPATHS</b> , except that the hyperlink input control is bound to a node in the form (1) that provides the text for the hyperlink.

Symbol	Description
HYPERLINK_BOX_DUAL_BOUND_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_AND_COMPLEX_XPATHS	Similar to <b>HYPERLINK_BOX_DUAL_BOUND_WITH_COMPLEX_XPATHS</b> , except that the hyperlink input control supports conditional formatting.

### HYPERLINK\_BOX\_NO\_BINDING:

```
<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES (style="HYPERLINK_BOX_STYLE")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")?
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable">
    
  </button>
</span style="WIDTH: 5px;"></span>ANY_STRING</span>
```

### HYPERLINK\_BOX\_SINGLE\_BOUND:

```
<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES (xd:disableEditing="yes")? tabIndex="-1"
xd:boundProp="href" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (style="HYPERLINK_BOX_STYLE")?
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
    (<xsl:if test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1)=0">
      <xsl:attribute name="accessKey">SINGLE_CHARACTER1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>)?
    
  </button>
<span style="width:5px;" />
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1)!=0">
    <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" (accesskey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")?
(style="(STYLE_COLOR;)"?)?>
      <xsl:attribute name="title">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:attribute name="href">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH1), 0, 256)" />
    </A>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</span>
```

### HYPERLINK\_BOX\_SINGLE\_BOUND\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES (xd:disableEditing="yes")? tabIndex="-1"
xd:boundProp="href" xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1">
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_WITH_STYLE
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
    (<xsl:if test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1)=0">
      <xsl:attribute name="accessKey">SINGLE_CHARACTER1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>)?
```

```

    
  </button>
  <span style="width:5px;" />
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1)!=0">
      <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")?
(style="(STYLE_COLOR;)?")?>
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
        HYPERLINK_BOX_ANCHOR_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_WITH_STYLE
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
        <xsl:attribute name="title">
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="href">
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH1), 0, 256)" />
      </A>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

### HYPERLINK\_BOX\_DUAL\_BOUND:

```

<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES (xd:disableEditing="yes")? tabIndex="-1"
xd:binding_secondary="LEAF_XPATH2" xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext" xd:boundProp="href"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" (style="HYPERLINK_BOX_STYLE")?
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
    (<xsl:if test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1)=0">
      <xsl:attribute name="accessKey">SINGLE_CHARACTER1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>)?
    
  </button>
  <span style="width:5px;" />
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1)!=0">
      <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")?
(style="(STYLE_COLOR;)?")?>
        <xsl:attribute name="title">
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="href">
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="string-length(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH2))=0">
            <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH1), 0,
256)" />
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH2), 0,
256)" />
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </A>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>

```

```

    </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

## HYPERLINK\_BOX\_DUAL\_BOUND\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES (xd:disableEditing="yes")? tabIndex="-1"
xd:binding_secondary="LEAF_XPATH2" xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext" xd:boundProp="href"
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1">
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_WITH_STYLE
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
    (<xsl:if test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1)=0">
      <xsl:attribute name="accessKey">SINGLE_CHARACTER1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>)?
    
  </button>
  <span style="width:5px;" />
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1)!=0">
      <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")?
(style="(STYLE_COLOR;)?")?>
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
        HYPERLINK_BOX_ANCHOR_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_WITH_STYLE
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
        <xsl:attribute name="title">
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="href">
          <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="string-length(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH2))=0">
            <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH1), 0,
256)" />
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH2), 0,
256)" />
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </A>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

## HYPERLINK\_BOX\_SINGLE\_BOUND\_WITH\_COMPLEX\_XPATHS:

```

<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES xd:disableEditing="yes" tabIndex="-1"
xd:boundProp="href" xd:binding="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" (style="HYPERLINK_BOX_STYLE")?>
  (<xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')" />)?
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
    (<xsl:if test="string-length(STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1)=0">
      <xsl:attribute name="accessKey">SINGLE_CHARACTER1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>)?
    
  </button>

```

```

</button>
<span style="width:5px;" />
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="string-length(String_XPath_Expression1) != 0">
    <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")?
(style="(STYLE_COLOR;)?")?>
      (<xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')" />)?
      <xsl:attribute name="title">
        <xsl:value-of select="String_XPath_Expression1" />
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:attribute name="href">
        <xsl:value-of select="String_XPath_Expression1" />
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(String_XPath_Expression1), 0,
256)" />
    </A>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</span>

```

## **HYPERLINK\_BOX\_SINGLE\_BOUND\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_AND\_COMPLEX\_XPATHS:**

```

<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES xd:disableEditing="yes" tabIndex="-1"
xd:boundProp="href" xd:binding="String_XPath_Expression1">
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_WITH_STYLE
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
    (<xsl:if test="string-length(String_XPath_Expression1) = 0">
      <xsl:attribute name="accessKey">SINGLE_CHARACTER1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>)?
    
  </button>
  <span style="width:5px;" />
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="string-length(String_XPath_Expression1) != 0">
      <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")?
(style="(STYLE_COLOR;)?")?>
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
        HYPERLINK_BOX_ANCHOR_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_WITH_STYLE
        CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
        <xsl:attribute name="title">
          <xsl:value-of select="String_XPath_Expression1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="href">
          <xsl:value-of select="String_XPath_Expression1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(String_XPath_Expression1), 0,
256)" />
      </A>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

## HYPERLINK\_BOX\_DUAL\_BOUND\_WITH\_COMPLEX\_XPATHS:

```
<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES xd:disableEditing="yes" tabIndex="-1"
xd:binding_secondary="LEAF_XPATH2" xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext" xd:boundProp="href"
xd:binding="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" (style="HYPERLINK_BOX_STYLE")?>
  (<xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')" />)?
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
    (<xsl:if test="string-length(STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1)=0">
      <xsl:attribute name="accessKey">SINGLE_CHARACTER1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>)?
    
  </button>
  <span style="width:5px;" />
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="string-length(STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1)!=0">
      <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")?
(style="(STYLE_COLOR;)?")?>
        (<xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')" />)?
        <xsl:attribute name="title">
          <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="href">
          <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="string-length(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH2))=0">
            <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-
space(STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1), 0, 256)" />
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH2), 0,
256)" />
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </A>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>
```

## HYPERLINK\_BOX\_DUAL\_BOUND\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_AND\_COMPLEX\_XPATHS:

```
<span HYPERLINK_BOX_COMMON_ATTRIBUTES xd:disableEditing="yes" tabIndex="-1"
xd:binding_secondary="LEAF_XPATH2" xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext" xd:boundProp="href"
xd:binding="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1">
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_WITH_STYLE
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
    (<xsl:if test="string-length(STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1)=0">
      <xsl:attribute name="accessKey">SINGLE_CHARACTER1</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>)?
    
  </button>
  <span style="width:5px;" />
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="string-length(STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1)!=0">
```

```

    <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER1")?
(style="(STYLE_COLOR;)?")?>
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
    HYPERLINK_BOX_ANCHOR_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_WITH_STYLE
    CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
    <xsl:attribute name="title">
      <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="href">
      <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="string-length(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH2))=0">
        <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-
space(STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1), 0, 256)" />
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(LEAF_XPATH2), 0,
256)" />
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </A>
</xsl:when>
<xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</span>

```

**HYPERLINK\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?, STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?, STYLE\_FONT?, STYLE\_COLOR?, STYLE\_CAPTION)

**HYPERLINK\_BOX\_ANCHOR\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_WITH\_STYLE:**

```

<xsl:attribute name="style">(STYLE_COLOR;)?
  HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
</xsl:attribute>
HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING

```

**HYPERLINK\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_WITH\_STYLE:**

```

<xsl:attribute name="style">HYPERLINK_BOX_STYLE?
  HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
</xsl:attribute>
HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING

```

**HYPERLINK\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:**

```

<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE; STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when> |
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when> |
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    HYPERLINK_BOX_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>

```

## HYPERLINK\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_DISABLING:

```
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/> |
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:disableEditing">yes</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
```

## HYPERLINK\_BOX\_COMMON\_ATTRIBUTES:

```
class="xdHyperlinkBox xdBehavior_Formatting xdHyperlinkBoxClickable" (title="ANY_STRING"?
(tabStop="true")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="HyperlinkBox"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?)
```

**HYPERLINK\_BOX\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_FONT?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**)

Within this control, any usage of **STYLE\_COLOR** MUST yield the same value, except for the **HYPERLINK\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE** production.

Within this control, any usage of **HYPERLINK\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING** MUST yield the same value.

Within this control, any usage of **HYPERLINK\_BOX\_CONDITIONAL\_DISABLING** MUST yield the same value.

Within this control, if any optional unit in a production defines the **accessKey** attribute, all optional units in the production containing the **accessKey** attribute MUST have a non-empty yield.

The following table lists the control-specific attributes used by the hyperlink control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:binding_secondary</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.2</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:boundPropSecondary</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.3</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.21.7 List Controls (Bulleted List Control, Numbered List Control and Plain List Control)

The list controls allow the user to enter multiple items of text in the form (1). The following table describes the symbols for a list control.



Symbol	Description
LIST_SIMPLE	The list control with no conditional formatting.
LIST_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The list control with conditional formatting.

### LIST\_SIMPLE:

```
<span style="LIST_STYLE" class="xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING" xd:xctname="(BulletedList |
bulletedlist | NumberedList | numberedlist | PlainList | plainlist)"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  <ol style="LIST_STYLE_TYPE MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px">
    <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH">
      <li>
        <span hideFocus="1" class="xdListItem" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain"
tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" xd:binding="." xd:CtrlId="CTRL_ID" (xd:disableEditing="yes" |
contentEditable="true")? (xd:inputScopeId="INPUT_SCOPE_ID")? (xd:allowNonMatching="yes")?
style="LIST_ITEM_STYLE">
          <xsl:value-of select="." />
        </span>
      </li>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </ol>
</span>
LIST_INSERT_LINK
```

### LIST\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<span style="LIST_STYLE" class="xdRepeating" title="ANY_STRING" xd:xctname="(BulletedList |
bulletedlist | NumberedList | numberedlist | PlainList | plainlist)"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?>
  <ol style="LIST_STYLE_TYPE MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px">
    <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH">
      <li>
        <span hideFocus="1" class="xdListItem" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain"
tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" xd:binding="." xd:CtrlId="CTRL_ID" (xd:disableEditing="yes" |
contentEditable="true")? (xd:inputScopeId="INPUT_SCOPE_ID")? (xd:allowNonMatching="yes")? >
          CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
          LIST_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
          <xsl:value-of select="." />
          CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
        </span>
      </li>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </ol>
</span>
LIST_INSERT_LINK
```

### LIST\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
(<xsl:attribute name="style">
  LIST_ITEM_STYLE
  <xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONX">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONY">LIST_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE
    </xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
```

```

</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONX"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONY">
    <xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">false</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?

```

**LIST\_INSERT\_LINK:**

```

(<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="XML_TO_EDIT_NAME" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
xd:action="xTextList::insert" style="MARGIN-LEFT: 40px; STYLE_WIDTH"> ANY_STRING</div>)?

```

**LIST\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_FONT\_WEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_STYLE?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**)

**LIST\_ITEM\_STYLE:**

WIDTH: 100%; (WORD-WRAP: break-word; WHITE-SPACE: normal)?

**LIST\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_STYLE?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_FAMILY?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_SIZE?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_WEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**)

**BULLETED\_LIST\_STYLE\_TYPE: LIST-STYLE-TYPE:** (disc or circle or square).

**NUMBERED\_LIST\_STYLE\_TYPE: LIST-STYLE-TYPE:** (decimal or lower-roman or upper-roman or lower-alpha or upper-alpha).

**PLAIN\_LIST\_STYLE\_TYPE: LIST-STYLE-TYPE:** none.

**LIST\_STYLE\_TYPE:** (**BULLETED\_LIST\_STYLE\_TYPE** or **NUMBERED\_LIST\_STYLE\_TYPE** or **PLAIN\_LIST\_STYLE\_TYPE**);

The value for **LIST\_STYLE\_TYPE** is determined by the value of the **xd:xctname** attribute and **MUST** be set as specified in the following table.

<b>xd:xctname</b>	<b>LIST_STYLE_TYPE</b>
"BulletedList"	<b>BULLETED_LIST_STYLE_TYPE</b>
"bulletedlist"	<b>BULLETED_LIST_STYLE_TYPE</b>
"NumberedList"	<b>NUMBERED_LIST_STYLE_TYPE</b>
"numberedlist"	<b>NUMBERED_LIST_STYLE_TYPE</b>
"PlainList"	<b>PLAIN_LIST_STYLE_TYPE</b>
"plainlist"	<b>PLAIN_LIST_STYLE_TYPE</b>

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the list controls.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:allowNonMatching</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.2</a>
<b>xd:inputscope</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.20</a>
<b>xd:action</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.1</a>

### 2.4.1.21.8 Linked Picture Control

The linked picture control allows a user to specify a URL of a picture that is displayed in the form (1). The user can also specify a description for the picture. The following table describes the symbols for a linked picture control.

Symbol	Description
LINKED_PICTURE_SIMPLE	The linked picture control only allows the user to specify a URL of a picture. This control is bound to a <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> .
LINKED_PICTURE_EXPRESSION	The linked picture control only allows the user to specify a URL of a picture. The control is bound to a <b>STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION</b> .
LINKED_PICTURE_SIMPLE_WITH_DESCRIPTION	The linked picture control allows the user to specify a URL of a picture, as well as a description of the picture. The binding for the URL is a <b>LEAF_XPATH</b> .
LINKED_PICTURE_EXPRESSION_WITH_DESCRIPTION	The linked picture control allows the user to specify a URL of a picture, as well as a description of the picture. The binding for the URL is a <b>STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION</b> .

#### LINKED\_PICTURE\_SIMPLE:

```
<img hideFocus="1" class="xdLinkedPicture" xd:xctname="LinkedImage" xd:boundProp="src"
tabStop="true" alt="ANY_STRING1" displaytext="" (align="ALIGN")? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
(xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (title="ANY_STRING2")?
(width="WIDTH" height="HEIGHT")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
(disabled="disabled" xd:disableEditing="yes")? (style="LINKED_PICTURE_STYLE")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  LINKED_PICTURE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
  <xsl:attribute name="src">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</img>
```

## LINKED\_PICTURE\_EXPRESSION:

```
<img hideFocus="1" class="xdLinkedPicture" xd:xctname="LinkedImage" xd:boundProp="src"
tabStop="true" displaytext="" disabled="disabled" xd:disableEditing="yes" alt="ANY_STRING1"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:binding="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" (align="ALIGN")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? (title="ANY_STRING2")? (height="HEIGHT" width="WIDTH")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (style="LINKED_PICTURE_STYLE")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  LINKED_PICTURE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
  <xsl:attribute name="src">
    <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</img>
```

## LINKED\_PICTURE\_SIMPLE\_WITH\_DESCRIPTION:

```
<img hideFocus="1" class="xdLinkedPicture" xd:xctname="LinkedImage" xd:boundProp="src"
xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext" tabStop="true" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" (align="ALIGN")?
xd:binding="LEAF_XPATH1" xd:binding_secondary="LEAF_XPATH2" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(disabled="disabled" xd:disableEditing="yes")? (height="HEIGHT" width="WIDTH")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")? (style="LINKED_PICTURE_STYLE")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  LINKED_PICTURE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
  <xsl:attribute name="src">
    <xsl:value-of select=" LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="displaytext">
    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH2" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="alt">
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1) > 0">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH2" />
      </xsl:when>
      (<xsl:otherwise/> | <xsl:otherwise>ANY_STRING1</xsl:otherwise>)
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  (<xsl:if test="string-length(LEAF_XPATH1) = 0">
    <xsl:attribute name="title">ANY_STRING2</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>)?
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</img>
```

## LINKED\_PICTURE\_EXPRESSION\_WITH\_DESCRIPTION:

```
<img hideFocus="1" class="xdLinkedPicture" xd:xctname="LinkedImage" xd:boundProp="src"
xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext" tabStop="true" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID"
xd:binding="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" xd:binding_secondary=" LEAF_XPATH1" (align="ALIGN")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")? disabled="disabled" xd:disableEditing="yes" (height="HEIGHT"
width="WIDTH")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL")?
(style="LINKED_PICTURE_STYLE")?>
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_BEGIN1
  LINKED_PICTURE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING?
  <xsl:attribute name="src">
    <xsl:value-of select="STRING_XPATH_EXPRESSION1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="displaytext">
```

```

    <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="alt">
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="string-length(String_XPath_Expression1) > 0">
        <xsl:value-of select="LEAF_XPATH1" />
      </xsl:when>
      (<xsl:otherwise/>)
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  (<xsl:if test="string-length(String_XPath_Expression1) = 0">
    <xsl:attribute name="title">ANY_STRING2</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>)?
  CHECK_FOR_GETDOM_END1
</img>

```

### LINKED\_PICTURE\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

(<xsl:attribute name="style">LINKED_PICTURE_STYLE
  <xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when test="Boolean_XPath_ExpressionX">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
  STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when test="Boolean_XPath_ExpressionY">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
    <xsl:when
  test="Boolean_XPath_ExpressionZ">LINKED_PICTURE_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)+
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="Boolean_XPath_ExpressionX"/>|
  <xsl:when test="Boolean_XPath_ExpressionY">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?

```

**LINKED\_PICTURE\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**)

**LINKED\_PICTURE\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE:** **STYLE\_DISPLAY\_NONE** or Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**)

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the linked picture controls.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:binding_secondary</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.2</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>
<b>xd:boundPropSecondary</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.3</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>

### 2.4.1.21.9 Multiple-Selection List Box Control

The multiple-selection list box control enables the user to select multiple values from a list of options that can be specified manually by the form template designer, or is populated from a data source (2). The user is also able to enter custom values in the control. The following table describes the symbols for a multiple-selection list box control.

Symbol	Description
MSLB_WITH_STATIC_CHOICES	A multiple-selection list box is a control that allows the user to select multiple values from a list of options. The list of options is stored in the XSL.
MSLB_WITH_STATIC_CHOICES_AND_CUSTOM_ITEMS	Similar to <b>MSLB_WITH_STATIC_CHOICES</b> , but in addition to being able to select options, the user is able to enter custom values.
MSLB_WITH_STATIC_CHOICES_AND_CUSTOM_ITEMS_AND_DATA_FORMAT	Similar to <b>MSLB_WITH_STATIC_CHOICES_AND_CUSTOM_ITEMS</b> , but with data formatting.
MSLB_WITH_DYNAMIC_CHOICES	Similar to <b>MSLB_WITH_STATIC_CHOICES</b> , with the exception that the list of options is populated from another location within the form's data source (2).
MSLB_WITH_DYNAMIC_CHOICES_AND_CUSTOM_ITEMS	Similar to <b>MSLB_WITH_DYNAMIC_CHOICES</b> , but in addition to being able to select options, the user is able to enter custom values.
MSLB_WITH_DYNAMIC_CHOICES_AND_CUSTOM_ITEMS_AND_DATA_FORMAT	Similar to <b>MSLB_WITH_DYNAMIC_CHOICES_AND_CUSTOM_ITEMS</b> , but with data formatting.

In any production defined in this section, any use of a **REPEATING\_LEAF\_XPATH** with the same subscript **MUST** have an identical yield.

In any production defined in this section, any use of a **MSLB\_STYLES** with the same subscript **MUST** have an identical yield.

In any production defined in this section, any use of a **TAB\_INDEX** with the same subscript **MUST** have an identical yield.

For each instance of **ANY\_STRING<sub>x</sub>** in **MSLB\_FOR\_EACH\_SELECT** there **MUST** be an identical instance of **ANY\_STRING<sub>x</sub>** in **MSLB\_STATIC\_OPTIONS**.

#### **MSLB\_FOR\_EACH\_SELECT:**

```
REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[(.!="&quot;&quot;)| ("and" separated list of
(.!="&quot;ANY_STRING&quot;)+)]
```

#### **MSLB\_WITH\_STATIC\_CHOICES:**

```

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <span style="MSLB_STYLES1" class="xdMultiSelectList" title="ANY_STRING1"
    (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox"
    (xd:boundProp="value"? tabIndex="-1" xd:ref="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1" (DISABLED="true")?)>
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING1
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING1
      MSLB_STATIC_OPTIONS
      <xsl:for-each select="MSLB_FOR_EACH_SELECT1">
        <xsl:if test="normalize-space(.)!=''">
          <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
            MSLB_CHECKBOX
            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
          </span>
        </xsl:if>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </span>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <span>
      LIST_MSLB
    </span>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

## MSLB\_WITH\_STATIC\_CHOICES\_AND\_CUSTOM\_ITEMS:

```

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <span style="MSLB_STYLES1" class="xdMultiSelectList" title="ANY_STRING1"
    (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox"
    (xd:boundProp="value"? tabIndex="-1" xd:ref="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1">
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING1
      MSLB_STATIC_OPTIONS
      <xsl:for-each select="MSLB_FOR_EACH_SELECT1">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
          MSLB_CHECKBOX
          <span hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true" xd:binding="."
          xd:xctname="PlainText" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
          (xd:inputScopeId="INPUT_SCOPE_ID" ? (xd:allowNonMatching="yes")?
          class="xdMultiSelectFillIn">
            <xsl:attribute name="title">
              <xsl:value-of select="." />
            </xsl:attribute>
            MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING2
            <xsl:value-of select="." />
          </span>
        </span>
      </xsl:for-each>
      <xsl:if test="not(MSLB_FOR_EACH_SELECT1[1])">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
          MSLB_CUSTOM_VALUE
          <span title="" hideFocus="1" xd:xctname="PlainText"
          xd:binding="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[.=''][1]" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
          class="xdMultiSelectFillIn">
        </span>
      </xsl:if>
    </span>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <span>
      LIST_MSLB
    </span>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

```

        </span>
      </xsl:if>
    </span>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <span>
      LIST_MSLB
    </span>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

## MSLB\_WITH\_STATIC\_CHOICES\_AND\_CUSTOM\_ITEMS\_AND\_DATA\_FORMAT:

```

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <span style="MSLB_STYLES1" class="xdMultiSelectList" title="ANY_STRING1"
    (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox"
    tabIndex="-1" xd:ref="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1" xd:boundProp="xd:num"
    xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_MSLB1">
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING1
      MSLB_STATIC_OPTIONS
      <xsl:for-each select="MSLB_FOR_EACH_SELECT1">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
          MSLB_CHECKBOX
          <span hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true" xd:binding="."
          xd:xctname="PlainText" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" class="xdMultiSelectFillIn
          xdBehavior_Formatting" (xd:inputScopeId="INPUT_SCOPE_ID"? (xd:allowNonMatching="yes"))?
          xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_MSLB1">
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
              <xsl:value-of select="." />
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:attribute name="title">
              <xsl:value-of select="." />
            </xsl:attribute>
            MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING2
            MSLB_DATA_FORMATTING1
          </span>
        </span>
      </xsl:for-each>
      <xsl:if test="not(MSLB_FOR_EACH_SELECT1[1])">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
          MSLB_CUSTOM_VALUE
          <span title="" hideFocus="1" xd:xctname="PlainText"
          xd:binding="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[.=''][1]" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
          class="xdMultiSelectFillIn" >
            </span>
          </span>
        </xsl:if>
      </span>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <span>
        LIST_MSLB
      </span>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>

```



## MSLB\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_OPTIONS:

```
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <span style="MSLB_STYLES1" class="xdMultiSelectList" title="ANY_STRING1"
    xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:boundProp="value"
    (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? tabIndex="-1" xd:ref="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1">
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING
      <xsl:variable name="values" select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1" />
      (MSLB_DYNAMIC_OPTIONS_GROUP | MSLB_DYNAMIC_OPTIONS_REPEATING_FIELD)
      <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[not(.= $options)] |
      ([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?">
        <xsl:if test="normalize-space(.)!=''">
          <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
            MSLB_CHECKBOX
            <xsl:value-of select="." />
          </span>
        </xsl:if>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </span>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <span>
      LIST_MSLB
    </span>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
```

## MSLB\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_OPTIONS\_AND\_CUSTOM\_OPTIONS:

```
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <span style="MSLB_STYLES1" class="xdMultiSelectList" title="ANY_STRING1"
    xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:boundProp="value"
    (xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? tabIndex="-1" xd:ref="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1">
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
      MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING1
      <xsl:variable name="values" select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1" />
      (MSLB_DYNAMIC_OPTIONS_GROUP | MSLB_DYNAMIC_OPTIONS_REPEATING_FIELD)
      <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[not(.= $options)]
      | ([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
          MSLB_CHECKBOX
          <span hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true" xd:binding="."
          xd:xctname="PlainText" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" class="xdMultiSelectFillIn"
          (xd:inputScopeId="INPUT_SCOPE_ID"? (xd:allowNonMatching="yes")?)>
            <xsl:attribute name="title">
              <xsl:value-of select="." />
            </xsl:attribute>
            MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING1
            <xsl:value-of select="." />
          </span>
        </span>
      </xsl:for-each>
      <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[not(.= $options)])">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
```

```

        MSLB_CUSTOM_VALUE
        <span title="" hideFocus="1" xd:xctname="PlainText"
xd:binding="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[.=''][1]" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
class="xdMultiSelectFillIn" >
        </span>
    </span>
</xsl:if>
</span>
</xsl:when>
<xsl:otherwise>
    <span>
        LIST_MSLB
    </span>
</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

## MSLB\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_OPTIONS\_AND\_CUSTOM\_OPTIONS\_AND\_DATA\_FORMATTING:

```

<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
    &gt;= 12">
        <span style="MSLB_STYLES1" class="xdMultiSelectList" title="ANY_STRING1"
xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:boundProp="value"
(xd:postbackModel="POSTBACKMODEL"? tabIndex="-1" xd:ref="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1"
xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_MSLB1">
            MSLB_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
            MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING1
            <xsl:variable name="values" select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1" />
            (MSLB_DYNAMIC_OPTIONS_GROUP | MSLB_DYNAMIC_OPTIONS_REPEATING_FIELD)
            <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[not(.= $options)]"
| ([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?">
                <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
                    MSLB_CHECKBOX
                    <span hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true" xd:binding="."
xd:xctname="PlainText" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1" class="xdMultiSelectFillIn
xdBehavior_Formatting" (xd:inputScopeId="INPUT_SCOPE_ID"? (xd:allowNonMatching="yes")?
xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:datafmt="DATA_FMT_CTRL_MSLB1">
                        <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
                            <xsl:value-of select="." />
                        </xsl:attribute>
                        <xsl:attribute name="title">
                            <xsl:value-of select="." />
                        </xsl:attribute>
                        MSLB_CONDITIONAL_DISABLING2
                        MSLB_DATA_FORMATTING1
                    </span>
                </span>
            </xsl:for-each>
            <xsl:if test="not(REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[not(.= $options)])">
                <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
                    MSLB_CUSTOM_VALUE
                    <span title="" hideFocus="1" xd:xctname="PlainText"
xd:binding="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[.=''][1]" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1"
class="xdMultiSelectFillIn" >
                        </span>
                    </span>
                </xsl:if>
            </span>
        </xsl:when>

```

```

    <xsl:otherwise>
      <span>
        LIST_MSLB
      </span>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>

```

### MSLB\_DATA\_FORMATTING:

```

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
    <xsl:value-of select="xdFormatting:formatString(.,DATA_FMT_CTRL_MSLB1)" />
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="." />
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

### MSLB\_CUSTOM\_VALUE:

```

<input type="checkbox" title="" xd:onValue="" xd:boundProp="xd:value"
xd:binding="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[.=''][1]" xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
    <xsl:value-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[.=''][1]" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:if test="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1=''>
    <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
</input>

```

### MSLB\_DYNAMIC\_OPTIONS\_GROUP:

```

((<xsl:variable name="items">
  <xsl:copy-of select="REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH])?" />
</xsl:variable>
<xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-set($items)/*[not(RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH3 =
preceding::REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1/RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH3)]" />
<xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
| <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1 ([PREDICATE_XPATH])?" />
  <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
    <input type="checkbox" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:binding="." xd:xctname="CheckBox"
tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
      <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
        <xsl:value-of select="." />
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:attribute name="xd:onValue">
        <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2" />
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:attribute name="title">
        <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH3" />
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:if test="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2=$values">
        <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
      </xsl:if>
    </input>
  </span>
</xsl:for-each>

```

```

        <xsl:value-of select="RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH3" />
    </span>
</xsl:for-each>
<xsl:variable name="options"
select="REPEATING_GROUP_XPATH1([PREDICATE_XPATH1])/RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH2" /

```

### MSLB\_DYNAMIC\_OPTIONS\_REPEATING\_FIELD:

```

((<xsl:variable name="items">
    <xsl:copy-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH2([PREDICATE_XPATH1])?" />
</xsl:variable>
<xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-set($items)/*[not(=
preceding::REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH2)]" />
<xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
| <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH2([PREDICATE_XPATH1])/>
    <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
        <input type="checkbox" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:binding="." xd:xctname="CheckBox"
tabIndex=" TAB_INDEX1">
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
                <xsl:value-of select="." />
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:onValue">
                <xsl:value-of select="." />
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:attribute name="title">
                <xsl:value-of select="." />
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:if test=".= $values">
                <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
            </xsl:if>
        </input>
        <xsl:value-of select="." />
    </span>
</xsl:for-each>
<xsl:variable name="options" select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH2([PREDICATE_XPATH1])/." />

```

### MSLB\_STATIC\_OPTIONS:

```

<span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
    <input type="checkbox" title="ANY_STRINGX" xd:onValue="ANY_STRINGY"
xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="TAB_INDEX1">
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
            <xsl:value-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[.='&quot;ANY_STRINGY&quot;][1]"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:binding">
            <xsl:value-of select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1[.='&quot;ANY_STRINGY&quot;][1]"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:if test="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH1=&quot;ANY_STRINGY&quot;">
            <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>
    </input>ANY_STRINGX</span>)*

```

### MSLB\_CHECKBOX:

```



```

### MSLB\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```

(<xsl:attribute name="style">
  MSLB_STYLES1
  <xsl:choose>
    (<xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONX">MSLB_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLES</xsl:when>)*
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>)?

```

### MSLB\_CONDITIONAL\_DISABLING:

```

(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONY"/>
|<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSIONY">
  <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?

```

**LIST\_MSLB:** MUST be an HTML 4.1 fragment, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#), valid under the **SPAN** element that is also a valid XML 1.0 fragment, as specified in [\[W3C-XML\]](#). This fragment MUST be ignored.

**MSLB\_STYLES:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BORDER?**, **STYLE\_PADDING?**, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_STYLE?**, **STYLE\_WIDTH?**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_FAMILY?**, **STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_SIZE?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_WEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_ALIGN?**)

**MSLB\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLES:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_DISPLAY\_NONE**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**) or semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_WEIGHT?**, **STYLE\_FONT\_STYLE?**, **STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**)

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the multiple-selection list box control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:allowNonMatching</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.2</a>
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:datfmt</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.11</a>
<b>xd:inputScopeId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.21</a>
<b>xd:num</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.26</a>
<b>xd:onValue</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.28</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:ref</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.30</a>
<b>xd:value</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.34</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.21.10 Picture Button Control

The picture button control is an unbound control that displays an image and executes actions (submit, query, new, and refresh), rules (1), or custom code when clicked.

Symbol	Description
PICTURE_BUTTON_RULES_AND_CUSTOM_CODE_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The picture button executes rules (1) and custom code when clicked, and supports conditional formatting.
PICTURE_BUTTON_UPDATE_FORM_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The picture button updates the form content when clicked, and supports <b>conditional formatting</b> .
PICTURE_BUTTON_ACTION_WITH_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING	The picture button executes actions (submit, query, new, and refresh) when clicked, and supports conditional formatting.

**PICTURE\_BUTTON\_ACTION\_TYPE:** "submit" or "query" or "new" or "refresh".

**PICTURE\_BUTTON\_HIDE\_IN\_PRINT\_VIEW:** "true" or "false".

**PICTURE\_BUTTON\_IMAGE:** The value **MUST** be an image resource file, as specified in section [2.1](#), contained in the form template, and **MUST** conform to the specifications of a value for the **SRC** attribute of an **IMG** element, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 13.2.

## PICTURE\_BUTTON\_PRIMARY\_IMAGE:

res://infopath.exe/picbuttonplaceholder.png | PICTURE\_BUTTON\_IMAGE

**PICTURE\_BUTTON\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_WIDTH**, **STYLE\_HEIGHT**, **BORDER-RIGHT**: medium none; **BORDER-TOP**: medium none; **BORDER-LEFT**: medium none; **BORDER-BOTTOM**: medium none, **STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_MARGIN?**, **STYLE\_DIRECTION?**)

**PICTURE\_BUTTON\_IMAGE\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**WIDTH**: 100%, **STYLE\_HEIGHT**, **POSITION**: (static|relative)).

The yield of **STYLE\_HEIGHT** in the **PICTURE\_BUTTON\_STYLE** production MUST be the same as the yield of **STYLE\_HEIGHT** in the **PICTURE\_BUTTON\_IMAGE\_STYLE** production.

**PICTURE\_BUTTON\_ACTION\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**BEHAVIOR**: url(#default#ActionButton) url(#default#PictureButton), **PICTURE\_BUTTON\_STYLE**).

**PICTURE\_BUTTON\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (**STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?**, **STYLE\_CAPTION**).

## PICTURE\_BUTTON\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
(<xsl:attribute name="style">PICTURE_BUTTON_STYLE<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
  STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when
  test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">PICTURE_BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)+
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
```

## PICTURE\_BUTTON\_ACTION\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
(<xsl:attribute name="style">PICTURE_BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
  STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when
  test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">PICTURE_BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)+
</xsl:attribute>)?
(<xsl:choose>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
```

## PICTURE\_BUTTON\_UPDATE\_FORM\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<xsl:attribute name="style">PICTURE_BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="not(xdEnvironment:IsBrowser())">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE</xsl:when>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_DISPLAY_NONE;
STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">STYLE_CAPTION</xsl:when>|
  <xsl:when
test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">PICTURE_BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING_STYLE</xsl:when>)*
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
(<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="not(xdEnvironment:IsBrowser())"/>
  (<xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION"/>|
  <xsl:when test="BOOLEAN_XPATH_EXPRESSION">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>)+
</xsl:choose>)?
```

## PICTURE\_BUTTON\_RULES\_AND\_CUSTOM\_CODE\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<button class="xdPictureButton" contentEditable="false" style="PICTURE_BUTTON_STYLE"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="PictureButton"
xd:HideInPrintView="PICTURE_BUTTON_HIDE_IN_PRINT_VIEW" (xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")?
(tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")? (xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")?
(accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?>
  PICTURE_BUTTON_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
  
</button>
```

## PICTURE\_BUTTON\_UPDATE\_FORM\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<button class="xdPictureButton" contentEditable="false" style="PICTURE_BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="PictureButton"
xd:HideInPrintView="PICTURE_BUTTON_HIDE_IN_PRINT_VIEW" xd:action="updateForm"
(xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")?
(xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?>
  PICTURE_BUTTON_UPDATE_FORM_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
  
</button>
```

## PICTURE\_BUTTON\_ACTION\_WITH\_CONDITIONAL\_FORMATTING:

```
<button class="xdPictureButton" contentEditable="false" style="PICTURE_BUTTON_ACTION_STYLE"
xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:xctname="PictureButton"
xd:HideInPrintView="PICTURE_BUTTON_HIDE_IN_PRINT_VIEW" (xd:action="BUTTON_ACTION_TYPE")?
(xd:auxDom="AUX_DOM_SOURCE_NAME")? (tabIndex="TAB_INDEX")?
(xd:postbackModel="BUTTON_POSTBACKMODEL")? (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?>
  PICTURE_BUTTON_ACTION_CONDITIONAL_FORMATTING
  
</button>
```

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the picture button control.



Attribute	Section
<b>xd:action</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.1</a>
<b>xd:auxDom</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.4</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:HideInPrintView</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.5</a>
<b>xd:HoverSRC</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.6</a>
<b>xd:postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

### 2.4.1.21.11 SharePoint File Attachment Control

The SharePoint file attachment control enables users to attach files to a form (1).

#### SHAREPOINT\_FILE\_ATTACHMENT:

```
<span class="xdSharePointFileAttachment" style="SHAREPOINT_FILE_ATTACHMENT_STYLE"
xd:xctname="SharePointFileAttachment" xd:CtrlId="CONTROL_ID" xd:binding="GROUP_XPATH"
xd:disableEditing="yes" title="ANY_STRING" (accessKey="SINGLE_CHARACTER")?
(tabindex="TAB_INDEX")? >
  <SPAN tabindex="0"/>
  <div>
    <xsl:for-each select="REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH">
      <div class="xdAttachItem" title="" xd:xctname="SharePointAttachItem"
xd:disableEditing="yes">
        <SPAN style="width:32px" xd:binding="." xd:disableEditing="yes"
tabindex="0"/>
        <a>
          SHAREPOINT_FILE_ATTACHMENT_URL_LINK
          <xsl:value-of select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(.,
'FileAttachURL', '')"/>
        </a>
      </div>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </div>
</span>
```

**SHAREPOINT\_FILE\_ATTACHMENT\_STYLE:** Semicolon-delimited list of (STYLE\_WIDTH, STYLE\_HEIGHT?, STYLE\_SIZE?, STYLE\_TEXT\_DECORATION?, STYLE\_BACKGROUND\_COLOR?, STYLE\_BORDER?, STYLE\_FONT?, STYLE\_COLOR?, STYLE\_VERTICAL\_ALIGN?, STYLE\_DIRECTION?)

#### SHAREPOINT\_FILE\_ATTACHMENT\_URL\_LINK:

```
<xsl:variable name="IsLocal" select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(., 'IsLocal', '')"/>
<xsl:if test="$IsLocal='true'">
  <xsl:attribute name="href">
    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
  </xsl:attribute>
</xsl:if>
```

The following table lists control-specific attributes used by the SharePoint file attachment control.

Attribute	Section
<b>xd:binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>
<b>xd:CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>
<b>xd:disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>
<b>xd:xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>

The **xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty** XSL function extension, as specified in section [2.4.3.9.3](#), is used by the SharePoint file attachment control.

### 2.4.1.22 Ignored Controls

XSL files SHOULD contain valid controls but MAY contain controls that are not recognized by the form server and are, therefore, ignored. The XSL fragment that maps to an ignored control is passed directly by the form server to the **user agent**. Ignored controls have no mechanism for persisting information to the form server, nor are they able to manipulate form data.

Following is a list of ignored controls and how to identify them.

Controls	Identifying Characteristic
Choice Group	<b>xctName</b> attribute = "ChoiceGroup"

### 2.4.1.23 Invalid Controls

XHTML elements MUST NOT have an **xd:xctName** attribute (section [2.4.2.35](#)) matching any of the strings, case insensitive, in the following list.

- "inkpicture"
- "scrollableregion"
- "layoutregion"
- "choicegrouprepeating"
- "choicetermrepeating"
- "signatureline"

XHTML elements MUST NOT have an **xd:xctName** attribute (section [2.4.2.35](#)) of the following form, where *clsid* is a GUID, except if it represents a contact selector control with *clsid* equal to "{61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb}":

- `{{clsid}}`

Every XHTML element that contains an **xctName** attribute (section [2.4.2.35](#)) MUST be specified in the controls section of this document.

**Expression Box** (section [2.4.1.10](#)) MUST NOT contain the writing-mode style in its style block.

**Repeating Section** (section [2.4.1.15](#)) MUST NOT be encased in a **SPAN** HTML element instead of a **DIV** or **TABLE** element.

A control MUST NOT have an **XmlToEdit** element (section [2.2.1.2.105](#)) with a recursive item XPATH.

**Repeating Section** (section [2.4.1.15](#)) MUST NOT contain the **linkedToMaster** attribute.

A form definition (.xsf) file that contains an **editWith** element (section [2.2.1.2.89](#)) with the **component** attribute set to "xImage" or "xReplace" MUST NOT be present.

#### 2.4.1.24 Invalid Constructs

An XSLT file that contains an **xsl:template** element with the **mode** attribute set to the value "xd:preserve" MUST NOT be present.

### 2.4.2 Control-Specific Attributes

This section specifies the use of attributes in the XSLT file, as specified in section [2.4.1](#).

Examples of the use of the attributes specified in this section can be found in section [3.4.3](#).

These attributes MUST be associated with the "xd" namespace prefix, as specified in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#), and the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003" namespace in the XSLT file.

Attribute	Section	Description
<b>action</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.1</a>	The action executed when a control is clicked.
<b>AllowMultiple</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.1</a>	A <b>Boolean</b> value that specifies whether selection of more than one entity is allowed in a contact selector control.
<b>allowNonMatching</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.2</a>	Not in use.
<b>autoAdvance</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.3</a>	A <b>Boolean</b> value that specifies whether to move focus to the next control in the form (1) when the text limit is reached on a text box control.
<b>auxDom</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.4</a>	The <b>name</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.1.2.17</a> ) of the secondary data connection associated with the "refresh" <b>action</b> (section <a href="#">2.4.2.1</a> ) of a button control.
<b>backgroundPicture</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.5</a>	Not in use.
<b>binding</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.6</a>	The XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.
<b>binding_secondary</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.2</a>	A secondary XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.
<b>bindingProperty</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.7</a>	The name of the <b>ActiveX control</b> property used by the contact selector (section <a href="#">2.4.1.7</a> ), and external item picker (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.4</a> ) controls to read and write data from and to the XML field (3) associated with the control.
<b>bindingType</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.8</a>	The format of the data that the control reads and

Attribute	Section	Description
		writes.
<b>boundProp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.9</a>	The name of the XSLT attribute that contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.
<b>boundPropSecondary</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.3</a>	Not in use.
<b>caption</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.11</a>	The name of a formatting rule (1) applied to a control.
<b>CtrlId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.10</a>	The unique identifier of a control in the form (1).
<b>datafmt</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.11</a>	The data formatting the control uses to display the data in the associated XML field (3) in the form (1).
<b>datafmt2</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.4</a>	The data formatting the control uses to display the data in the associated XML field (3) in the form (1).
<b>disableEditing</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.12</a>	A <b>Boolean</b> value that specifies whether a control is specified as read-only.
<b>enabledProperty</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.13</a>	Not in use.
<b>enabledValue</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.14</a>	Not in use.
<b>ghosted</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.15</a>	Not in use.
<b>HideInPrintView</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.5</a>	A <b>Boolean</b> value that specifies whether a picture button control (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.10</a> ) is hidden when a form (1) is printed or exported to HTML, PDF, or XPS.
<b>HoverSrc</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.6</a>	The image to be used when hovering over a picture button control.
<b>ictID</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.16</a>	Not in use.
<b>ictVersion</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.17</a>	Not in use.
<b>inline</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.18</a>	Not in use.
<b>innerCtrl</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.19</a>	A type of component inside the date picker control (section <a href="#">2.4.1.8</a> ).
<b>inputscope</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.20</a>	Not in use.
<b>inputScopeId</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.21</a>	Not in use.
<b>layoutText</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.22</a>	Not in use.
<b>linkedToMaster</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.23</a>	Not in use.
<b>masterID</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.24</a>	Not in use.
<b>masterName</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.25</a>	Not in use.
<b>num</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.26</a>	Indicates that the <b>xd:num</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.

Attribute	Section	Description
<b>offValue</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.27</a>	The XML field value for a check box control (section <a href="#">2.4.1.6</a> ) when that check box control is cleared.
<b>onValue</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.28</a>	The XML field value for a control when that control is selected.
<b>postbackModel</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.29</a>	Specifies whether to trigger a postback when the XML field value displayed in the control is changed.
<b>ref</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.30</a>	Not in use.
<b>SearchPeopleOnly</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.7</a>	A <b>Boolean</b> value that specifies whether a contact selector control (section <a href="#">2.4.1.7</a> ) is allowed to search only for people.
<b>server</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.8</a>	Not in use.
<b>SharePointGroup</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.9</a>	The group (1) that a contact selector control (section <a href="#">2.4.1.7</a> ) uses to filter the results.
<b>SignatureBlock</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.31</a>	The <a href="#">name for the signed data block</a> for a control that allows XML digital signatures (1).
<b>SignedSectionDisplaySignatures</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.32</a>	A Boolean value that specifies whether to display XML digital signatures inline in the form (1) for a control that allows XML digital signatures (1).
<b>SignedSectionName</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.33</a>	The <b>name</b> for the signed data block (section <a href="#">2.2.1.2.107</a> ) for a control that allows XML digital signatures (1).
<b>value</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.34</a>	Indicates the <b>xd:value</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.
<b>widgetIndex</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.37.10</a>	The tab index for the control menu of several controls.
<b>xctname</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.35</a>	The type of the control.
<b>xmlToEdit</b>	<a href="#">2.4.2.36</a>	The additional editing properties of the control.

### 2.4.2.1 action

Button (section [2.4.1.5](#)), picture button (section [2.4.1.21.10](#)), repeating section (section [2.4.1.15](#)), repeating table (section [2.4.1.16](#)), and list (section [2.4.1.21.7](#)) controls can contain the **action** attribute in their respective XSLT representations.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

For button controls, the value of this attribute MUST be one of the following:

- **delete:** This action is associated with a client-only feature and MUST NOT be present.
- **new:** Creates a new record associated with an ADO (section [2.2.1.2.19](#)) data connection (1). This action MUST be set only if the main data connection is an ADO data connection (1).

- **query:** Calls the **query** of the main data source's data connection (1). This value MUST be used only within forms (1) in which the main data source is a data connection (1).
- **refresh:** Calls the query of the secondary data connection specified by the **auxDom** attribute on the same control. This action MUST be set only if the form (1) has at least one secondary data connection that can query.
- **submit:** Calls the action to submit the form (1).
- **updateForm:** Calls a postback to the form server to update the form (1).

For repeating section and repeating table controls, the value of this attribute MUST be the following:

- **xCollection::insert:** Inserts the XML editing component associated with the repeating section and repeating table controls.

For list controls, the value of this attribute MUST be set to the following:

- **xTextList::insert:** Inserts the XML editing component associated with the list controls.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="action" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.2 allowNonMatching

The **allowNonMatching** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="allowNonMatching" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.3 autoAdvance

Text box controls (section [2.4.1.20](#)) can contain the **autoAdvance** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of this attribute MUST be the following:

- **yes:** Move focus to the next control when the text limit is reached.

If this attribute is unspecified, the behavior MUST be to not move focus to the next control when the text limit is reached.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="autoAdvance" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.4 auxDom

Button controls (section [2.4.1.5](#)) and picture button controls (section [2.4.1.21.10](#)) can contain this attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of this attribute MUST be equal to the **name** section [2.2.1.2.17](#)) of a secondary data connection that exists in the form (1), and the value MUST be 1 to 255 characters in length.

If this attribute is unspecified, all of the secondary data sources that can query MUST be refreshed as part of the "refresh" **action** (section [2.4.2.1](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="auxDom" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.5 backgroundPicture

The **backgroundPicture** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="backgroundPicture" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.6 binding

The following controls MUST contain the **binding** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Check box (section [2.4.1.6](#))
- Combo box (section [2.4.1.21.2](#))
- Contact selector (section [2.4.1.7](#))
- Date picker (section [2.4.1.8](#))
- Drop-down list (section [2.4.1.9](#))
- Embedded picture (section [2.4.1.21.5](#))
- External item picker (section [2.4.1.21.4](#))
- File attachment (section [2.4.1.11](#))
- Hyperlink input (section [2.3.2.6](#))
- List (section [2.4.1.21.7](#))
- List box (section [2.3.1.9](#))
- Linked picture (section [2.3.2.8](#))

- Multiple-selection list box
- Option button (section [2.3.1.10](#))
- Rich text box (section [2.3.1.13](#))
- SharePoint file attachment (section [2.3.2.11](#))
- Text box (section [2.3.1.16](#))

The expression box control (section [2.3.1.6](#)) can contain this attribute in its XSLT representation.

All other controls **MUST NOT** contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **binding** attribute for the following controls **MUST** be set to a **LEAF\_XPATH**, as specified in section [2.4.1.1](#):

- Check box
- Combo Box
- Date picker
- Drop-down list box
- Expression box
- Embedded picture
- File attachment
- List box
- Option button
- Rich text box
- Text box

The value of this attribute for the following controls **MUST** be set to a **LEAF\_XPATH** or as a **STRING\_XPATH\_EXPRESSION**, as specified in section [2.4.1.1](#):

- Expression box
- Hyperlink input
- Linked Picture

The value of this attribute for list controls **MUST** be set as specified in the following table.

Value	Description
.	Specifies the <b>RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH</b> that the control is bound to.

The value of this attribute for the multiple-selection list box control **MUST** be set to one of the values in the following table, as specified in section [2.4.1.1](#).



Value	Description
.	Specifies the <b>RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH</b> that the control is bound to.
<b>REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH</b> [.="][1]	Specifies the first instance of a <b>REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH</b> that has no value.
<b>REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH</b> [.="&quot; <b>ANY_STRING</b> &quot;][1]	Specifies the first instance of a <b>REPEATING_LEAF_XPATH</b> that has a value equal to <b>ANY_STRING</b> .

The value of this attribute for the SharePoint file attachment control MUST be set to one of the values in the following table, as specified in section [2.4.1.1](#).

Value	Description
.	Specifies the <b>RELATIVE_LEAF_XPATH</b> that the control is bound to.
<b>GROUP_XPATH</b>	Specifies the <b>GROUP_XPATH</b> that the control is bound to.

For contact selector (section [2.4.1.7](#)) and external item picker (section [2.4.1.21.4](#)) controls, the value of the **binding** attribute MUST be set to a **GROUP\_XPATH**, as specified in section [2.4.1.1](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="binding" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.7 bindingProperty

Contact selector controls (section [2.3.1.3](#)) and external item picker controls (section [2.3.2.4](#)) MUST contain the **bindingProperty** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their respective XSLT representations.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="bindingProperty" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.8 bindingType

Contact selector controls (section [2.3.1.3](#)) and external item picker controls (section [2.3.2.4](#)) MUST contain the **bindingType** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

Contact selector and external item picker controls use the **bindingType** attribute to determine how to read and write data in and out of the control.

The value of this attribute MUST be the following:

- **xmlnode:** Specifies an XML node data format.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="bindingType" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.9 boundProp

The following controls MUST contain the **boundProp** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Check box (section [2.3.1.2](#))
- Combo box (section [2.3.2.2](#))
- Contact selector (section [2.3.1.3](#))
- Drop-down list (section [2.3.1.5](#))
- Embedded picture (section [2.3.2.5](#))
- External item picker (section [2.3.2.4](#))
- File attachment (section [2.3.1.7](#))
- Hyperlink input (section [2.3.2.6](#))
- List box (section [2.3.1.9](#))
- Linked picture (section [2.3.2.8](#))
- Multiple-selection list box (section [2.3.2.9](#))
- Option button (section [2.3.1.10](#))

The following controls can contain the **boundProp** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Date picker (section [2.3.1.4](#))
- Text box section [2.3.1.16](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **boundProp** attribute for the multiple-selection list box control MUST be set as specified in the following table.

xctname value	Constraints	Value	Description
"CheckBox"	None	<b>xd:value</b>	Indicates the <b>xd:value</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.
"PlainText"	The control supports custom values and data formatting.	<b>xd:num</b>	Indicates the <b>xd:num</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.

<b>xctname value</b>	<b>Constraints</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
"multiselectlistbox"	The control populates options from a data source (2).	<b>value</b>	Indicates the <b>value</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.
	The options are specified by the form template designer and the control supports custom values and data formatting.	<b>xd:num</b>	Indicates the <b>xd:num</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.

For all other cases, the multiple-selection list box control MUST NOT contain this attribute.

The value of the **boundProp** attribute for all other controls MUST be set as specified in the following table.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Controls</b>
empty string (1)	This value is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.	Embedded picture
"href"	This value is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.	Hyperlink input
"src"	This value is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.	Linked picture
"value"	Indicates the <b>value</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.	Drop-down list box List box Combo box
"xdInkData"	This value is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.	
"xd:inline"	Indicates that the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data is inline in the control's XSLT.	Contact selector External item picker File attachment
"xd:num"	Indicates that the <b>xd:num</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.	Date picker Text box
"xd:value"	Indicates that the <b>xd:value</b> XSLT attribute contains the XML field (3) from which the control reads and writes data.	Check box Option button

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="boundProp" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.10 CtrlId

The following controls MUST contain the **CtrlId** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Button (section [2.4.1.5](#))
- Check box (section [2.4.1.6](#))
- Choice Section (section [2.4.1.21.1](#))
- Combo Box (section [2.4.1.21.2](#))
- Contact selector (section [2.4.1.7](#))
- Date picker (section [2.3.1.4](#))
- Drop-down list box (section [2.4.1.9](#))
- Embedded Picture (section [2.4.1.21.5](#))
- External item picker (section [2.4.1.21.4](#))
- Expression box (section [2.4.1.10](#))
- File attachment (section [2.4.1.11](#))
- Hyperlink input (section [2.4.1.21.6](#))
- List (section [2.4.1.21.7](#))
- List box (section [2.4.1.13](#))
- Linked picture (section [2.4.1.21.8](#))
- Multiple-selection list box (section [2.4.1.21.9](#))
- Option button (section [2.4.1.14](#))
- Optional section (section [2.4.1.18](#))
- Picture button (section [2.4.1.21.10](#))
- Repeating section (section [2.4.1.15](#))
- Repeating table (section [2.4.1.16](#))
- Rich text box (section [2.4.1.17](#))
- Section (section [2.4.1.18](#))
- SharePoint file attachment (section [2.4.1.21.11](#))
- Text box (section [2.4.1.20](#))

Hyperlink controls (section [2.4.1.12](#)) can contain this attribute in their XSLT representation.

The value of the **CrtlId** attribute MUST range from 1 through 255 characters, MUST begin with an alphabetic character and MUST contain only alphanumeric and underscore characters.

The value of this attribute SHOULD be unique for each button control and picture button control in the form (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="CtrlId" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.11 datafmt

The following controls can contain the **datafmt** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Combo box (section [2.3.2.2](#))
- Date picker (section [2.3.1.4](#))
- Expression box (section [2.3.1.6](#))
- Multiple-selection list box (section [2.3.2.9](#))
- Text box (section [2.3.1.16](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of this attribute MUST follow this [structure](#):

- `"<FormatCategory>&quot;;&quot;<FormatSpecification>&quot;;"`

**FormatCategory** specifies the type of formatting applied when the control displays the XML field's data.

The **FormatCategory** string MUST be set to one of the following:

- **currency**: Specifies that the data from the XML field (3) be formatted as type **currency** when displayed in the corresponding control.
- **date**: Specifies that the data from the XML field (3) be formatted as type **date** when displayed in the corresponding control.
- **datetime**: Specifies that the data from the XML field (3) be formatted as type **datetime** when displayed in the corresponding control.
- **number**: Specifies that the data from the XML field (3) be formatted as type **number** when displayed in the corresponding control.
- **percentage**: Specifies that the data from the XML field (3) be formatted as type **percentage** when displayed in the corresponding control.
- **string**: Specifies that the data from the XML field (3) be formatted as type **string** when displayed in the corresponding control.
- **time**: Specifies that the data from the XML field (3) be formatted as type **time** when displayed in the corresponding control.

**FormatSpecification** specifies the data formatting properties applied when the control displays an XML field's data.

The following table defines which format specifications MUST be specified for each format category.

FormatCategory	Supported FormatSpecification
currency	locale, numDigits, grouping, decimalSep, thousandSep, negativeOrder,

FormatCategory	Supported FormatSpecification
	positiveOrder, currencyLocale
date	locale, dateFormat, useAltCalendar, englishStringsAlways
datetime	locale, dateFormat, timeFormat, useAltCalendar, englishStringsAlways, noSeconds
number	locale, numDigits, grouping, decimalSep, thousandSep, negativeOrder
percentage	locale, numDigits, grouping, decimalSep, thousandSep, negativeOrder
string	plainMultiline
time	locale, timeFormat, noSeconds

**FormatSpecification** MUST be a semicolon-delimited list of one or more specification items. Each specification item MUST have the proper structure according to the following table.

Name of specification item	Structure of specification item
plainMultiline	"itemName"
Any other name	"itemName:itemValue"

The format specification item names MUST be set to the following and adhere to the specified value requirements:

- **currencyLocale:** The LCID, as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#). Used to map the currency symbol **string** determined by the currency locale.
- **dateFormat:** The date format pattern to use when displaying date and time values.
  - The value MUST be one of the following:
    - **Short Date:** A short date format, as specified in [\[MC-NLSIP\]](#).
    - **Long Date:** A long date format, as specified in [\[MC-NLSIP\]](#).
    - **Year Month:** A year month format, as specified in [\[MC-NLSIP\]](#).
    - **none:** No date format pattern applied.
    - A date format pattern specified in [\[ISO-8601\]](#).
- **decimalSep:** The **string** to display as the decimal separator in numeric values.
  - The value MUST be one of the following:
    - '.' (period)
    - ',' (comma)
    - ' ' (space)
    - ' ' (nonbreaking space)
    - "'" (single quote)

- '٫' (Arabic comma)
- Empty (no separator)
- If unspecified, the decimal separator is determined based on the form server settings.
- **englishStringsAlways:** A **Boolean** value that specifies the ability to use English as the LCID, as specified in [MS-LCID], when displaying date and date time values.
  - The value **MUST** be one of the following:
    - "0": Use the locale specified by the LCID.
    - "1": Use English as the LCID.
  - If unspecified, the behavior **MUST** be the same as a specification item value of zero ("0").
- **grouping:** The digit grouping pattern for digits to the left of the decimal.
  - The value **MUST** be one of the following:
    - Range from zero ("0"), meaning no grouping, through "9".
    - "32"
  - If unspecified, the grouping is determined based on the form server settings.
- **locale<5>:** The LCID, as specified in [MS-LCID]. If unspecified, the locale is determined based on the locale of the protocol server.
- **negativeOrder:** The format pattern for negative numeric values.
  - If the value is "-1", the negative order is determined by the default pattern associated with the form server's locale identifier, as specified in [MS-LCID].
  - If unspecified, the negative order is determined based on the form server settings.
- **noSeconds:** A **Boolean** value that specifies whether to display seconds in time formatting.
  - The value **MUST** be set to one of the following:
    - "0": Display seconds for time formatting.
    - "1": Do not display seconds for time formatting.
  - If unspecified, the behavior **MUST** be the same as a specification item value of zero ("0").
- **numDigits:** The number of fractional digits to display after the decimal separator.
  - The value **MUST** be set to one of the following:
    - Range from zero ("0") through "9".
    - "Auto": Specifies the general numeric format string as implemented by the form server.
  - If unspecified, the number of digits is determined based on the form server settings.
- **plainMultiline:** Specifies the ability for a text box control to display data across multiple lines. The value **MUST** be set to an empty string (1).

- **positiveOrder:** The format pattern for positive currency values.
  - If the value is "-1", the positive order is determined by the default pattern associated with the form server's locale identifier, as specified in [MS-LCID].
  - If unspecified, the positive order is determined based on the form server settings.
- **thousandSep:** The **string** that separates groups of digits to the left of the decimal in numerical values.
  - The value MUST be one of the following:
    - '.' (period)
    - ',' (comma)
    - ' ' (space)
    - '␣' (nonbreaking space)
    - "'" (single quote)
    - '٫' (Arabic comma)
    - Empty (no separator)
  - If unspecified, the thousand separator is determined based on the form server settings.
- **timeFormat:** The time format pattern to use when displaying time values.
  - The value MUST be one of the following:
    - **Short Time:** A short time format, as specified in [MC-NLSIP].
    - **Long Time:** A long time format, as specified in [MC-NLSIP].
    - **none:** No time format pattern applied.
    - A time format pattern specified in [ISO-8601].
  - If unspecified, the time format is determined based on the form server settings.
- **useAltCalendar:** A **Boolean** value that specifies the ability to display an alternate calendar for calendar formatting, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 2.2.3.3.
  - The value MUST be one of the following:
    - "0": Use the calendar type associated with the locale identifier, as specified in [MS-LCID].
    - "1": Use the alternate calendar type for the locale identifier, as specified in [MS-LCID].
  - If unspecified, the behavior MUST be the same as a specification item value of zero ("0").

If the **format** category is "datetime", at least one of the specification items **timeFormat** and **dateFormat** MUST have the value "none".

The combinations of locale and date and time format in the following table MUST NOT be present.



<b>Locale</b>	<b>Date and time format</b>
1028	"M'\u6708'd'\u65E5"
1036	"HH' h 'mm"
1037	"dd \u05D1MMMM yyyy"
1037	"dddd dd \u05D1MMMM yyyy"
1037	"ddd dd \u05D1MMMM yyyy"
1038	"MMMM d."
1041	"M'\u6708'd'\u65E5"
1042	"M'\uC6D4' d'\uC77C"
1045	"d MMMM"
1052	"MMMM dd"
1052	"h:mm.tt"
1052	"h:mm:ss.tt"
1053	"den 'd MMMM"
1054	"MMMM dd"
1062	"d. MMMM"
1063	"MMMM d 'd.'"
1066	"dd MMMM yyyy"
1066	"dd MMMM"
1066	"MMMM yyyy"
1069	"MMMM dd"
1078	"dd MMMM"
1079	"yyyy '\u10EC\u10DA\u10D8\u10E1' dd MM, dddd"
1104	"d MMMM"
1125	"MMMM dd"
2052	"M'\u6708'd'\u65E5"
2060	"dd-MMM-yy"
2060	"H' h 'mm"
2060	"H' h 'm' min '"
2060	"H' h 'm' min 's' s '"
2067	"H.mm' u.'"

Locale	Date and time format
2070	"HH'H'mm'm"
3079	"d.MMMyyyy"
3082	"HH'H'mm'\\""
3084	"d MMMM"
3084	"H' h 'mm"
5132	"HH' h 'mm"
6156	"HH' h 'mm"
7177	"dd MMMM"

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="datafmt" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.12 disableEditing

The following controls can contain the **disableEditing** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Contact selector (section [2.4.1.7](#))
- Embedded picture (section [2.4.1.21.5](#))
- External item picker (section [2.4.1.21.4](#))
- File attachment (section [2.4.1.11](#))
- Hyperlink input (section [2.4.1.21.6](#))
- List (section [2.4.1.21.7](#))
- Linked picture (section [2.4.1.21.8](#))
- Rich text box (section [2.4.1.17](#))
- Text box (section [2.4.1.20](#))

The following controls **MUST** contain the **disableEditing** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Expression box (section [2.4.1.10](#))
- Hyperlink (section [2.3.1.8](#))
- Section and optional section (section [2.4.1.18](#)) with XML digital signatures (1)
- SharePoint file attachment (section [2.4.1.21.11](#))

All other controls **MUST NOT** contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **disableEditing** attribute **MUST** be the following:

- **yes**: Disable editing for the control.

If this attribute is unspecified, the behavior **MUST** be to enable editing for the control.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="disableEditing" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.13 enabledProperty

All controls **MUST NOT** contain the **enabledProperty** attribute in their XSLT representations.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="enabledProperty" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.14 enabledValue

All controls **MUST NOT** contain the **enabledValue** attribute in their XSLT representations.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="enabledValue" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.15 ghosted

The **ghosted** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and **MUST** be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="ghosted" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.16 ictID

The **ictID** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and **MUST** be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="ictID" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.17 ictVersion

The **ictVersion** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and **MUST** be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="ictVersion" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.18 inline

The **inline** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="inline" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.19 innerCtrl

Date picker controls (section [2.4.1.8](#)) MUST contain the **innerCtrl** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The **innerCtrl** attribute MUST be set to one of the following values, which specify the respective component types:

- **\_DTButton:** A date picker button.
- **\_DTText:** An editable text field (3).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="innerCtrl" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.20 inputscope

The **inputscope** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="inputscope" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.21 inputScopeId

The **inputScopeId** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="inputScopeId" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.22 layoutText

The **layoutText** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="layoutText" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.23 linkedToMaster

The **linkedToMaster** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="linkedToMaster" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.24 masterID

The **masterID** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="masterID" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.25 masterName

The **masterName** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST NOT be present.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="masterName" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.26 num

The following controls can contain the **num** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Combo box (section [2.4.1.21.2](#))
- Date picker (section [2.4.1.8](#))
- Expression box (section [2.4.1.10](#))
- Multiple-selection list box (section [2.4.1.21.9](#))

- Text box (section [2.4.1.20](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of this attribute MUST be set as specified in section [2.4.2.9](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="num" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.27 offValue

Check box controls (section [2.4.1.6](#)) MUST contain the **offValue** attribute in their XSLT representation if the **onValue** attribute (section [2.4.2.28](#)) is unspecified.

Check box controls can contain the **offValue** attribute in their XSLT representation if the **onValue** attribute is specified.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **offValue** attribute MUST be a value that is valid for the XML field's data type.

The value of this attribute MUST be set to a different **string** value than the **string** value specified for the **onValue** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="offValue" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.28 onValue

Check box controls (section [2.4.1.6](#)) MUST contain the **onValue** attribute in their XSLT representation if the **offValue** attribute (section [2.4.2.27](#)) is unspecified.

Check box controls can contain the **onValue** attribute in their XSLT representation if the **offValue** attribute is specified.

The following controls can contain this attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Multiple-selection list box (section [2.4.1.21.9](#))
- Option button (section [2.4.1.14](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of this attribute MUST be a value that is valid for the XML field's data type.

For the check box control, the value of this attribute MUST be a different **string** value than the **string** value specified for the **offValue** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="onValue" type="xsd:string"/>
```

## 2.4.2.29 postbackModel

The following controls can contain the **postbackModel** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Button (section [2.4.1.5](#))
- Check box (section [2.4.1.6](#))
- Choice Section (section [2.4.1.21.1](#))
- Combo box (section [2.4.1.21.2](#))
- Date picker (section [2.4.1.8](#))
- Drop-down list box (section [2.4.1.9](#))
- Hyperlink input (section [2.4.1.21.6](#))
- List (section [2.4.1.21.7](#))
- List box (section [2.4.1.13](#))
- Linked picture (section [2.4.1.21.8](#))
- Multiple-selection list box (section [2.4.1.21.9](#))
- Option button (section [2.4.1.14](#))
- Optional section (section [2.4.1.18](#))
- Picture button (section [2.4.1.21.10](#))
- Repeating section (section [2.4.1.15](#))
- Repeating table (section [2.4.1.16](#))
- Rich text box (section [2.4.1.17](#))
- Section (section [2.4.1.18](#))
- Text box (section [2.4.1.20](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of this attribute MUST be one of the following:

- **always:** Send data to the form server when the XML field value in the control is changed.
- **auto:** Dependent on protocol server implementation. Send data to the form server when the XML field value in the control is changed only if the protocol server implementation requires it.
- **never:** Never send data to the form server when the XML field value in the control is changed.

If the **postbackModel** attribute is unspecified, the behavior MUST be the same as an attribute value of "auto".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="postbackModel" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.30 ref

The following controls can contain the **ref** attribute in their **XSLT** representation:

- Choice group (section [2.4.1.21.1](#))
- Multiple-selection list box (section [2.4.1.21.9](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **ref** attribute for the multiple-selection list box control MUST be set to a **LEAF\_XPATH**, as specified in section [2.4.1.1](#).

The value of the **ref** attribute for the choice group control MUST be set to a **GROUP\_XPATH**, as specified in section [2.4.1.1](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="ref" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.31 SignatureBlock

Section and optional section controls (section [2.4.1.18](#)) can contain the **SignatureBlock** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **SignatureBlock** attribute MUST be equal to the signed data block name (section [2.2.1.2.107](#)) that exists in the form (1).

The value of this attribute MUST be equal to the value specified for the **SignedSectionName** attribute (section [2.4.2.33](#)).

The value of this attribute MUST begin with an alphabetic or underscore character, and MUST contain only alphanumeric, underscore, hyphen, and period characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="SignatureBlock" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.32 SignedSectionDisplaySignatures

Section and optional section controls (section [2.4.1.18](#)) can contain the **SignedSectionDisplaySignatures** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.



The value of the **SignedSectionDisplaySignatures** attribute MUST be set to the following:

- **true:** Show signatures for the control.

If this attribute is unspecified, the behavior MUST be to not show signatures for the control.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="SignedSectionDisplaySignatures" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.33 SignedSectionName

Section and optional section controls (section [2.4.1.18](#)) can contain the **SignedSectionName** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **SignedSectionName** attribute MUST be equal to the **signedDataBlock name** (section [2.2.1.2.107](#)) that exists in the form (1).

The value of the **SignedSectionName** attribute MUST be equal to the value specified for the **SignatureBlock** attribute (section [2.4.2.31](#)).

The value of this attribute MUST begin with an alphabetic or underscore character, and MUST contain only alphanumeric, underscore, hyphen, and period characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="SignedSectionName" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.34 value

The following controls MUST contain the **value** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Check box (section [2.4.1.6](#))
- Multiple-selection list box (section [2.4.1.21.9](#))
- Option button (section [2.4.1.14](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **value** attribute MUST be set as specified in the **boundProp** attribute (section [2.4.2.9](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="value" type="xsd:string"/>
```

## 2.4.2.35 xctname

All controls MUST contain the **xctname** attribute in their XSLT representation.

The value of this attribute MUST be set to one included in the following table for **built-in control**.

Control	xctname value
Bulleted list (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.7</a> )	"BulletedList" "bulletedlist"
Button (section <a href="#">2.4.1.5</a> )	"Button"
Check box (section <a href="#">3.4.1.1</a> )	"CheckBox"
Choice Group (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.1</a> )	"Choice Group: choicegroup" to specify a container for choice sections. "Choice Section: choiceterm"
Combo box (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.2</a> )	"combobox"
Contact selector (section <a href="#">2.4.1.7</a> )	"{{{61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb}}}"
Date picker (section <a href="#">2.4.1.8</a> )	"DTPicker" to specify the date picker control. "DTPicker_DTButton" to specify the date picker button in the date picker control. "DTPicker_DTText" to specify the editable text field (3) in the date picker control.
Drop-down list box (section <a href="#">2.4.1.9</a> )	"DropDown"
Embedded picture (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.5</a> )	"InlineImage"
External Item Picker (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.4</a> )	"entitypicker"
Expression box (section <a href="#">2.4.1.12</a> )	"ExpressionBox"
File attachment (section <a href="#">2.4.1.11</a> )	"FileAttachment"
Hyperlink (section <a href="#">2.4.1.12</a> )	"Hyperlink"
Hyperlink input (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.6</a> )	"HyperlinkBox"
List box (section <a href="#">2.4.1.13</a> )	"ListBox"
Linked picture (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.8</a> )	"LinkedImage"
Multiple-selection list box (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.9</a> )	"multiselectlistbox" to specify the multiple-selection list box control. "PlainText" to specify a custom value text box in the multiple-selection list box control. "CheckBox" to specify a check box in the multiple-selection list box control.

Control	xctname value
Numbered list (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.7</a> )	"NumberedList" "numberedlist"
Option button (section <a href="#">3.4.1.10</a> )	"OptionButton"
Optional section (section <a href="#">2.4.1.18</a> )	"Section"
Picture button (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.10</a> )	"PictureButton"
Plain list (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.7</a> )	"PlainList" "plainlist"
Repeating section (section <a href="#">2.4.1.15</a> )	"RepeatingSection"
Repeating table (section <a href="#">2.4.1.16</a> )	"RepeatingTable"
Rich text box (section <a href="#">2.4.1.17</a> )	"RichText"
Section (section <a href="#">3.4.1.14</a> )	"Section"
SharePoint file attachment (section <a href="#">2.4.1.21.11</a> )	"SharePointFileAttachment" to specify the SharePoint file attachment control. "SharePointAttachItem" to specify the individual attached file in the SharePoint file attachment control.
Text box (section <a href="#">2.3.1.16</a> )	"PlainText"

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="xctname" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.36 xmlToEdit

The following controls can contain the **xmlToEdit** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Optional section (section [2.4.1.18](#))
- Repeating section (section [2.4.1.15](#))
- Repeating table (section [2.4.1.16](#))
- Section (section [2.4.1.18](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **xmlToEdit** attribute MUST be equal to the name of an **xmlToEdit** element (section [2.2.1.2.105](#)) that exists in the form (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="xmlToEdit" type="xsd:string"/>
```

## 2.4.2.37 Control-Specific Attributes Introduced in Version 2 of the Structure Specification

### 2.4.2.37.1 AllowMultiple

Contact selector controls (section [2.4.1.7](#)) can contain the **AllowMultiple** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **AllowMultiple** attribute MUST be one of the following:

- **true:** Allow the selection of more than one entity in the contact selector control.
- **false:** Allow the selection of, at most, one entity in the contact selector control.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="AllowMultiple" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.37.2 binding\_secondary

The following controls can contain the **binding\_secondary** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Hyperlink input (section [2.4.1.21.6](#))
- Linked picture (section [2.4.1.21.8](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **binding\_secondary** attribute for the following controls MUST be a **LEAF\_XPATH**, as specified in section [2.4.1.1](#):

- Hyperlink input
- Linked picture

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="binding_secondary" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.37.3 boundPropSecondary

The following controls can contain the **boundPropSecondary** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Hyperlink input (section [2.4.1.21.6](#))
- Linked picture (section [2.4.1.21.8](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **boundPropSecondary** attribute MUST be set as specified in the following table.

Value	Description	Controls
"displaytext"	This value is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.	Hyperlink input Linked picture

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="boundPropSecondary" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.37.4 datafmt2

The following controls can contain the **datafmt2** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Date picker (section [2.4.1.8](#))
- Expression box (section [2.4.1.10](#))
- Text box (section [2.4.1.20](#))

If the control contains the **datafmt2** attribute, it MUST contain the **datafmt** attribute (section [2.4.2.11](#)).

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The **datafmt2** attribute extends **datafmt** for specifying additional format options. The value of this attribute MUST be a semicolon-delimited list of zero or more specification items and each specification item MUST follow this structure:

- *"itemName:itemValue"*

The format specification item names MUST be set to the following and adhere to the specified value requirements:

- **calendar:** The calendar type to use when displaying date values. This can be used with one of the following format categories specified in **datafmt**:
  - **date**
  - **datetime**
- All other format categories specified in **datafmt** MUST NOT use this format specification item.
- The value of this specification MUST be set to one of the following:
  - A calendar identifier specified in [\[MSDN-CALID\]](#).
  - **-1:** No calendar type specified.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="datafmt2" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.37.5 HideInPrintView

Picture button controls (section [2.4.1.21.10](#)) MUST contain the **HideInPrintView** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **HideInPrintView** attribute MUST be one of the following:

- **true:** Hide the picture button control when a form (1) is printed or exported to HTML, PDF, or XPS.
- **false:** Show the picture button control when a form (1) is printed or exported to HTML, PDF, or XPS.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="HideInPrintView" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.37.6 HoverSrc

Picture button controls (section [2.4.1.21.10](#)) MUST contain the **HoverSrc** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **HoverSrc** attribute MUST be one of the following:

- An image resource file (section [2.1](#)) contained in the form template. The value MUST conform to the specifications of a value for the **SRC** attribute of an **IMG** element, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 13.2.
- An empty string (1).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="HoverSrc" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.37.7 SearchPeopleOnly

Contact selector controls (section [2.3.1.3](#)) can contain the **SearchPeopleOnly** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **SearchPeopleOnly** attribute MUST be set to one of the following:

- **true:** Corresponds to the "PeopleOnly" value of **UserSelectionMode**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.1.
- **false:** Corresponds to the "PeopleAndGroups" value of **UserSelectionMode**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="SearchPeopleOnly" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.37.8 server

The **server** attribute is associated with a client-only feature and MUST be ignored by the form server.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="server" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.37.9 SharePointGroup

Contact selector controls (section [2.3.1.3](#)) and external item picker controls (section [2.3.2.4](#)) can contain the **SharePointGroup** attribute in their XSLT representation.

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **SharePointGroup** attribute MUST a value specified by **UserSelectionScope**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3.1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="SharePointGroup" type="xsd:string"/>
```

#### 2.4.2.37.10 widgetIndex

The following controls can contain the **widgetIndex** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Choice section (section [2.4.1.21.1](#))
- Optional section (section [2.4.1.18](#))
- Repeating section (section [2.4.1.15](#))
- Repeating table (section [2.4.1.16](#))
- Section (section [2.4.1.18](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

The value of the **widgetIndex** attribute MUST be set to one of the following:

- **-1:** The control menu is not tab stoppable.
- The value MUST [<6>](#) conform to the specifications of a value for the **tabindex** attribute, as specified in [\[HTML\]](#) section 17.11.1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="widgetIndex" type="xsd:string"/>
```

### 2.4.2.37.11 caption\_

The following controls can contain multiple instances of the **caption\_** attribute in their XSLT representation:

- Repeating (section [2.3.1.11](#))
- Repeating table (section [2.3.1.12](#))
- Section (section [2.3.1.14](#))
- Optional section (section [2.3.1.14](#))
- Choice section (section [2.3.2.1](#))

All other controls MUST NOT contain this attribute in their XSLT representations.

An **integer** MUST be appended to the end of the name of the **caption\_** attribute. The first instance of this attribute, if it exists, MUST be named "**xd:caption\_0**", and each subsequent instance of this attribute MUST have the next **integer**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xsd:element name="caption_" type="xsd:string"/>
```

## 2.4.3 XSL Function Extensions

This section describes the additional functions provided with the XSL function extension to be used in the XSL file.

Namespace	Section	Description
<b>msxsl</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.1</a>	A string comparison function.
<b>xdDate</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.2</a>	A set of date- and time-related functions.
<b>xdEnvironment</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.3</a>	A set of functions that are related to the environment in which the form (1) is being filled out.
<b>xdFormatting</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.4</a>	A set of string formatting functions.
<b>xdImage</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.5</a>	A set of image-related functions.
<b>xdMath</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.6</a>	A set of mathematical functions.



Namespace	Section	Description
<b>xdUser</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.7</a>	A set of functions that are related to the user who is filling out the form (1).
<b>xdUtil</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.8</a>	Generic helper tool functions.
<b>xdXDocument</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.9</a>	A set of functions that are related to the data of the form (1) being filled out.
<b>xdServerInfo</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.10</a>	A set of functions that are related to the server where the form template is located.
<b>ipApp</b>	<a href="#">2.4.3.11</a>	A set of functions related to the application.

### 2.4.3.1 msxsl

Microsoft XPath Extensions, as described in [\[MSDN-XPATH\]](#), include a number of functions, one of which is supported by msxsl.

#### 2.4.3.1.1 string-compare

Function signature: **number** msxsl:string-compare(*First String*, *Second String*)

The **string-compare** function MUST take two parameters:

- **First String:** Parameter MUST be a **string**. **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6.
- **Second String:** Parameter MUST be a **string**. **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6.

The function MUST compare the lexicographical order of the two **strings** passed as parameters. It MUST return zero if they are equivalent **strings**, "1" if the second **string** comes before the first in lexicographical order, and "-1" if the first **string** comes before the second in lexicographical order. **Number** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.5.

### 2.4.3.2 xdDate

**xdDate** contains a set of date- and time-related functions.

#### 2.4.3.2.1 AddDays

Function Signature: **string** xdDate:addDays(*date*, *days*)

The **AddDays** function MUST take two parameters:

- **date:** MUST be either a **string** or an XPath expression, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#), which returns a node. The **string** or the value of the node MUST be a date in ISO 8601 format, as specified in [\[ISO-8601\]](#), to be a valid parameter.
- **days:** MUST be either a **string** or an XPath expression that returns a node. The **string** or the value of the node MUST be a **number**, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.5, to be a valid parameter.

The function MUST increase the given date by the given number of days and return the resulting date in ISO format. It MUST return an empty string (1) if both parameters are empty strings (1). It MUST return a **string** with the value "#ERR?" if either of the parameters have a value that is not valid. **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6.

### 2.4.3.2.2 AddSeconds

Function Signature: **string** xdDate:addSeconds(*time*, *seconds*)

The **AddSeconds** function MUST take two parameters:

- **Time**: MUST be either a **string** or an XPath expression that returns a node. The **string** or the value of the node MUST be a time in ISO 8601 format, as specified in [\[ISO-8601\]](#), to be a valid parameter.
- **Seconds**: MUST be either a **string** or an XPath expression that returns a node. The **string** or the value of the node MUST be a **number**, as specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.5, to be a valid parameter.

The function MUST increase the given time by the given number of seconds and return the resulting time in ISO format. It MUST return an empty string (1) if both parameters are empty strings (1). It MUST return a **string** with the value "#ERR?" if either of the parameters have a value that is not valid. **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6.

### 2.4.3.2.3 Now

Function Signature: **string** xdDate:now()

The **Now** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return the current system date and time in ISO 8601 format, as specified in [\[ISO-8601\]](#). **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6.

### 2.4.3.2.4 Today

Function Signature: **string** xdDate:today()

The **Today** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return the current system date in ISO 8601 format, as specified in [\[ISO-8601\]](#). **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6.

## 2.4.3.3 xdEnvironment

**xdEnvironment** contains a set of functions that are related to the environment in which the form (1) is being filled out.

### 2.4.3.3.1 IsBrowser

Function Signature: **boolean** xdEnvironment:IsBrowser()

The **IsBrowser** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return "true" if the form (1) is being filled out with a Web browser, "false" otherwise. **Boolean** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.4.

### 2.4.3.3.2 IsMobile

Function Signature: **boolean** xdEnvironment:IsMobile()

The **IsMobile** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return "true" if the form (1) is being filled out with a **mobile device**, "false" otherwise. **Boolean** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.4.

#### 2.4.3.4 xdFormatting

**xdFormatting** contains a set of **string** formatting functions. It is not supported and MUST be ignored.

#### 2.4.3.5 xdImage

**xdImage** contains a set of image-related functions. It is not supported and MUST be ignored.

#### 2.4.3.6 xdMath

**xdMath** contains a set of mathematical functions.

##### 2.4.3.6.1 Avg

Function Signature: **number** xdMath:avg(*XPath Expression*)

The **avg** function MUST take one parameter:

- **XPath Expression**: MUST be an XPath expression that returns a **node-set**. XPath expression is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#). **Node-set** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.3.

The **string** value of every node in the **node-set** MUST be calculated using the **string** function specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.2. The output of the **string** function MUST be converted to a **number** using the **number** function specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.4. If the **number** function returns "NAN" for any node of the **node-set**, the **avg** function MUST return "NAN". The output of the **number** function MUST be used as the numerical value of the node.

The **avg** function MUST return the average value of all of the numerical values in the given **node-set**. **Number** and **NAN** are specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.5.

##### 2.4.3.6.2 Eval

Function Signature: **node-set** xdMath:eval(*XPath Expression*, *XSLT Expression*)

This function MUST take two parameters:

- **XPath Expression**: MUST be an XPath expression that returns a **node-set**. XPath expression is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#). **Node-set** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.3.
- **XSLT Expression**: MUST be a valid XSLT expression, as specified in [\[W3C-XSLT\]](#) section 4.

The function MUST apply the XSLT expression to every node in the **node-set** and return the resulting **node-set**.

##### 2.4.3.6.3 Max

Function Signature: **number** xdMath:max(*XPath Expression*)

The **max** function MUST take one parameter:

- **XPath Expression**: MUST be an XPath expression that returns a **node-set**. XPath expression is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#). **Node-set** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.3.

The **string** value of every node of the **node-set** MUST be calculated using the **string** function specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.2. The output of the **string** function MUST be converted to a **number**

using the **number** function specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.4. If the **number** function returns "NAN" for any node of the **node-set**, the **max** function MUST return "NAN". The output of the **number** function MUST be used as the numerical value of the node.

The **max** function MUST return the numerical value that is greater than or equal to the value of every other item in the node set. **Number** and **NAN** are specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.5.

#### 2.4.3.6.4 Min

Function Signature: **number** xdMath:min(*XPath Expression*)

The **min** function MUST take one parameter:

- **XPath Expression:** This parameter MUST be an XPath expression that returns a **node-set**. XPath expression is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#). **Node-set** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.3.

The **string** value of every node of the **node-set** MUST be calculated using the **string** function specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.2. The output of the **string** function MUST be converted to a **number** using the **number** function specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 4.4. If the **number** function returns "NAN" for any node of the **node-set**, the **min** function MUST return "NAN". The output of the **number** function MUST be used as the numerical value of the node.

The **min** function MUST return the numerical value that is smaller than or equal to the value of every other item in the given node set. **Number** and **NAN** are specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.5.

#### 2.4.3.6.5 Nz

Function Signature: **node-set** xdMath:nz(*XPath Expression*)

This function MUST take the following parameter:

- **XPath Expression:** This parameter MUST be an XPath expression that returns a **node-set**. XPath expression is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#). **Node-set** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.3.

The function MUST return a **node-set** that is identical to the given **node-set** with the exception that empty nodes are given the value zero ("0").

#### 2.4.3.7 xdUser

**xdUser** contains a set of functions that are related to the user who is filling out the form (1).

##### 2.4.3.7.1 get-UserName

Function Signature: **string** xdUser:get-UserName()

The **get-UserName** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return the **user name** for the current user.

#### 2.4.3.8 xdUtil

**xdUtil** contains generic helper utility functions.

##### 2.4.3.8.1 Match

Function Signature: **boolean** xdUtil:match(*string*, *Regular Expression*)

This function MUST take the following two parameters:

- **String:** This parameter MUST be a **string**.
- **Regular Expression:** This parameter MUST be a valid XML regular expression.

The function MUST return "true" if the input string conforms to the specified regular expression, "false" otherwise. **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6. Regular expression is specified in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) Appendix F.

### 2.4.3.9 xdXDocument

**xdXDocument** contains a set of functions that are related to the data of the form (1) being filled out.

#### 2.4.3.9.1 get-dom

Function Signature: **node-set** xdXDocument:get-dom()

The **get-dom** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return a **node-set** that contains the main data source.

#### 2.4.3.9.2 getDOM

Function Signature: **node-set** xdXDocument:getDOM(*Name*)

This function MUST take one parameter:

- **Name:** This parameter MUST be a **string**. It MUST be the name of a secondary data source (2).

The function MUST return the data object with the given name. **Node-set** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.3. **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6.

#### 2.4.3.9.3 getnamednodeproperty

Function Signature: **string** xdXDocument:getnamednodeproperty(*MainDOMNode*, *PropertyName*, *DefaultValue*)

The function MUST take three parameters:

- **MainDOMNode:** MUST be an XPath expression that returns a non-attribute node in the main data source, for which a **named property** is to be set.
- **PropertyName:** MUST be a **string**. It specifies the name of the property whose value is to be returned.
- **DefaultValue:** MUST be a **string**. It specifies the default value to be returned if the property has not been set.

This function provides a mechanism to retrieve **string** data that is stored on the non-attribute nodes of the main data source. The protocol only defines a mechanism to retrieve the data. The protocol server SHOULD provide a mechanism to store **string** data.

The function MUST return the value of the named property that is stored in the specified XML node. **String** is specified in [\[XPATH\]](#) section 3.6.

### 2.4.3.10 xdServerInfo

**xdServerInfo** contains a set of functions that are related to the server where the form template is located.

#### 2.4.3.10.1 get-SharePointListUrl

Function Signature: **string** xdServerInfo:get-SharePointListUrl()

The **get-SharePointListUrl** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return the URL of the list (1) where the form template is hosted. If the form template is not located within a list (1), it MUST return an empty string (1).

#### 2.4.3.10.2 get-SharePointSiteUrl

Function Signature: **string** xdServerInfo:get-SharePointSiteUrl()

The **get-SharePointSiteUrl** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return the URL of the site (2) where the form template is hosted.

#### 2.4.3.10.3 get-SharePointServerRootUrl

Function Signature: **string** xdServerInfo:get-SharePointServerRootUrl()

This function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return the URL of the root of the server where the form template is hosted.

#### 2.4.3.10.4 get-SharePointSiteCollectionUrl

Function Signature: **string** xdServerInfo:get-SharePointSiteCollectionUrl()

The **get-SharePointSiteCollectionUrl** function MUST NOT take any parameters. It MUST return the URL of the site collection where the form template is hosted.

### 2.4.3.11 ipApp

ipApp contains a set of application-related functions. It is not supported and MUST be ignored.

## 2.5 Print View Files (XSLT) Specification

The XSLT file representing a print view MUST conform to the format specified in section [2.4](#). A print view MUST be associated with a form view using the **printView** attribute of a **view** element (section [2.2.1.2.104](#)) in the form definition (.xsf) file. See section [3.5](#) for an example.

## 2.6 Submit Files (XML) Specification

For each **input** element (section [2.2.1.2.24](#)) inside of a **webServiceAdapter** element (section [2.2.1.2.20](#)) in the form definition (.xsf) file, there MUST be a corresponding XML file defined. This SHOULD be accomplished by naming the files according to the pattern "Submit[0-9]\*.xml". The first file SHOULD be "Submit.xml", and subsequent files SHOULD be "Submit1.xml", "Submit2.xml", "Submit3.xml" with the number increasing by one for each additional file. Each of these files MUST be referenced at the **input** element inside the form definition (.xsf) file. All of these files MUST be contained inside the form template.

Each Submit.xml file MUST contain only the following types:

- **myFields**
- **dataFields**, including the Web service method template specified in section [2.6.2](#).

### 2.6.1 myFields

The **myFields** element MUST be the top-level element in this XML file. It MUST do the following:

- Specify `\xmlns:dfs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/dataFormSolution"` as a namespace.
- Specify any additional namespaces required for the Web service method template specified in section [2.6.2](#).
- Have a single child **dataFields** element.

Child Elements
<a href="#">dataFields</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="myFields" type="dfs:MyFieldType"/>
<xs:complexType name="MyFieldType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element ref="dfs:dataFields" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.6.2 dataFields

The **dataFields** element MUST have exactly one child node that is the Web service method template. This template specifies the method and parameter field names used when submitting to the Web service. The template MUST validate against the XML schema of the method in the Web service. This XML schema is defined in the Web service **WSDL**.

Parent Elements
<a href="#">myFields</a>

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="dataFields" type="dfs:DataFieldType"/>
<xs:complexType name="DataFieldType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <!-- Web Service Template -->
    <xs:any processContents="skip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

## 2.7 Template.XML Specification

The template.xml file MUST be an instance of the XML schema document, as specified in section [2.3](#), and MUST be a valid form file, as specified in [\[MS-IPFFX\]](#) section 2.1.

Initial values for the fields (3) in a new form file MUST be stored in and loaded from this file. If a pre-existing form file is opened, contents of this file MUST be ignored.

## 2.8 Upgrade.XSL Specification

The upgrade.xsl file is an XSLT that MUST conform to the XSLT specification in [\[W3C-XSLT\]](#), with the exception of the **msxsl:node-set** function. Upgrade.xsl MUST be applied by the form server when opening an existing form file if upgrade.xsl is present within the form template (.xsn) file.

The upgrade.xsl file MUST use the **msxsl:node-set** function to create new empty XML node sets in cases that a new XML node sets is required. The **msxsl:node-set** function is specified in section [2.8.1](#).

### 2.8.1 MSXSL:Node-Set()

The **msxsl:node-set** function converts a result tree fragment into an XML node set. The resulting XML node set contains a single XML node and is the root XML node of the tree. It MUST take one argument, *\$var*, which is the result tree fragment to be converted.



## 3 Structure Examples

The section contains examples for the following structures:

- The InfoPath form template format (section [3.1](#))
- Form definition files (XSF) (section [3.2](#))
- XML schema files (XSD) (section [3.3](#))
- Form view files (XSL) (section [3.4](#))
- Print view files (XSLT) (section [3.5](#))
- Submit files (XML) (section [3.6](#))
- Template.XML (section [3.7](#))
- Upgrade.XSL (section [3.8](#))

### 3.1 The InfoPath Form Template Format

#### 3.1.1 Simple Form Template

The following example describes a simple form template (.xsn) file.

##### Simple.xsn

- manifest.xsf
- myschema.xsd
- template.xml
- sampledata.xml
- view1.xsl

The following five files represent a very simple form (1) with just one form view of the data:

- The manifest.xsf file is the first file in the cabinet (.cab) file, and within it lists the other four files in the form template (.xsn) file.
- The myschema.xsd file is an example of the primaryschema.xsd file, which is required to define the XML schema for the data in the form (1).
- The sampledata.xml file needs to be present, but the form server ignores it.
- The template.xml file also needs to be present. It provides the default values for the form (1).
- The view1.xsl is a view.xsl file. At least one such file is required. It represents how the form is displayed, including which fields (3) appear and in what order.

#### 3.1.2 Complex Form Template

The following example describes a slightly more complex form template (.xsn) file than the one contained in the previous section.

## Complex.xsn

- manifest.xsf
- myschema.xsd
- template.xml
- sampledata.xml
- view1.xsl
- view2.xsl
- IPTemplate\_bkgd.gif
- 741C3E77.gif
- upgrade.xsl
- 70482F6B.gif

The following file list includes more than just the minimum for a form template (.xsn) file:

- The manifest.xsf file is the first file in the cabinet (.cab) file, and within it lists the other files in the form template (.xsn) file. myschema.xsd, template.xml and sampledata.xml are also all present as required.
- This form (1) uses two view.xsl files to represent the form (1): view1.xsl and view2.xsl.
- There is an upgrade.xsl file, which is used by the form server to upgrade older form files to the newest XML schema.
- There are three resource files: IPTemplate\_bkgd.gif, 741C3E77.gif, and 70482F6B.gif. These images are used when displaying the form (1).

## 3.2 Form Definition File (XSF) Examples

This section contains form definition (.xsf) file examples that demonstrate different modes, as specified in section [1.3.1](#), and features.

### 3.2.1 Form Definition File (XSF) Examples: Browser-Compatible Form

This example form definition (.xsf) file illustrates the use of the following features:

- The **dataObject** element (section [2.2.1.2.17](#)) specifies that it contains a data adapter that queries a list (1) located at <http://www.someserver.com> with **sharePointListID**="{EFD22576-5D4F-40F9-80A5-DD53930974C4}", and that the **ID**, **Modified** and **Created** fields (3) are read.
- The **documentSchemas** element (section [2.2.1.2.41](#)) specifies that there are two XML schema documents that are used to verify the form file.
- The **server** element (section [2.2.2.2.2](#)) specifies that the form template is not compatible with mobile Web browsers and that the form (1) does not postback to the protocol server before submitting the form file.
- The **customValidation** element (section [2.2.3.2.17](#)) specifies that /my:myFields/my:field2 cannot be blank.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--
This file is automatically created and modified by Microsoft InfoPath.
Changes made to the file outside of InfoPath might be lost if the form template is
modified in InfoPath.
-->
<xsf:xDocumentClass trustSetting="automatic" solutionFormatVersion="3.0.0.0"
solutionVersion="1.0.0.8" productVersion="14.0.0"
publishUrl="http://www.someserver.com" name="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:office:infopath:browser:-myXSD-2009-05-05T20-26-38"
xmlns:xsf="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"
xmlns:xsf2="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/exten
sions" xmlns:msxsl="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xslt"
xmlns:xd="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xdUtil="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Util"
xmlns:xdXDocument="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/xDocument"
xmlns:xdMath="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Math"
xmlns:xdDate="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Date"
xmlns:xdExtension="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/extension"
xmlns:xdEnvironment="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/xslt/environmen
t" xmlns:xdUser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/xslt/User"
xmlns:xdServerInfo="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/xslt/ServerInfo"
xmlns:my="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2009-05-05T20:26:38"
xmlns:pc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls"
xmlns:ma="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2009/metadata/properties/metaAttributes"
xmlns:d="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/dataFields"
xmlns:q="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/queryFields"
xmlns:dfs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/dataFormSolution"
xmlns:dms="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2009/documentManagement/types"
xmlns:xhtml="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml">
  <xsf:package>
    <xsf:files>
      <xsf:file name="myschema.xsd">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2009-05-
05T20:26:38"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="editability" type="string" value="full"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="rootElement" type="string"
value="myFields"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="useOnDemandAlgorithm" type="string"
value="yes"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="template.xml"></xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="sampledata.xml">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="fileType" type="string"
value="sampleData"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="view1.xsl">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="lang" type="string" value="1033"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="componentId" type="string" value="7"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="xmlToEditName" type="string" value="2"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="Links.xsd">
        <xsf:fileProperties>

```

```

    <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/dataFormSolution"></xsf:prop
erty>
    <xsf:property name="dataObject" type="string" value="Links"></xsf:property>
    <xsf:property name="rootElement" type="string"
value="myFields"></xsf:property>
    <xsf:property name="useOnDemandAlgorithm" type="string"
value="yes"></xsf:property>
    </xsf:fileProperties>
  </xsf:file>
  <xsf:file name="Links1.xsd">
    <xsf:fileProperties>
      <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls"></xsf:proper
ty>
      <xsf:property name="dataObject" type="string" value="Links"></xsf:property>
    </xsf:fileProperties>
  </xsf:file>
  <xsf:file name="Links2.xsd">
    <xsf:fileProperties>
      <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2009/documentManagement/types"></xsf:proper
ty>
      <xsf:property name="dataObject" type="string" value="Links"></xsf:property>
    </xsf:fileProperties>
  </xsf:file>
  <xsf:file name="Links3.xsd">
    <xsf:fileProperties>
      <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/dataFields"></xsf:pro
perty>
      <xsf:property name="dataObject" type="string" value="Links"></xsf:property>
    </xsf:fileProperties>
  </xsf:file>
  <xsf:file name="Links4.xsd">
    <xsf:fileProperties>
      <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/queryFields"></xsf:pr
operty>
      <xsf:property name="dataObject" type="string" value="Links"></xsf:property>
    </xsf:fileProperties>
  </xsf:file>
  <xsf:file name="upgrade.xsl"></xsf:file>
  <xsf:file name="gdotkota.xsd">
    <xsf:fileProperties>
      <xsf:property name="dataObject" type="string"
value="gdotkota"></xsf:property>
      <xsf:property name="rootElement" type="string"
value="gergely"></xsf:property>
      <xsf:property name="useOnDemandAlgorithm" type="string"
value="yes"></xsf:property>
    </xsf:fileProperties>
  </xsf:file>
  <xsf:file name="gdotkota">
    <xsf:fileProperties>
      <xsf:property name="fileType" type="string" value="resource"></xsf:property>
    </xsf:fileProperties>
  </xsf:file>
  <xsf:file name="BuiltInActiveXControls.xsd">
    <xsf:fileProperties>

```

```

    <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls"></xsf:proper
ty>
    <xsf:property name="editability" type="string" value="none"></xsf:property>
  </xsf:fileProperties>
</xsf:file>
</xsf:files>
</xsf:package>
<xsf:importParameters enabled="yes"></xsf:importParameters>
<xsf:documentVersionUpgrade>
  <xsf:useTransform transform="upgrade.xsl" minVersionToUpgrade="0.0.0.0"
maxVersionToUpgrade="1.0.0.6"></xsf:useTransform>
</xsf:documentVersionUpgrade>
<xsf:extensions>
  <xsf:extension name="SolutionDefinitionExtensions">
    <xsf2:solutionDefinition runtimeCompatibility="client server"
runtimeCompatibilityURL="http://www.someserver.com/_vti_bin/FormsServices.asmx"
verifyOnServer="yes">
      <xsf2:offline openIfQueryFails="yes" cacheQueries="yes"></xsf2:offline>
      <xsf2:server formLocale="en-US" isPreSubmitPostBackEnabled="no"
isMobileEnabled="no"></xsf2:server>
      <xsf2:viewsExtension>
        <xsf2:viewExtension ref="View 1" designMode="normal">
          <xsf2:xmlToEditExtension ref="field2_2" allowLinkedImages="yes"
excludeEmbeddedImages="yes"></xsf2:xmlToEditExtension>
        </xsf2:viewExtension>
      </xsf2:viewsExtension>
    </xsf2:solutionDefinition>
    <xsf3:solutionDefinition
xmlns:xsf3="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/exten
sions">
      <xsf3:customValidation>
        <xsf3:errorBlank match="/my:myFields/my:field2" expressionContext="."
expression="( . = &quot;&quot; or . = &quot; &quot;) and not(descendant-or-
self::node()/*[name() = &quot;img&quot;])"></xsf3:errorBlank>
      </xsf3:customValidation>
    </xsf3:solutionDefinition>
  </xsf:extension>
</xsf:extensions>
<xsf:views default="View 1">
  <xsf:view name="View 1" caption="View 1">
    <xsf:mainpane transform="view1.xsl"></xsf:mainpane>
    <xsf:editing>
      <xsf:xmlToEdit name="field2_2" item="/my:myFields/my:field2">
        <xsf:editWith type="rich" maxLength="1" component="xField"></xsf:editWith>
      </xsf:xmlToEdit>
    </xsf:editing>
  </xsf:view>
</xsf:views>
<xsf:applicationParameters application="InfoPath Design Mode">
  <xsf:solutionProperties
fullyEditableNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2009-
05-05T20:26:38" lastOpenView="view1.xsl"
lastVersionNeedingTransform="1.0.0.6"></xsf:solutionProperties>
</xsf:applicationParameters>
<xsf:documentSchemas>
  <xsf:documentSchema rootSchema="yes"
location="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2009-05-05T20:26:38
myschema.xsd"></xsf:documentSchema>

```

```

    <xsf:documentSchema
location="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls
BuiltInActiveXControls.xsd"></xsf:documentSchema>
  </xsf:documentSchemas>
  <xsf:fileNew>
    <xsf:initialXmlDocument caption="browser"
href="template.xml"></xsf:initialXmlDocument>
  </xsf:fileNew>
  <xsf:dataObjects>
    <xsf:dataObject name="Links" schema="Links.xsd" initOnLoad="yes">
      <xsf:query>
        <xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW queryAllowed="yes" submitAllowed="no"
siteURL="http://www.someserver.com" sharePointListID="{EFD22576-5D4F-40F9-80A5-
DD53930974C4}" name="Links" contentTypeID="" sortBy="ID" sortAscending="yes"
relativeListUrl="Lists/Links">
          <xsf:field internalName="ID" required="no" type="Counter"></xsf:field>
          <xsf:field internalName="Modified" required="no"
type="DateTime"></xsf:field>
          <xsf:field internalName="Created" required="no" type="DateTime"></xsf:field>
        </xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW>
      </xsf:query>
    </xsf:dataObject>
    <xsf:dataObject name="gdotkota" schema="gdotkota.xsd" initOnLoad="yes">
      <xsf:query>
        <xsf:xmlFileAdapter fileUrl="x-soln:///gdotkota"
name="gdotkota"></xsf:xmlFileAdapter>
      </xsf:query>
    </xsf:dataObject>
  </xsf:dataObjects>
  <xsf:customValidation></xsf:customValidation>
  <xsf:permissions>
    <xsf:allowedControl clsid="{61E40D31-993D-4777-8FA0-
19CA59B6D0BB}"></xsf:allowedControl>
  </xsf:permissions>
</xsf:xDocumentClass>

```

### 3.2.2 Form Definition File (XSF) Examples: List Form

This example form definition (.xsf) file specifies that this is a list form template published to <http://www.someserver.com/Lists/Links>. The **sharepointListAdapterRW** element (section [2.2.1.2.132](#)) describes the list (1) with which this form template (.xsn) file is associated.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!--
This file is automatically created and modified by Microsoft InfoPath.
Changes made to the file outside of InfoPath might be lost if the form template is modified
in InfoPath.
-->
<xsf:xDocumentClass solutionFormatVersion="3.0.0.0" solutionVersion="1.0.0.2"
productVersion="14.0.0" publishUrl="http://www.someserver.com/Lists/Links" name="urn:schemas-
microsoft-com:office:infopath:list:-AutoGen-2009-05-05T19:03:07:350Z"
xmlns:xsf="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"
xmlns:xsf2="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions"
xmlns:xsf3="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions"
xmlns:msxsl="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xslt"
xmlns:xd="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xdUtil="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Util"
xmlns:xdXDocument="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/xDocument"

```

```

xmlns:xdMath="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Math"
xmlns:xdDate="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/Date"
xmlns:xdExtension="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/xslt/extension"
xmlns:xdEnvironment="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/xslt/environment"
xmlns:xdUser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/xslt/User"
xmlns:my="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/cmeDataFields"
xmlns:dfs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/dataFormSolution"
xmlns:d="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/dataFields"
xmlns:xdServerInfo="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/xslt/ServerInfo"
xmlns:pc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls"
xmlns:ma="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2009/metadata/properties/metaAttributes"
xmlns:q="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/queryFields"
xmlns:dms="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2009/documentManagement/types">
  <xsf:package>
    <xsf:files>
      <xsf:file name="rootschema.xsd">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/dataFormSolution"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="editability" type="string" value="none"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="rootElement" type="string" value="myFields"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="useOnDemandAlgorithm" type="string" value="yes"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="qfschema.xsd">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/queryFields"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="editability" type="string" value="none"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="dfschema.xsd">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/cmeDataFields"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="editability" type="string" value="full"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="typeschema.xsd">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/documentManagement/types"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="editability" type="string" value="none"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="builtincontrolsschema.xsd">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="namespace" type="string"
value="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls"></xsf:property>
          <xsf:property name="editability" type="string" value="none"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="template.xml"></xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="sampledata.xml">
        <xsf:fileProperties>
          <xsf:property name="fileType" type="string" value="sampleData"></xsf:property>
        </xsf:fileProperties>
      </xsf:file>
      <xsf:file name="view1.xsl">
        <xsf:fileProperties>

```

```

        <xsf:property name="lang" type="string" value="1033"></xsf:property>
        <xsf:property name="mode" type="string" value="1"></xsf:property>
        <xsf:property name="xmlToEditName" type="string" value="1"></xsf:property>
    </xsf:fileProperties>
</xsf:file>
</xsf:files>
</xsf:package>
<xsf:importParameters enabled="yes"></xsf:importParameters>
<xsf:documentVersionUpgrade>
    <xsf:useTransform transform="" minVersionToUpgrade="0.0.0.0"></xsf:useTransform>
</xsf:documentVersionUpgrade>
<xsf:extensions>
    <xsf:extension name="SolutionDefinitionExtensions">
        <xsf2:solutionDefinition runtimeCompatibility="client server"
runtimeCompatibilityURL="http://www.someserver.com/_vti_bin/FormsServices.asmx"
verifyOnServer="yes" allowClientOnlyCode="no">
            <xsf2:offline openIfQueryFails="yes" cacheQueries="yes"></xsf2:offline>
            <xsf2:server isPreSubmitPostBackEnabled="no" isMobileEnabled="no" formLocale="en-
US"></xsf2:server>
            <xsf2:solutionPropertiesExtension branch="list">
                <xsf2:list path="http://www.someserver.com/"></xsf2:list>
            </xsf2:solutionPropertiesExtension>
            <xsf2:viewsExtension>
                <xsf2:viewExtension ref="Edit item" clientOnly="no"></xsf2:viewExtension>
            </xsf2:viewsExtension>
        </xsf2:solutionDefinition>
        <xsf3:solutionPropertiesExtension2009>
            <xsf3:solutionMode mode="list"
originalPublishUrl="http://www.someserver.com/"></xsf3:solutionMode>
        </xsf3:solutionPropertiesExtension2009>
        <xsf3:solutionDefinition>
            <xsf3:customValidation></xsf3:customValidation>
            <xsf3:viewsExtension>
                <xsf3:viewExtension ref="Edit item"></xsf3:viewExtension>
            </xsf3:viewsExtension>
        </xsf3:solutionDefinition>
    </xsf:extension>
</xsf:extensions>
<xsf:applicationParameters application="InfoPath Design Mode">
    <xsf:solutionProperties
fullyEditableNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/cmeDataFiel
ds" lastOpenView="view1.xml"></xsf:solutionProperties>
</xsf:applicationParameters>
<xsf:documentSchemas>
    <xsf:documentSchema rootSchema="yes"
location="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/dataFormSolution
rootschema.xsd"></xsf:documentSchema>
    <xsf:documentSchema rootSchema="no"
location="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/queryFields
qfschema.xsd"></xsf:documentSchema>
    <xsf:documentSchema rootSchema="no"
location="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/WSSList/cmeDataFields
dfschema.xsd"></xsf:documentSchema>
    <xsf:documentSchema rootSchema="no"
location="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2009/documentManagement/types
typeschema.xsd"></xsf:documentSchema>
    <xsf:documentSchema rootSchema="no"
location="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls
builtincontrolsschema.xsd"></xsf:documentSchema>
</xsf:documentSchemas>

```



```

<xsf:fileNew>
  <xsf:initialXmlDocument caption="Template" href="template.xml"></xsf:initialXmlDocument>
</xsf:fileNew>
<xsf:calculations></xsf:calculations>
<xsf:views default="Edit item">
  <xsf:view name="Edit item" caption="Edit item">
    <xsf:mainpane transform="view1.xsl"></xsf:mainpane>
    <xsf:editing>
      <xsf:xmlToEdit name="xImage_URL"
item="/dfs:myFields/dfs:dataFields/my:SharePointListItem_RW/my:URL">
        <xsf:editWith component="xImage"></xsf:editWith>
      </xsf:xmlToEdit>
      <xsf:xmlToEdit name="Comments_1"
item="/dfs:myFields/dfs:dataFields/my:SharePointListItem_RW/my:Comments">
        <xsf:editWith type="plainMultiline" component="xField"></xsf:editWith>
      </xsf:xmlToEdit>
      <xsf:xmlToEdit name="URL_1"
item="/dfs:myFields/dfs:dataFields/my:SharePointListItem_RW/my:URL">
        <xsf:editWith component="xImage"></xsf:editWith>
      </xsf:xmlToEdit>
    </xsf:editing>
  </xsf:view>
</xsf:views>
<xsf:query>
  <xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW siteURL="http://www.someserver.com/"
sharePointListID="{EFD22576-5D4F-40F9-80A5-DD53930974C4}"
contentTypeID="0x01050057E75A325225FF499779D9968DF3275F" relativeListUrl="Lists/Links"
queryAllowed="yes" submitAllowed="yes" name="Main Data Connection" queryOneItemOnly="yes"
version="88e33c9e1d7f63bc">
    <xsf:field internalName="ID" type="Counter" required="no" appendOnly="no"></xsf:field>
    <xsf:field internalName="Title" type="Text" required="no" appendOnly="no"></xsf:field>
    <xsf:field internalName="Author" type="User" required="no" appendOnly="no"></xsf:field>
    <xsf:field internalName="Editor" type="User" required="no" appendOnly="no"></xsf:field>
    <xsf:field internalName="Modified" type="DateTime" required="no"
appendOnly="no"></xsf:field>
    <xsf:field internalName="Created" type="DateTime" required="no"
appendOnly="no"></xsf:field>
    <xsf:field internalName="URL" type="URL" required="yes" appendOnly="no"></xsf:field>
    <xsf:field internalName="Comments" type="Plain" required="no"
appendOnly="no"></xsf:field>
  </xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW>
</xsf:query>
  <xsf:submit onAfterSubmit="close" showStatusDialog="no">
    <xsf:errorMessage>The form cannot be submitted because of an error.</xsf:errorMessage>
    <xsf:useQueryAdapter></xsf:useQueryAdapter>
  </xsf:submit>
</xsf:xDocumentClass>

```

The following example illustrates the algorithm specified in section [2.2.1.2.132](#) to calculate the **version** attribute of the **sharepointListAdapterRW** element.

The first step is to obtain the CAML that specifies the content type for the list (1) that this form template (.xsn) file is associated with, as shown in the following example.

```

<ContentType ID="0x010500E61FA3E964317F4F90FCC5FD106A3265" Name="Link" Group="List Content
Types" Description="Create a new link to a Web page or other resource."
V2ListTemplateName="favorite" Version="0" FeatureId="{695b6570-a48b-4a8e-8ea5-26ea7fcd1d62}"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/">
  <Fields>

```

```

    <Field ID="{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}" Type="Computed" DisplayName="Content
Type" ReadOnly="TRUE" Name="ContentType" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
RenderXMLUsingPattern="TRUE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="ContentType" Group="_Hidden" PITarget="MicrosoftWindowsSharePointServices"
PIAttribute="ContentTypeID" FromBaseType="TRUE">
    ...
  </Field>
  <Field ID="{fa564e0f-0c70-4ab9-b863-0177e6ddd247}" Type="Text" Name="Title"
DisplayName="Title" Required="FALSE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="Title" FromBaseType="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ColName="nvarchar1" />
  <Field ID="{82642ec8-ef9b-478f-acf9-31f7d45fbc31}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Computed"
Name="LinkTitle" DisplayName="Title" DisplayNameSrcField="Title" ClassInfo="Menu"
AuthoringInfo="(linked to item with edit menu)" ListItemMenuAllowed="Required"
LinkToItemAllowed="Prohibited" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="LinkTitle" FromBaseType="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE">
    ...
  </Field>
  <Field ID="{bc91a437-52e7-49e1-8c4e-4698904b2b6d}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Computed"
Name="LinkTitleNoMenu" DisplayName="Title" Dir="" DisplayNameSrcField="Title"
AuthoringInfo="(linked to item)" EnableLookup="TRUE" ListItemMenuAllowed="Prohibited"
LinkToItemAllowed="Prohibited" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="LinkTitleNoMenu" FromBaseType="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE">
    ...
  </Field>
  <Field ID="{c29e077d-f466-4d8e-8bbe-72b66c5f205c}" Type="URL" Name="URL"
DisplayName="URL" Required="TRUE" FromBaseType="TRUE" ShowInViewForms="FALSE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="URL" ColName="nvarchar3"
ColName2="nvarchar4" />
  <Field ID="{9da97a8a-1da5-4a77-98d3-4bc10456e700}" Type="Note" Name="Comments"
DisplayName="Notes" Sortable="FALSE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="Comments" ColName="ntext2" />
  <Field ID="{2a9ab6d3-268a-4c1c-9897-e5f018f87e64}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Filterable="FALSE"
Type="Computed" Name="URLwMenu" DisplayName="URL" DisplayNameSrcField="URL" ClassInfo="Menu"
AuthoringInfo="(URL with edit menu)" ListItemMenuAllowed="Required"
LinkToItemAllowed="Prohibited" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="URLwMenu">
    ...
  </Field>
  <Field ID="{aeaf07ee-d2fb-448b-a7a3-cf7e062d6c2a}" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Filterable="FALSE" Type="Computed" Name="URLNoMenu" DisplayName="URL"
DisplayNameSrcField="URL" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="URLNoMenu">
    ...
  </Field>
</Fields>
<XmlDocuments>
  <XmlDocument NamespaceURI="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3/contenttype/forms">
    <FormTemplates xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3/contenttype/forms">
      <Display>ListForm</Display>
      <Edit>ListForm</Edit>
      <New>ListForm</New>
    </FormTemplates>
  </XmlDocument>
</XmlDocuments>
<Folder TargetName="Link" />
</ContentType>

```

Then a **string** that summarizes all the properties for every field (3) in the content type is calculated from the CAML, as shown in the following example.

Name:ContentType  
Type:Computed  
ReadOnly:TRUE

Name:Title  
Type:Text  
Required:FALSE  
ReadOnly:TRUE

Name:LinkTitle  
Type:Computed  
ReadOnly:TRUE

Name:LinkTitleNoMenu  
Type:Computed  
ReadOnly:TRUE

Name:URL  
Type:URL  
Required:TRUE

Name:Comments  
Type:Note

Name:URLwMenu  
Type:Computed  
ReadOnly:TRUE

Name:URLNoMenu  
Type:Computed  
ReadOnly:TRUE

Finally, a hash of this string is calculated using the SHA-1 hash algorithm. This generates the value of the **version** attribute of the **sharepointListAdapterRW** element, "88e33c9e1d7f63bc".

### 3.3 XML Schema Files (XSD) Examples

Section [2.3](#) provides example XSD constructs for supported controls.

Following is an example XML schema document.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
```

```

<xsd:schema targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2008-03-17T22:37:33" xmlns:my="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2008-03-17T22:37:33" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xsd:element name="myFields">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="my:field1" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xsd:element ref="my:group1" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xsd:element ref="my:field3" minOccurs="0"/>
      </xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="lax"
        namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"/>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="field1" type="xsd:string"/>
  <xsd:element name="group1">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="my:group2" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="group2">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="my:field2" minOccurs="0"/>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="field2" type="xsd:string"/>
  <xsd:element name="field3" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"/>
</xsd:schema>

```

The first element represented in the schema document is **myFields**, which is the root element for all the other elements that represent a control in the schema document. **myFields** contains a reference to **my:field1**, **my:group1**, and **my:field3**.

- **my:field1** represents a text box control in the XML schema document that can have a **string** content.
- **my:group1** contains another group (1), **my:group2**. **my:group2** is a repeating element. This is used to represent repeating controls, such as repeating section controls.
- **my:field2** represents the control inside the repeating control, which is a text box control.
- **my:field3** is a file attachment control.

### 3.4 Form View Files (XSL) Examples

This section contains XSL examples for controls, attributes, style definitions, and function extensions, as specified in section [2.4](#).

#### 3.4.1 Control Representation

This section contains example XSL fragments for all of the controls specified in section [2.4.1](#). Each fragment provides an example of how a control can be structured with features such as conditional formatting, data formatting, or retrieving selection options from a data source (2).

### 3.4.1.1 Button Control

The following XSL examples are for button controls, as specified in section [2.3.1.1](#). The following example is a button control with conditional formatting. The **name** attribute is set to the value of **my:field1**. This means that the button's display text is the value of **my:field1**. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field3** is "true", the control is hidden.

```
<input class="langFont" title="" type="button" xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1_5"
tabIndex="0">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="my:field3 = string(true())">DISPLAY: none; caption: Rule
1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
</input>
```

The following example is a button control that is used to update the form content in the Web browser. The button display text is the value of **my:field1**. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field2** is "Red", the control has a red background color.

```
<input class="langFont" title="" style="BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton)" type="button"
xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1_5" xd:action="updateForm" tabIndex="0">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton);<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="not(xdEnvironment:IsBrowser())">DISPLAY: none</xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;Red&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff0000; caption:
Rule 1</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
</input>
```

The following example is a button control that is used to submit the form data. The button display text is statically set to "Submit". This control has two conditional formatting settings. If the value of **my:field1** is "1", the control is disabled and has a yellow background color. If the first conditional formatting condition is "false" and the value of **my:field2** is "abc", the button display text is bold and the control has an orange background.

```
<input class="langFont" title="Press to submit this form" style="BEHAVIOR:
url(#default#ActionButton)" accessKey="S" type="button" value="Submit" xd:xctname="Button"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL1_5" xd:action="submit" xd:postbackModel="always" tabIndex="0">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton);<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = 1">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffff00; caption: Rule
1</xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;abc&quot;">FONT-WEIGHT: bold; COLOR: #ff6600;
caption: Rule 2</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = 1">
      <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</input>
```

```

        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:when test="my:field2 = '&quot;abc&quot;'"/>
    </xsl:choose>
</input>

```

The following example is a button control that is used to refresh the content of a secondary data source (2). The button display text is statically set to "Refresh". Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "1", the control is disabled and has a yellow background color.

```

<input class="langFont" title="" style="BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton)" type="button"
value="Refresh" xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1_5" xd:action="refresh"
xd:auxDom="UserNameList" tabIndex="0">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton);<xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1 = 1">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffff00; caption: Rule
1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = 1">
        <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>
</xsl:choose>
</input>

```

### 3.4.1.2 Check Box Control

The following XSL examples are for check box controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.2](#).

The following example is a check box control with the value "1" if the control is cleared, and zero ("0") if the control is selected. When the user hovers over the control with the cursor, it displays the message "this is a checkbox".

```

<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="this is a checkbox" type="checkbox"
xd:binding="my:field1" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:offValue="1" xd:onValue="0" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="CheckBox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:if test="my:field1='&quot;true&quot;'>
        <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
</input>

```

The following example is a check box control with the value "false" if the control is cleared, and "true" if the control is selected. Conditional formatting is set such that if the control is selected, the control is disabled.

```

<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="" type="checkbox" xd:binding="my:field2"
xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:offValue="false" xd:onValue="true" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="CheckBox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="my:field2 = string(true())">caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>

```

```

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="my:field2 = string(true())">
    <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>
</xsl:choose>
<xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" />
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:if test="my:field2='&quot;true&quot;'">
  <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
</xsl:if>
</input>

```

### 3.4.1.3 Contact Selector Control

The following XSL example is a contact selector control, as specified in section [3.4.1.3](#), with conditional formatting. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "false", the control is disabled.

```

<object class="xdActiveX" hideFocus="1" style="WIDTH: 288px; HEIGHT: 23px"
classid="{clsid:61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb}" tabIndex="0" tabStop="true"
xd:xctname="{ {61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb} }" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:server="http://server" xd:bindingType="xmlNode" xd:bindingProperty="Value"
xd:boundProp="xd:inline" xd:AllowMultiple="true" xd:SearchPeopleOnly="true"
xd:SharePointGroup="0" contentEditable="false" xd:binding="my:group1">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
    <xsl:attribute name="src"><xsl:value-of
select="xdImage:getImageUrl(my:group1)" /></xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 288px; HEIGHT: 23px;<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = string(false())">caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = string(false())">
      <xsl:attribute name="xd:disableEditing">yes</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
  <param NAME="ButtonFont" VALUE="Calibri,11,0,400,0,0,0"/>
  <param NAME="ButtonText" VALUE=""/>
  <param NAME="DisplayNameXPath" VALUE="pc:DisplayName"/>
  <param NAME="ObjectIdXPath" VALUE="pc:AccountId"/>
  <param NAME="ObjectTypeXPath" VALUE="pc:AccountType"/>
  <param NAME="SiteUrlXPath" VALUE="/Context/@siteUrl"/>
  <param NAME="SiteUrlDataSource" VALUE="Context"/>
  <param NAME="NewNodeTemplate"
VALUE="&lt;pc:Person&gt;&#xA;&lt;pc:DisplayName&gt;&lt;/pc:DisplayName&gt;&#xA;&lt;pc:Account
Id&gt;&lt;/pc:AccountId&gt;&#xA;&lt;pc:AccountType&gt;&lt;/pc:AccountType&gt;&#xA;&lt;/pc:Per
son&gt;"/>
  <param NAME="BackgroundColor" VALUE="2147483653"/>
  <param NAME="MaxLines" VALUE="4"/>
  <param NAME="Direction" VALUE="1"/>
</object>

```

### 3.4.1.4 Date Picker Control

The following XSL examples are for date picker controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.4](#).

The following example is a date picker control where **xd:datfmt** is equal to `"&quot;date&quot;;&quot;dateFormat:Short Date;&quot;;"`. This formats the value of **my:field1** to be a short date.

```
<div class="xdDTPicker" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" noWrap="1" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:xctname="DTPicker">
  <span class="xdDTText xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" xd:datfmt="&quot;date&quot;;&quot;dateFormat:Short Date;&quot;;"
xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0" xd:innerCtrl="_DTText">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
      <xsl:value-of select="my:field1" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
        <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field1, &quot;date&quot;;, &quot;dateFormat:Short
Date;&quot;)" />
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1" />
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </span>
  <button class="xdDTButton" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton"
tabIndex="0">
    
  </button>
</div>
```

The following example is a date picker control where **xd:datfmt** is equal to `"&quot;date&quot;;&quot;locale:1041;dateFormat:y'年'M'月'd'日';useAltCalendar:1;&quot;;"` and **xd:datfmt2** is equal to `"calendar:3;"`. This formats the value of **my:field1** as a date in the Japanese Emperor calendar (formatted as `y'年'M'月'd'日'`).

```
<div class="xdDTPicker" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" noWrap="1" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:xctname="DTPicker">
  <span class="xdDTText xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText"
xd:datfmt="&quot;date&quot;;&quot;locale:1041;dateFormat:y'年'M'月'd'日';useAltCalendar:1;&quot;;"
;" xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0" xd:innerCtrl="_DTText"
xd:datfmt2="calendar:3;">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
      <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString2')">
        <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString2(my:field1, &quot;date&quot;;, &quot;locale:1041;dateFormat:y'
年'M'月'd'日';useAltCalendar:1;&quot;;, 'calendar:3;')"/>
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
        <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field1, &quot;date&quot;;, &quot;locale:1041;dateFormat:y'年
'M'月'd'日';useAltCalendar:1;&quot;;)" />
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </span>
  <button class="xdDTButton" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton"
tabIndex="0">
    
  </button>
</div>
```



```

        </xsl:choose>
    </span>
    <button class="xdDTButton" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton"
tabIndex="0">
        
    </button>
</div>

```

The following example is a date picker control with conditional formatting. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field3** is "1900-01-01", the text for the control is bold and strikethrough.

```

<div class="xdDTPicker" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" noWrap="1" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3"
xd:xctname="DTPicker">
    <span class="xdDTText xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" xd:dateFormat="&quot;date&quot;;&quot;dateFormat:Short Date;&quot;;"
xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="my:field3" tabIndex="0" xd:innerCtrl="_DTText">
        <xsl:attribute name="style">
            <xsl:choose>
                <xsl:when test="my:field3 = &quot;1900-01-01&quot;">FONT-WEIGHT: bold; TEXT-
DECORATION: line-through; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
            </xsl:choose>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field3" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
                <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field3, &quot;date&quot;;&quot;dateFormat:Short
Date;&quot;)" />
            </xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>
                <xsl:value-of select="my:field3" />
            </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
    </span>
    <button class="xdDTButton" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton"
tabIndex="0">
        
    </button>
</div>

```

### 3.4.1.5 Drop-Down List Control

The following XSL examples are for drop-down list controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.5](#).

The following example is a drop-down list control with the static values "Select...", "1", "2", and "3".

```

<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" size="1" xd:binding="my:field1"
xd:boundProp="value" xd:xctname="dropdown" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" style="WIDTH:
130px">
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <option>
        <xsl:if test="my:field1=&quot;&quot;">

```

```

        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    Select...
</option>
<option value="1">
    <xsl:if test="my:field1='1'">
        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    1
</option>
<option value="2">
    <xsl:if test="my:field1='2'">
        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    2
</option>
<option value="3">
    <xsl:if test="my:field1='3'">
        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    3
</option>
</select>

```

The following example is a drop-down list control with values that are dynamically generated from an external data source (2) called "sample" and a filter that only allows data that meets the filter criteria to be displayed.

```

<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" size="1"
xd:binding="my:field2" xd:boundProp="value" value="" xd:xctname="dropdown" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2"
tabIndex="0">
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetXDocument')">
            <option />
            <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field2" />
            <xsl:if test="not (xdXDocument:GetXDocument('&quot;sample&quot;')/main/small/big/name
[contains(., &quot;value&quot;)]) [.= $val] or $val='')">
                <option selected="selected">
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
                </option>
            </xsl:if>
            <xsl:for-each select="xdXDocument:GetXDocument('&quot;sample&quot;')/main/small/big/name
[contains(., &quot;value&quot;)]">
                <option>
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="." />
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:if test="$val='.'">
                        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
                    </xsl:if>
                    <xsl:value-of select="." />
                </option>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>

```

```

        </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
        <option>
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" />
        </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</select>

```

The following example is a drop-down list control with values that are dynamically generated from an external data source (2) called "sample", displaying only unique entries.

```

<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" size="1"
xd:binding="my:field2" xd:boundProp="value" value="" xd:xctname="dropdown" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2"
tabIndex="0">
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
            <option />
            <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field2" />
            <xsl:if
test="not (xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;sample&quot;)/main/small/big/name[.= $val] or $val='')">
                <option selected="selected">
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
                </option>
            </xsl:if>
            <xsl:variable name="items">
                <xsl:copy-of
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;sample&quot;)/main/small/big/name" />
            </xsl:variable>
            <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-set($items)/*[not(. =
preceding::name)]" />
            <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
                <option>
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="." />
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:if test="$val=.">
                        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
                    </xsl:if>
                    <xsl:value-of select="." />
                </option>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
        <option>
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" />
        </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</select>

```

The following example is a drop-down list control with conditional formatting and values that are dynamically generated from an external data source (2) called "sample", displaying only unique entries.

```
<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" size="1"
xd:binding="my:field2" xd:boundProp="value" value="" xd:xctname="dropdown" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2"
tabIndex="0">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">
    WIDTH: 130px;
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;bob&quot;">FONT-WEIGHT: bold; COLOR: #808000;
    FONT-STYLE: italic; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #800000; TEXT-DECORATION: underline line-through;
    caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;theodore&quot;">caption: Rule 2</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;bob&quot;" />
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;theodore&quot;">
      <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
      <option />
      <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field2" />
      <xsl:if
test="not(xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;sample&quot;)/main/small/big/name[.= $val] or $val='')">
        <option selected="selected">
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:value-of select="$val" />
        </option>
      </xsl:if>
      <xsl:variable name="items">
        <xsl:copy-of
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;sample&quot;)/main/small/big/name" />
      </xsl:variable>
      <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-set($items)/*[not(. =
preceding::name)]" />
      <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
        <option>
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="." />
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="$val=.">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
          <xsl:value-of select="." />
        </option>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <option>
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" />
      </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</select>
```

```

        </option>
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </select>

```

### 3.4.1.6 Expression Box Control

The following XSL examples are for expression box controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.6](#).

The following example is an expression box control that is displaying the value of **my:field1**.

```

<span class="xdExpressionBox xdDataBindingUI" title="" xd:xctname="ExpressionBox" tabIndex="-1"
  xd:CtrlId="CTRL3" xd:disableEditing="yes" style="WIDTH: 145px">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field1" />
</span>

```

The following example is an expression box control with conditional formatting that is displaying the value of **my:field1**. **xd:datafmt** is "&quot;datetime&quot;;&quot;dateFormat:Short Date;timeFormat:none;&quot;". This formats the value of **my:field1** to be a short date.

```

<span class="xdExpressionBox xdDataBindingUI xdBehavior_Formatting" title="texas"
  xd:binding="my:field1" xd:xctname="ExpressionBox" tabIndex="-1" xd:CtrlId="CTRL4"
  xd:disableEditing="yes" xd:datafmt="&quot;datetime&quot;;&quot;dateFormat:Short Date;timeFormat:none;&quot;"
  xd:num="">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">
    WIDTH: 145px;
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = &quot;1&quot;">DISPLAY: none; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1" />
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
      <xsl:value-of
        select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field1, &quot;datetime&quot;;, &quot;dateFormat:Short Date;timeFormat:none;&quot;)" />
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <xsl:value-of select="my:field1" />
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

### 3.4.1.7 File Attachment Control

The following XSL example is for a file attachment control, as specified in section [3.4.1.7](#).

```

<span class="xdFileAttachment" hideFocus="1" style="WIDTH: 161px; HEIGHT: 30px"
  tabStop="true" xd:binding="my:field1" xd:boundProp="xd:inline" tabIndex="0"
  xd:xctname="FileAttachment" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">

```

```

        <xsl:attribute name="src"><xsl:value-of
select="xdImage:getImageUrl(my:field1)"/></xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
</span>

```

### 3.4.1.8 Hyperlink Control

The following XSL examples are for hyperlink controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.8](#).

The following example is a static hyperlink control.

```

<a href="http://example.com" xd:disableEditing="yes">http://example.com</a>

```

The following example is a hyperlink control that dynamically changes its target as well as its display text. The target of the hyperlink is the value of **my:field1** and the display text is the value of **my:field2**. This control also contains **border formatting** and shading formatting.

```

<span class="xdHyperlink" hideFocus="1" title="" style="BORDER-RIGHT: #cbd8eb 4.5pt dotted;
BORDER-TOP: #cbd8eb 4.5pt dotted; OVERFLOW: visible; BORDER-LEFT: #cbd8eb 4.5pt dotted;
WIDTH: 130px; BORDER-BOTTOM: #cbd8eb 4.5pt dotted; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffff00; TEXT-ALIGN:
left" xd:xctname="hyperlink">
    <a class="xdDataBindingUI" xd:CtrlId="CTRL5" xd:disableEditing="yes">
        <xsl:attribute name="href">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field1" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" />
    </a>
</span>

```

### 3.4.1.9 List Box Control

The following XSL examples are for list box controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.9](#).

The following example is a list box control with three selection entries.

```

<select class="xdListBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" size="3" xd:binding="my:field1"
xd:boundProp="value" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="ListBox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" style="WIDTH:
130px">
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <option value="a">
        <xsl:if test="my:field1='a'">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>A</option>
    <option value="b">
        <xsl:if test="my:field1='b'">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>B</option>
    <option value="c">
        <xsl:if test="my:field1='c'">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>C</option>
</select>

```

The following example is a list box control that looks up the selection options from a repeating group within the main data source (2). The control only displays unique selection options. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "a", the control has a red background color.

```
<select class="xdListBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" size="3"
xd:binding="my:field1" xd:boundProp="value" value="a" xd:xctname="ListBox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
tabIndex="0">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = &quot;a&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff0000; caption:
Rule 1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
      <option/>
      <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field1"/>
      <xsl:if test="not(my:group1/my:group2[my:field2=$val] or $val='')">
        <option selected="selected">
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:if>
      <xsl:variable name="items">
        <xsl:copy-of select="my:group1/my:group2"/>
      </xsl:variable>
      <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-set($items)/*[not(my:field3 =
preceding::my:group2/my:field3)]"/>
      <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
        <option>
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field2"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="$val=my:field2">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field3"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <option>
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
      </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</select>
```

The following example is a list box control that looks up the selection options from a repeating group in a secondary data source called "UserNameList". Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "a", the control has a red background color.

```

<select class="xdListBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" size="3"
xd:binding="my:field1" xd:boundProp="value" value="a" xd:xctname="ListBox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
tabIndex="0">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = &quot;a&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff0000; caption:
Rule 1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="value">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
      <option/>
      <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field1"/>
      <xsl:if
test="not (xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;UserNameList&quot;)/dfs:myFields/dfs:dataFields/dfs:UserNa
meList[@E-mail_Address=$val] or $val='')">
        <option selected="selected">
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:if>
      <xsl:for-each
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;UserNameList&quot;)/dfs:myFields/dfs:dataFields/dfs:UserNa
meList">
        <option>
          <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="@E-mail_Address"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="$val=@E-mail_Address">
            <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
          <xsl:value-of select="@Last_Name"/>
        </option>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <option>
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
      </option>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</select>

```

### 3.4.1.10 Option Button Control

The following XSL examples are for option button controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.10](#).

The following example is an option button control with three option buttons.

```

<div>
  <input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="" type="radio" name="{generate-id(my:field3)}"
xd:binding="my:field3" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:xctname="OptionButton" tabIndex="0"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL6" xd:onValue="1">
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">

```



```

        <xsl:value-of select="my:field3" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:if test="my:field3='1'">
        <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
</input>
1
</div>
<div>
    <input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="" type="radio" name="{generate-id(my:field3)}"
    xd:binding="my:field3" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:xctname="OptionButton" tabIndex="0"
    xd:CtrlId="CTRL7" xd:onValue="2">
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field3" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:if test="my:field3='2'">
            <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>
    </input>
    2
</div>
<div>
    <input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="" type="radio" name="{generate-id(my:field3)}"
    xd:binding="my:field3" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:xctname="OptionButton" tabIndex="0"
    xd:CtrlId="CTRL8" xd:onValue="3">
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field3" />
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:if test="my:field3='3'">
            <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>
    </input>
    3
</div>

```

The following example is an option button control with conditional formatting. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field3** is "2", the control is disabled.

```

<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="" type="radio" name="{generate-id(my:field3)}"
    xd:binding="my:field3" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:xctname="OptionButton" tabIndex="0"
    xd:CtrlId="CTRL7" xd:onValue="2">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="my:field3 = 2">caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field3 = 2">
            <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field3" />
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:if test="my:field3='2'">
        <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>

```

```
</input>
```

### 3.4.1.11 Repeating Section Control

The following XSL example is a repeating section control, as specified in section [2.4.1.15](#).

The repeating section control contains a call to another section control. The repeating section call is surrounded by a **span** that shows how conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "true", the control is disabled.

The following example is the repeating section call.

```
<span>
  <xsl:attribute name="style">
    <xsl:if test="my:field1 = string(true())">msos-xCollection-group2_1-
editing:disabled;</xsl:if>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <div><xsl:apply-templates select="my:group1/my:group2" mode="_1"/>
    <div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="group2_1" tabIndex="0"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" align="left" style="WIDTH: 651px">Insert item</div>
  </div>
  <div> </div>
  <div> </div>
</span>
```

The following example is the repeating section body.

```
<xsl:template match="my:group2" mode="_1">
  <div class="xdRepeatingSection xdRepeating" title="" style="MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px; WIDTH:
651px" align="left" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:xctname="RepeatingSection" tabIndex="-1"
xd:widgetIndex="0">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px; WIDTH: 651px;<xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="../../my:field1 = string(true())">caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <div> </div>
  <div><xsl:apply-templates select="my:group3" mode="_2"/>
  </div>
  <div> </div>
</div>
</xsl:template>
```

### 3.4.1.12 Repeating Table Control

The following XSL examples are for repeating table controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.12](#).

The following example is a repeating table control that has three columns (2) containing a text box control inside each column (2). The repeating table also outputs a link with the text "Insert Item", which adds an additional row to the repeating table after clicking this link.

```
<div>
  <table class="xdRepeatingTable msoUcTable" title="" style="TABLE-LAYOUT: fixed; WIDTH:
651px; BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none; BORDER-
COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none" border="1"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL12" xd:widgetIndex="0">
```

```

<colgroup>
  <col style="WIDTH: 210px" />
  <col style="WIDTH: 211px" />
  <col style="WIDTH: 230px" />
</colgroup>
<tbody class="xdTableHeader">
  <tr>
    <td>
      <div>
        <strong />
      </div>
    </td>
    <td>
      <div>
        <strong />
      </div>
    </td>
    <td>
      <div>
        <strong />
      </div>
    </td>
  </tr>
</tbody>
<tbody xd:xctname="RepeatingTable">
  <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:group2">
    <tr>
      <td>
        <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field5"
xd:xctname="PlainText" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL13" style="WIDTH: 100%">
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field5" />
        </span>
      </td>
      <td>
        <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field6"
xd:xctname="PlainText" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL14" style="WIDTH: 100%">
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field6" />
        </span>
      </td>
      <td>
        <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field7"
xd:xctname="PlainText" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL15" style="WIDTH: 100%">
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field7" />
        </span>
      </td>
    </tr>
  </xsl:for-each>
</tbody>
</table>
<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="group2_8" tabIndex="0"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" style="WIDTH: 651px">Insert item</div>
</div>

```

The following example is a repeating table control that has three columns (2) containing a text box control inside each column (2). This repeating table also contains a footer. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field8** is "2", the control has a different background color. This control also causes a postback whenever a table row is inserted or removed.

```

<div>
  <table class="xdRepeatingTable msoUcTable" title="" style="TABLE-LAYOUT: fixed; WIDTH:
651px; BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none; BORDER-
COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none" border="1"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL16" xd:widgetIndex="0" xd:postbackModel="always">
  <colgroup>
    <col style="WIDTH: 210px" />
    <col style="WIDTH: 211px" />
    <col style="WIDTH: 230px" />
  </colgroup>
  <tbody class="xdTableHeader">
    <tr>
      <td>
        <div>
          <strong />
        </div>
      </td>
      <td>
        <div>
          <strong />
        </div>
      </td>
      <td>
        <div>
          <strong />
        </div>
      </td>
    </tr>
  </tbody>
  <tbody xd:xctname="RepeatingTable">
    <xsl:for-each select="my:group3/my:group4">
      <xsl:if test="not((my:field8 = quot;lquot;))">
        <tr xd:caption_0="Rule 1">
          <xsl:attribute name="style">
            <xsl:choose>
              <xsl:when test="my:field8 = 2">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff00ff;
caption: Rule 2</xsl:when>
            </xsl:choose>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <td>
            <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title=""
xd:binding="my:field8" xd:xctname="PlainText" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL17" style="WIDTH:
100%">
              <xsl:value-of select="my:field8" />
            </span>
          </td>
          <td>
            <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title=""
xd:binding="my:field9" xd:xctname="PlainText" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL18" style="WIDTH:
100%">
              <xsl:value-of select="my:field9" />
            </span>
          </td>
          <td>
            <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title=""
xd:binding="my:field10" xd:xctname="PlainText" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL19" style="WIDTH:
100%">
              <xsl:value-of select="my:field10" />
            </span>
          </td>
        </tr>
      </xsl:if>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </tbody>

```

```

        </tr>
      </xsl:if>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </tbody>
<tbody class="xdTableFooter">
  <tr>
    <td>
      <div> </div>
    </td>
    <td>
      <div> </div>
    </td>
    <td>
      <div> </div>
    </td>
  </tr>
</tbody>
</table>
</div>

```

The following example is a repeating table control that has one column (2) with a text box inside. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "1", the control does not allow the user to insert or delete rows from the table. Note that this conditional formatting is placed outside the repeating table element.

```

<span>
  <xsl:attribute name="style">
    <xsl:if test="my:field1 = &quot;1&quot;">msos-xCollection-group8_16-
editing:disabled;</xsl:if>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <div>
    <table class="xdRepeatingTable msoUcTable" title="" style="TABLE-LAYOUT: fixed;
WIDTH: 651px; BORDER-TOP-STYLE: none; BORDER-RIGHT-STYLE: none; BORDER-LEFT-STYLE: none;
BORDER-COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word; BORDER-BOTTOM-STYLE: none" border="1"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL24" xd:widgetIndex="0">
      <colgroup>
        <col style="WIDTH: 651px" />
      </colgroup>
      <tbody class="xdTableHeader">
        <tr>
          <td>
            <div>
              <strong />
            </div>
          </td>
        </tr>
      </tbody>
      <tbody xd:xctname="RepeatingTable">
        <xsl:for-each select="my:group7/my:group8">
          <tr>
            <xsl:attribute name="style">
              <xsl:choose>
                <xsl:when test="../../my:field1 = &quot;1&quot;">caption: Rule
1</xsl:when>
              </xsl:choose>
            </xsl:attribute>
            <td>

```

```

        <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title=""
xd:binding="my:field14" xd:xctname="PlainText" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL25" style="WIDTH:
100%">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field14" />
        </span>
    </td>
</tr>
</xsl:for-each>
</tbody>
</table>
<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="group8_16" tabIndex="0"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" style="WIDTH: 651px">Insert item</div>
</div>
</span>

```

### 3.4.1.13 Rich Text Box Control

The following XSL example is a rich text box control, as specified in section [3.4.1.13](#), with conditional formatting set such that if the value of **my:field2** is "false", the control is disabled.

```

<span class="xdRichTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="RichText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" style="WIDTH: 651px; HEIGHT: 50px">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 651px; HEIGHT: 50px;<xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field2 = string(true())">caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = string(true())">
        <xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">false</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>
</xsl:choose>
<xsl:copy-of select="my:field1/node()"/>
</span>

```

### 3.4.1.14 Section Control and Optional Section Control

The following XSL examples are for section and optional section controls, as specified in section [2.4.1.18](#).

The first example is a section control that can be digitally signed. This control contains a text box control.

The following example is the section call.

```

<xsl:apply-templates select="my:group1" mode="_1"/>

```

The following example is the section body.

```

<xsl:template match="my:group1" mode="_1">
    <div class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="" style="MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px; WIDTH: 651px"
align="left" xd:xctname="Section" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:SignedSectionName="group1" tabIndex="-
1" xd:widgetIndex="0">
        <div> </div>
        <div><span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:xctname="PlainText"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL2" tabIndex="0" xd:binding="my:field1" style="WIDTH: 130px">

```

```

        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
    </span>
</div>
<div> </div>
</div>
<div xd:disableEditing="yes" xd:SignatureBlock="group1"
xd:SignedSectionDisplaySignatures="true" style="MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px;
BEHAVIOR: url (#default#SignaturesInDocUI); WIDTH: 651px">
    <xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty')">
        <xsl:if
test="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(/my:myFields/my:signatures1/my:signatures2,
'CanAddSignature', 'false') = 'true'">
            <button title="" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; text-align: left; border:
0px solid; padding: 2px; background-color: window; cursor: hand;">
                <table style="color: windowtext;" class="defaultInDocUI">
                    <tbody>
                        <tr>
                            <td></td>
                            <td>Click here to sign this section</td>
                        </tr>
                    </tbody>
                </table>
            </button>
        </xsl:if>
        <xsl:for-each select="/my:myFields/my:signatures1/my:signatures2">
            <xsl:for-each select="sig:Signature">
                <xsl:choose>
                    <xsl:when test="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(.,
'IsValidSignature', 'false') = 'true'">
                        <button title="" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; text-align:
left; border: 0px solid; padding: 2px; background-color: window; cursor: hand;">
                            <table style="color: windowtext;" class="defaultInDocUI">
                                <tbody>
                                    <tr>
                                        <xsl:choose>
                                            <xsl:when test="function-
available('xdImage:getImageUrl') and
sig:Object/sig:SignatureProperties/sig:SignatureProperty/xdSignatureProperties:NonRepudiation
/xdSignatureProperties:ValidSignedImage">
                                                <td style="display: none;"></td>
                                                <td></td>
                                                <td style="color: gray;">
                                                    <div><b><xsl:value-of
select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(., 'SignedBy', '???)"/></b><span style="margin: 0pt
20pt">View details</span></div>
                                                    <div><xsl:value-of
select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(., 'SignedOn', '???)"/></div>
                                                    </td>
                                                </xsl:otherwise>
                                            </xsl:choose>
                                        </tr>
                                    </tbody>
                                </table>
                            </xsl:choose>
                        </td>
                    </tr>
                </tbody>
            </table>
        </xsl:for-each>
    </div>

```

```

        </button>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
        <button title="" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; text-align:
left; border: 0px solid; padding: 2px; background-color: window; cursor: hand;">
            <table style="font: message-box; color: windowtext;">
                <tbody>
                    <tr>
                        <xsl:choose>
                            <xsl:when test="function-
available('xdImage:getImageUrl') and
sig:Object/sig:SignatureProperties/sig:SignatureProperty/xdSignatureProperties:NonRepudiation
/xdSignatureProperties:InvalidSignedImage">
                                <td style="display: none;"></td>
                                    <td> </td>
                                </xsl:when>
                                <xsl:otherwise>
                                    <td></td>
                                        <td style="color: red;"><b>There is a
problem with this signature</b><span style="margin: 0pt 20pt">View details</span></td>
                                    </xsl:otherwise>
                                </xsl:choose>
                            </tr>
                        </tbody>
                    </table>
                </button>
            </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:for-each>
</xsl:for-each>
</xsl:if>
</div>
</xsl:template>

```

The next example is an example of an optional section control. This control contains a date picker control.

The following example is the optional section call.

```

<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:group1">
        <xsl:apply-templates select="my:group1" mode="_1"/>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
        <div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="group1_1" tabIndex="0" align="left"
style="WIDTH: 651px">Click here to insert</div>
    </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

The following example is the optional section body.

```

<xsl:template match="my:group1" mode="_1">

```



```

    <div class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="" style="MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px; WIDTH: 651px"
align="left" xd:xctname="Section" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" tabIndex="-1" xd:widgetIndex="0">
    <div> </div>
    <div>
        <div class="xDTPicker" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" noWrap="1"
xd:xctname="DTPicker" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3"><span class="xdDTText xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI"
hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" tabIndex="0"
xd:binding="my:field2" xd:datafmt="&quot;date&quot;, &quot;dateFormat:Short Date;&quot;"
xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:innerCtrl="_DTText">
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
                <xsl:value-of select="my:field2"/>
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:choose>
                <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
                    <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field2, &quot;date&quot;, &quot;dateFormat:Short
Date;&quot;)" />
                </xsl:when>
                <xsl:otherwise>
                    <xsl:value-of select="my:field2"/>
                </xsl:otherwise>
            </xsl:choose>
        </span>
        <button class="xdDTButton" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton"
xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton" tabIndex="-1">
            
        </button>
    </div>
</div>
<div> </div>
</div>
</xsl:template>

```

### 3.4.1.15 Table Control

The following XSL example is for a table control, as specified in section [3.4.1.15](#). This example is a table control that is two **rows (2)** by two columns (2), which has the value "1" in three of the four cells and a button control in the remaining cell.

```

<table class="xdLayout" style="BORDER-RIGHT: medium none; TABLE-LAYOUT: fixed; BORDER-TOP:
medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; WIDTH: 260px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; BORDER-
COLLAPSE: collapse; WORD-WRAP: break-word" borderColor="buttontext" border="1">
    <colgroup>
        <col style="WIDTH: 130px" />
        <col style="WIDTH: 130px" />
    </colgroup>
    <tbody vAlign="top">
        <tr>
            <td>
                <div>
                    <font face="Verdana" size="2">1</font>
                </div>
            </td>
            <td>
                <div>
                    <font face="Verdana" size="2">
                        <input class="langFont" title="" type="button" value="Button"
xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CTRL10_5" tabIndex="0" />
                    </font>
                </div>
            </td>
        </tr>
    </tbody>
</table>

```

```

        </font>
      </div>
    </td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td>
      <div>
        <font face="Verdana" size="2">1</font>
      </div>
    </td>
    <td>
      <div>
        <font face="Verdana" size="2">1</font>
      </div>
    </td>
  </tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```

### 3.4.1.16 Text Box Control

The following XSL examples are for text box controls, as specified in section [3.4.1.16](#).

The following example is a text box control that is bound to **my:field1**.

```

<div>
  <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0"
  xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" style="WIDTH: 130px">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </span>
</div>

```

The following example is a text box control with **multi-line** enabled that is bound to **my:field2**.

```

<div>
  <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field2" tabIndex="0"
  xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2"
  xd:datafmt="&quot;string&quot;, &quot;plainMultiline&quot;" style="OVERFLOW-Y: auto; OVERFLOW-
  X: auto; WIDTH: 130px; WHITE-SPACE: normal; WORD-WRAP: break-word">
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
        <xsl:value-of
        select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field2, &quot;string&quot;, &quot;plainMultiline&quot;)"
        disable-output-escaping="yes"/>
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field2" disable-output-escaping="yes"/>
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </span>
</div>

```

The following example is a text box control that is bound to **my:field3**. The value of **xd:datafmt** is "&quot;date&quot;, &quot;locale:1061; dateFormat:d.MM.yyyy&quot;" and the value of **xd:datafmt2** is "calendar:1;". This formats the value of **my:field3** to be a Gregorian date and

specifies the locale as Estonian. The specific date format is "dateFormat:d.MM.yyyy". This formats the date and specifies how the day, month, and year are displayed. For this example, the date could be displayed as 14.03.2001 corresponding to March 14<sup>th</sup>, 2001.

```
<span class="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting" hideFocus="1" title="" contentEditable="true"
xd:binding="my:field3" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3"
xd:boundProp="xd:num"
xd:datafmt="&quot;date&quot;;,&quot;locale:1061;dateFormat:d.MM.yyyy;&quot;;"
xd:datafmt2="calendar:1;" style="WIDTH: 130px">
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field3"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString2')">
      <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString2(my:field3,&quot;date&quot;;,&quot;locale:1061;dateFormat:d.
MM.yyyy;&quot;;,'calendar:1;')"/>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
      <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field3,&quot;date&quot;;,&quot;locale:1061;dateFormat:d.M
M.yyyy;&quot;)/>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <xsl:value-of select="my:field3"/>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>
```

The following example is a text box control that has conditional formatting and is bound to **my:field4**. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field4** is "abc", the text in the control is bold.

```
<div>
  <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field4" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL4">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="my:field4 = &quot;abc&quot;">FONT-WEIGHT: bold; caption: Rule
1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field4"/>
</span>
</div>
```

The following example is a text box control that has conditional formatting and data formatting and is bound to **my:field5**. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field5** is "def", the text in the control is underlined. The value of **xd:datafmt** is "&quot;time&quot;;,&quot;locale:1033;timeFormat:hh:mm:ss tt;&quot;". This formats the value of **my:field5** to be a time and specifies the locale as English. The specific time format is "timeFormat:hh:mm:ss tt;". This formats the time and specifies how the hour, minutes, and seconds are displayed. For this example, the time could be displayed as 09:46:55 AM.

```
<div>
  <span class="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting" hideFocus="1" title="" contentEditable="true"
xd:binding="my:field5" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL5">
```

```

xd:dateFormat="&quot;time&quot;;,&quot;locale:1033;timeFormat:hh:mm:ss tt;&quot;;"
xd:boundProp="xd:num">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field5 = &quot;def&quot;">TEXT-DECORATION: underline; caption:
Rule 1</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field5"/>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
    <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field5,&quot;time&quot;;,&quot;locale:1033;timeFormat:hh:
mm:ss tt;&quot;)" />
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field5"/>
  </xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>
</span>
</div>

```

### 3.4.2 Control Representation for Controls Introduced in Version 2 of the Structure Specification

#### 3.4.2.1 Choice Group Control and Choice Section Control

The following XSL example is for choice group and choice section controls, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.1](#). This example is a choice group control that has two choice section controls. One contains the text "Choice Section 1" and can be conditionally formatted. The second contains a textbox control.

The following example is the choice group call.

```

<div style="WIDTH: 651px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px" class="xdSection xdRepeating"
xd:xctname="choicegroup" xd:ref="/my:myFields/my:group1">
  <div><xsl:apply-templates select="my:group1/my:group2" mode="_2"/>
  </div>
  <div><xsl:apply-templates select="my:group1/my:group3" mode="_3"/>
  </div>
</div> </div>

```

The following example is the choice group body.

```

<xsl:template match="my:group2" mode="_2">
  <div style="WIDTH: 100%; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px" class="xdSection xdRepeating" title=""
align="left" xd:xctname="choiceterm" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" tabIndex="-1" xd:widgetIndex="0">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 100%; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px;<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="./my:group3/my:field1 = &quot;l&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR:
#3366ff; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
</div> </div>

```

```

    <div>
      <span style="FONT-SIZE: 9pt">Choice Section 1</span>
    </div>
  </div> </div>
</div>
</xsl:template>
<xsl:template match="my:group3" mode="_3">
  <div style="WIDTH: 100%; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px" class="xdSection xdRepeating" title=""
  align="left" xd:xctname="choiceterm" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2" tabIndex="-1">
    <div> </div>
    <div> <span hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox" title="" xd:xctname="PlainText"
  xd:CtrlId="CTRL3" tabIndex="0" xd:binding="my:field1" style="WIDTH: 130px">
      <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
    </span>
    </div>
  </div> </div>
</div>
</xsl:template>

```

### 3.4.2.2 Combo Box Control

The following XSL examples are for the combo box control, as specified in section [2.3.2.2](#).

The following example is a combo box control with the static values " Select or type...", "1", "2", and "3".

```

<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="WIDTH:
130px;LAYOUT-GRID:none;">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true" style="WIDTH:
130px;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;" />
    <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
  xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" title="" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1">
      <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-
  WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1='&quot;&quot;'"> Select or type...</xsl:when>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1='&quot;1&quot;'">1</xsl:when>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1='&quot;2&quot;'">2</xsl:when>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1='&quot;3&quot;'">3</xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
        </xsl:otherwise>
      </xsl:choose>
    </span>
  </xsl:if>
  <select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" size="1" xd:binding="my:field1"
  xd:xctname="dropdown" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:boundProp="value">
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
  ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
        <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">0</xsl:attribute>
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </select>

```

```

<xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>;WIDTH: 130px;</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:attribute name="value">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
</xsl:attribute>
<option>
  <xsl:if test="my:field1=''">
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>  Select or type...
  </option>
<option value="1">
  <xsl:if test="my:field1='1'">
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>1
</option>
<option value="2">
  <xsl:if test="my:field1='2'">
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>2
</option>
<option value="3">
  <xsl:if test="my:field1='3'">
    <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>3
</option>
</select>
</span>

```

The following example is a combo box control with values that are dynamically generated from an external data source (2) called "sample".

```

<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="WIDTH:
130px;LAYOUT-GRID:none;">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
&gt;= 12">
    <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true" style="WIDTH:
130px;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
      <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" title="" xd:binding="my:field2" value="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2"
tabIndex="0">
        <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-
WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field2"/>
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when
test="xdXDocument:GetDOM('Sample')/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.='&#x2D;$val]/.'">
            <xsl:value-of
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM('Sample')/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.='&#x2D;$val]/.'">
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field2"/>
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </span>
    </if>
  </span>

```

```

        </span>
    </xsl:if>
    <select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" size="1" xd:binding="my:field2"
value="" xd:xctname="dropdown" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2" xd:boundProp="value">
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
                <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
            </xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>
                <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">0</xsl:attribute>
            </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
        <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>;WIDTH: 130px;</xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="value">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field2"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')"><option/>
            <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field2"/>
            <xsl:if
test="not (xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.= $val] or
$val='')">
                <option selected="selected">
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                </option>
            </xsl:if>
            <xsl:for-each
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid">
                <option>
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:if test="$val=.">
                        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected
                    </xsl:if>
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </option>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
            <option>
                <xsl:value-of select="my:field2"/>
            </option>
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</select>
</span>

```

The following example is a combo box control with values that are dynamically generated from an external data source (2) called "sample", displaying only unique entries.

```
<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="WIDTH:
130px;LAYOUT-GRID:none;">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
&gt;= 12">
    <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true" style="WIDTH:
130px;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
    <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" title="" xd:binding="my:field3" value="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3"
tabIndex="0">
      <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-
WRAP:normal</xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field3"/>
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when
test="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.= $val]/.">
          <xsl:value-of
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.= $val]/.">
            </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field3"/>
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </span>
    </xsl:if>
    <select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" size="1" xd:binding="my:field3"
value="" xd:xctname="dropdown" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3" xd:boundProp="value">
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
          <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
          <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">0</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:otherwise>
      </xsl:choose>
      <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>WIDTH: 130px;</xsl:otherwise>
      </xsl:choose>
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:attribute name="value"><xsl:value-of select="my:field3"/></xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
          <option/>
          <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field3"/>
          <xsl:if
test="not (xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.= $val] or
$val='')">
            <option selected="selected">
              <xsl:attribute name="value">
                <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
              </xsl:attribute>
              <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
            </option>
          </xsl:if>
        </xsl:choose>
      </xsl:choose>
    </select>
  </span>
</div>


444 / 539



[MS-IPFF2] — v20140428  
InfoPath Form Template Format Version 2



Copyright © 2014 Microsoft Corporation.



Release: April 30, 2014


```



```

        <xsl:variable name="items">
            <xsl:copy-of
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid"/>
            </xsl:variable>
            <xsl:variable name="uniqueItems" select="msxsl:node-set($items)/*[not(. =
preceding::Guid)]"/>
            <xsl:for-each select="$uniqueItems">
                <option>
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:if test="$val=".">
                        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected
                    </xsl:if>
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </option>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
            <option>
                <xsl:value-of select="my:field3"/>
            </option>
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</select>
</span>

```

The following example is a combo box control with conditional formatting and values that are dynamically generated from an external data source (2) called "sample" displaying only unique entries.

```

<span class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_ComboBox" xd:xctname="combobox" style="WIDTH:
130px;LAYOUT-GRID:none;">
    <xsl:if test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
&gt;= 12">
        <select tabIndex="-1" disabled="true" style="WIDTH:
130px;VISIBILITY:hidden;WIDTH:100%;"/>
            <span xd:xctname="PlainText" hideFocus="1" class="xdTextBox
xdBehavior_ComboBoxTextField" title="" xd:binding="my:field4" value="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL4"
tabIndex="0">
                <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;
                <xsl:choose>
                    <xsl:when test="my:field4 = &quot;1&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #00ccff;
FONT-STYLE: italic; COLOR: #ff99cc; FONT-WEIGHT: bold; TEXT-DECORATION: underline line-
through; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
                </xsl:choose>;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;WORD-WRAP:normal
                </xsl:attribute>
                <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field4"/>
                <xsl:choose>
                    <xsl:when
test="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.=$val]/.">
                        <xsl:value-of
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.=$val]/."/>
                    </xsl:when>
                    <xsl:otherwise>
                        <xsl:value-of select="my:field4"/>
                    </xsl:otherwise>
                </xsl:choose>
            </span>
        </select>
    </span>

```

```

        </xsl:choose>
    </span>
</xsl:if>
<select class="xdComboBox xdBehavior_Select" title="" size="1" xd:binding="my:field4"
value="" xd:xctname="dropdown" xd:CtrlId="CTRL4" xd:boundProp="value">
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">
            <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">-1</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">0</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
    <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field4 = &quot;1&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #00ccff;
FONT-STYLE: italic; COLOR: #ff99cc; FONT-WEIGHT: bold; TEXT-DECORATION: underline line-
through; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and
ipApp:GetMajorVersion() &gt;= 12">;POSITION:absolute;WIDTH:0px;</xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>;WIDTH: 130px;</xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="value">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field4"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
            <option/>
            <xsl:variable name="val" select="my:field4"/>
            <xsl:if
test="not (xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid[.= $val] or
$val='')">
                <option selected="selected">
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="$val"/>
                </option>
            </xsl:if>
            <xsl:for-each
select="xdXDocument:GetDOM(&quot;Sample&quot;)/Filters/Exclude/Filter/Guid">
                <option>
                    <xsl:attribute name="value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:if test="$val=".>
                        <xsl:attribute name="selected">selected</xsl:attribute>
                    </xsl:if>
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </option>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
            <option>
                <xsl:value-of select="my:field4"/>
            </option>
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>

```

```

        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</select>
</span>

```

### 3.4.2.3 Date and Time Picker Control

The following XSL example is for date and time picker controls, as specified in section [2.3.2.3](#). This example is a date and time picker control where the **xd:dateFormat** for the date picker control is set to format the value of **my:field1** to be a short date without time. The **xd:dateFormat** for the textbox control is set to format the value of **my:field1** to be time without seconds and no date information.

```

<div class="xdDTPicker" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" noWrap="1" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:xctname="DTPicker">
    <span class="xdDTText xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" xd:dateFormat="&quot;datetime&quot;;&quot;dateFormat:Short
Date;timeFormat:none;&quot;;" xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0"
xd:innerCtrl="_DTText">
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
                <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field1, &quot;datetime&quot;;, &quot;dateFormat:Short
Date;timeFormat:none;&quot;;)"/>
            </xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>
                <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
            </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
    </span>
    <button class="xdDTButton" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton"
tabIndex="0">
        
    </button>
</div>
<span class="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting" hideFocus="1" title="" contentEditable="true"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL2" xd:xctname="PlainText"
xd:dateFormat="&quot;datetime&quot;;, &quot;dateFormat:none;noSeconds:1;&quot;;"
xd:boundProp="xd:num" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0" style="WIDTH: 130px">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
            <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field1, &quot;datetime&quot;;, &quot;dateFormat:none;noSeco
nds:1;&quot;;)"/>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
        </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

### 3.4.2.4 External Item Picker Control

The following XSL example is for external item picker controls, as specified in section [2.3.2.4](#). This example is an external item picker control with conditional formatting. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "false", the control is disabled.

```
<object class="xdActiveX" hideFocus="1" style="WIDTH: 288px; HEIGHT: 23px"
classid="clsid:ad74fc20-e09f-4e47-8a87-1da49930867a" tabIndex="0" xd:boundProp="xd:inline"
xd:bindingProperty="InfoPathValue" xd:bindingType="xmlNode" xd:server="http://"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:xctname="entitypicker" tabStop="true" contentEditable="false"
xd:binding="my:group">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
    <xsl:attribute name="src"><xsl:value-of
select="xdImage:getImageUrl(my:group)"/></xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
  <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 288px; HEIGHT: 23px;<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = string(false())">caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="my:field1 = string(false())">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:disableEditing">yes</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>
</xsl:choose>
<param NAME="ButtonFont" VALUE="Calibri,11,0,400,0,0,0"/>
<param NAME="Caption" VALUE="Entity..."/>
<param NAME="EntityNamespace" VALUE="EntityNamespace"/>
<param NAME="EntityName" VALUE="EntityName"/>
<param NAME="EntityFinderName" VALUE="Entity Item List"/>
<param NAME="BDCInstanceName" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="DisplayFieldName" VALUE="Name"/>
<param NAME="SystemInstanceName" VALUE="SystemInstance"/>
<param NAME="EntityBDCServerURL" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="DefaultQuery" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="AssociationName" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="EIRLocation" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="DisplayNameLocation" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="Id1Location" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="Id2Location" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="Id3Location" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="Id4Location" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="Id5Location" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="PickerDialogTitle" VALUE=""/>
<param NAME="BackgroundColor" VALUE="2147483653"/>
<param NAME="MaxLines" VALUE="4"/>
<param NAME="Direction" VALUE="0"/>
<param NAME="MaxResults" VALUE="100"/>
<param NAME="EntityButtonWidth" VALUE="0"/>
<param NAME="QueryRequired" VALUE="0"/>
<param NAME="RefreshOnOpen" VALUE="0"/>
<param NAME="PickerTargetMode" VALUE="3"/>
<param NAME="MultiItem" VALUE="0"/>
</object>
```

### 3.4.2.5 Embedded Picture Control

The following XSL examples are for embedded picture controls, as specified in section [2.3.2.5](#).

The following example is an embedded picture control displaying the picture stored in **my:field1**. When the user hovers over the control with the cursor, it displays the message "This is an embedded picture control" because this is the value set for the **title** attribute.

```
<xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
  
</xsl:if>
```

The following example is an embedded picture control displaying the image stored in **my:field1**. The conditional formatting is set such that if **my:field1** is not empty, the control is disabled.

```
<xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
  
    <xsl:attribute name="style">
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1 != &quot;&quot;">caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
      </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="my:field1 != &quot;&quot;">
        <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
      </xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
  </img>
</xsl:if>
```

The following example is an embedded picture control displaying the image stored in **my:field1** with a black border. The conditional formatting is set such that if **my:field1** is empty, the control has a red background color.

```
<xsl:if test="function-available('xdImage:getImageUrl')">
  
    <xsl:attribute name="style">BORDER-RIGHT: #000000 1pt solid; BORDER-TOP: #000000 1pt
    solid; BORDER-LEFT: #000000 1pt solid; BORDER-BOTTOM: #000000 1pt solid;
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="my:field1 = &quot;&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff0000; caption:
      Rule 1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
  </img>
</xsl:if>
```

### 3.4.2.6 Hyperlink Input Control

The following XSL examples are for hyperlink input controls, as specified in section [2.3.2.6](#).

The following example only allows the user to specify a URL in a hyperlink input control.

```

<span class="xdHyperlinkBox xdBehavior_Formatting xdHyperlinkBoxClickable" tabStop="true"
xd:boundProp="href"
xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="-1" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:xctname="HyperlinkBox" style="FONT-
SIZE: 8pt; FONT-FAMILY: Tahoma">
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="0">
    
  </button>
  <span style="width:5px;"/>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="string-length(my:field1)!=0">
      <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="0" style="">
        <xsl:attribute name="title">
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="href">
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(my:field1), 0, 256)"/>
      </A>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>Click here to insert a hyperlink</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

The following example allows the user to specify a URL in a hyperlink input control, as well as the text for the hyperlink. Font size and color are also specified.

```

<span class="xdHyperlinkBox xdBehavior_Formatting xdHyperlinkBoxClickable"
xd:binding_secondary="my:field1/@my:field2" xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext"
tabStop="true" xd:boundProp="href" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="-1" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:xctname="HyperlinkBox" style="FONT-WEIGHT: bold; FONT-SIZE: small; COLOR: #ff0000; FONT-
FAMILY: Tahoma">
  <button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="0">
    
  </button>
  <span style="width:5px;"/>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="string-length(my:field1)!=0">
      <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="0" style="COLOR: #ff0000;">
        <xsl:attribute name="title">
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="href">
          <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="string-length(normalize-space(my:field1/@my:field2))=0">
            <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(my:field1), 0,
256)"/>
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-
space(my:field1/@my:field2), 0, 256)"/>
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </A>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>Click here to insert a hyperlink</xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>

```

```

    </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

The following example allows the user to specify a URL in a hyperlink input control, as well as text of the hyperlink. Additionally, conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1/@my:field2** is "Contoso", the control is disabled with white text and a black background.

```

<span class="xdHyperlinkBox xdBehavior_Formatting xdHyperlinkBoxClickable" tabIndex="-1"
xd:xctname="HyperlinkBox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:binding="my:field1" xd:boundProp="href"
tabStop="true" xd:boundPropSecondary="displayText"
xd:binding_secondary="my:field1/@my:field2">
  <xsl:attribute name="style">FONT-SIZE: small; FONT-FAMILY: Arial;<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1/@my:field2 = &quot;Contoso&quot;">COLOR: #ffffff;
BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="my:field1/@my:field2 = &quot;Contoso&quot;">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:disableEditing">yes</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:when>
</xsl:choose>
<button class="xdHyperlinkBoxButtonClickable" tabIndex="0">
  
</button>
<span style="width:5px;"/>
<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="string-length(my:field1)!=0">
    <A class="hyperlinkAnchor" tabIndex="0">
      <xsl:attribute name="style">
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="my:field1/@my:field2 = &quot;Contoso&quot;">COLOR:
#ffffff; BACKGROUND-COLOR: #000000; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
        </xsl:choose>
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1/@my:field2 = &quot;Contoso&quot;">
          <xsl:attribute name="xd:disableEditing">yes</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:when>
      </xsl:choose>
      <xsl:attribute name="title">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:attribute name="href">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="string-length(normalize-space(my:field1/@my:field2))=0">
          <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-space(my:field1), 0,
256)"/>
        </xsl:when>
        <xsl:otherwise>
          <xsl:value-of select="substring(normalize-
space(my:field1/@my:field2), 0, 256)"/>
        </xsl:otherwise>
      </xsl:choose>
    </A>
  </xsl:when>
</xsl:choose>

```

```

        <xsl:otherwise>Click here to insert a hyperlink</xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

### 3.4.2.7 List Controls (Bulleted List Control, Numbered List Control and Plain List Control)

The following XSL examples are for list controls, as specified in section [2.3.2.7](#).

The following example is a plain list control with no conditional formatting.

```

<span style="WIDTH: 651px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 1px; " class="xdRepeating" title=""
xd:xctname="PlainList">
    <ol style="LIST-STYLE-TYPE: none; MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px">
        <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1">
            <li>
                <span hideFocus="1" class="xdListItem" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain"
tabIndex="0" xd:binding="." xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" style="WIDTH: 100%">
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </span>
            </li>
        </xsl:for-each>
    </ol>
</span>

```

The following example is a bulleted list control with conditional formatting. The bulleted list control outputs a link with the text "Insert Item" that adds an additional list item to the list (1) after clicking this link. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "a", the control has a red background color.

```

<span style="WIDTH: 651px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 1px; " class="xdRepeating" title=""
xd:xctname="bulletedlist">
    <ol style="LIST-STYLE-TYPE: square; MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px">
        <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1">
            <li>
                <span hideFocus="1" class="xdListItem" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain"
tabIndex="0" xd:binding="." xd:CtrlId="CTRL1">
                    <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 100%;
                    <xsl:choose>
                        <xsl:when test=".= &quot;a&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff0000;
caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
                    </xsl:choose>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </span>
            </li>
        </xsl:for-each>
    </ol>
</span>
<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="field1_1" tabIndex="0"
xd:action="xTextList::insert" style="MARGIN-LEFT: 40px; WIDTH: 651px">Insert item</div>

```

The following example is a numbered list control with lower case Roman numbering, a background color set to green, and conditional formatting. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "a", the control is disabled.



```

<span style="BACKGROUND-COLOR: #00ff00; WIDTH: 651px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 1px; "
class="xdRepeating" title="" xd:xctname="numberedlist">
  <ol style="LIST-STYLE-TYPE: lower-roman; MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px">
    <xsl:for-each select="my:group2/my:field2">
      <li>
        <span hideFocus="1" class="xdListItem" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain"
tabIndex="0" xd:binding="." xd:CtrlId="CTRL2">
          <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 100%;
          <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="." = &quot;a&quot;">caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
          </xsl:choose>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="." = &quot;a&quot;">
            <xsl:attribute name="contentEditable">>false</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:when>
        </xsl:choose>
        <xsl:value-of select="."/>
      </span>
    </li>
  </xsl:for-each>
</ol>
</span>

```

### 3.4.2.8 Linked Picture Control

The following XSL examples are for linked picture controls, as specified in section [2.3.2.8](#).

The following example is a linked picture control that allows the user to specify a URL and is bound to **my:field1**.

```

<img hideFocus="1" class="xdLinkedPicture" alt="Click here to insert a picture"
displaytext="" tabStop="true" xd:boundProp="src" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="LinkedImage" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1">
  <xsl:attribute name="src">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
</img>

```

The following example is a linked picture control that allows the user to specify a URL, stored in **my:field1**, as well as a description of the picture that is stored in **my:field1/@my:field2**.

```

<img hideFocus="1" class="xdLinkedPicture" xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext"
xd:binding_secondary="my:field1/@my:field2" tabStop="true" xd:boundProp="src"
xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="LinkedImage" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2">
  <xsl:attribute name="src">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="displaytext">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1/@my:field2"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:attribute name="alt">
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="string-length(my:field1) &gt; 0">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1/@my:field2"/>
      </xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:attribute>
</img>

```

```

        <xsl:otherwise>Click here to insert a picture</xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
</img>

```

The following example is a linked picture control that allows the user to specify a URL, stored in **my:field1**, as well as a description of the picture that is stored in **my:field1/@my:field2**. Additionally, conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1/@my:field2** is "2", the control is hidden.

```

<img hideFocus="1" class="xdLinkedPicture" xd:boundPropSecondary="displaytext"
xd:binding_secondary="my:field1/@my:field2" tabStop="true" xd:boundProp="src"
xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="LinkedImage" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="my:field1/@my:field2 = &quot;2&quot;">DISPLAY: none; caption:
Rule 1</xsl:when>
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="src">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="displaytext">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:field1/@my:field2"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="alt">
        <xsl:choose>
            <xsl:when test="string-length(my:field1) &gt; 0">
                <xsl:value-of select="my:field1/@my:field2"/>
            </xsl:when>
            <xsl:otherwise>Click here to insert a picture</xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
</img>

```

### 3.4.2.9 Multiple-Selection List Box Control

The following XSL examples are for multiple-selection list box controls, as specified in section [2.3.2.9](#).

The following example is a multiple-selection list box control that allows the user to select multiple values from a list of options that are in the XSL. It is an example of the production **MSLB\_WITH\_STATIC\_CHOICES**, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.9](#).

```

<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
&gt;= 12">
        <span style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px" class="xdMultiSelectList" title=""
xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" tabIndex="-1" xd:ref="my:group1/my:field1">
            <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
                <input type="checkbox" title="abc" xd:onValue="abc" xd:boundProp="xd:value"
xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
                    <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;abc&quot;'][1]"/>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                <xsl:attribute name="xd:binding">

```

```

        <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;abc&quot;][1]"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:if test="my:group1/my:field1=&quot;abc&quot;">
        <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    </input>abc
</span>
<span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
    <input type="checkbox" title="def" xd:onValue="def" xd:boundProp="xd:value"
xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;def&quot;][1]"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:attribute name="xd:binding">
        <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;def&quot;][1]"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:if test="my:group1/my:field1=&quot;def&quot;">
        <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:if>
    </input>def
</span>
<xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1[!.='&quot;abc&quot; and
.!=&quot;def&quot;]">
    <xsl:if test="normalize-space(.)!=''">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
            <input type="checkbox" CHECKED="CHECKED" xd:onValue="{.}"
xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:binding="." xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
                <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </xsl:attribute>
                <xsl:attribute name="title">
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </xsl:attribute>
            </input>
            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
        </span>
    </xsl:if>
</xsl:for-each>
</span>
</xsl:when>
<xsl:otherwise>
    <span class="xdRepeating" xd:xctname="BulletedList" title="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px; HEIGHT: auto;">
        <ol style="MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px; LIST-STYLE-TYPE: disc">
            <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1">
                <li>
                    <span class="xdListItem" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain" xd:binding="." style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT:
100px; HEIGHT:auto; WIDTH: 100%; WHITE-SPACE: normal; WORD-WRAP: break-word;" tabIndex="0">
                        <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                    </span>
                </li>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </ol>
    </span>
</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

The following example is a multiple-selection list box control that allows the user to select multiple values from a list of options that are in the XSL. In addition to being able to select options, the user is able to enter custom values. It is an example of the production **MSLB\_WITH\_STATIC\_CHOICES\_AND\_CUSTOM\_ITEMS**, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.9](#).

```

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <span style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px" class="xdMultiSelectList" title=""
  xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" tabIndex="-1" xd:ref="my:group1/my:field1">
      <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
        <input type="checkbox" title="abc" xd:onValue="abc" xd:boundProp="xd:value"
  xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
          <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;abc&quot;][1]"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:attribute name="xd:binding">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;abc&quot;][1]"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="my:group1/my:field1=&quot;abc&quot;">
            <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
        </input>abc
      </span>
      <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
        <input type="checkbox" title="def" xd:onValue="def" xd:boundProp="xd:value"
  xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
          <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;def&quot;][1]"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:attribute name="xd:binding">
            <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;def&quot;][1]"/>
          </xsl:attribute>
          <xsl:if test="my:group1/my:field1=&quot;def&quot;">
            <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:if>
        </input>def
      </span>
      <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;abc&quot; and
  .!&quot;def&quot;]">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
          <input type="checkbox" CHECKED="CHECKED" xd:onValue="{.}"
  xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:binding="." xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
              <xsl:value-of select="."/>
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:attribute name="title">
              <xsl:value-of select="."/>
            </xsl:attribute>
          </input>
          <span hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true" xd:binding="."
  xd:xctname="PlainText" style="WIDTH: 70%;" tabIndex="0" class="xdMultiSelectFillIn">
            <xsl:attribute name="title">
              <xsl:value-of select="."/>
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
          </span>
        </span>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </span>
  </xsl:when>
</xsl:choose>

```

```

        <xsl:if test="not (my:group1/my:field1[.='&quot;abc&quot; and
        .!&quot;def&quot;])[1]">
            <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
                <input type="checkbox" title="" xd:onValue="" xd:boundProp="xd:value"
                xd:binding="my:group1/my:field1[.=''][1]" xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
                    <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
                        <xsl:value-of select="my:group1/my:field1[.=''][1]" />
                    </xsl:attribute>
                <xsl:if test="my:group1/my:field1=''">
                    <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
                </xsl:if>
            </input>
            <span title="" hideFocus="1" xd:xctname="PlainText"
            xd:binding="my:group1/my:field1[.=''][1]" style="WIDTH: 70%;" class="xdMultiSelectFillIn">
                <xsl:attribute name="tabIndex">
                    <xsl:choose>
                        <xsl:when test="@CHECKED='CHECKED'">0</xsl:when>
                        <xsl:otherwise>-1</xsl:otherwise>
                    </xsl:choose>
                </xsl:attribute>
            </span>
        </span>
    </xsl:if>
</span>
</xsl:when>
<xsl:otherwise>
    <span class="xdRepeating" xd:xctname="BulletedList" title="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
    style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px; HEIGHT: auto;">
        <ol style="MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px; LIST-STYLE-TYPE: disc">
            <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1">
                <li>
                    <span class="xdListItem" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
                    xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain" xd:binding="." style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT:
                    100px; HEIGHT:auto; WIDTH: 100%; WHITE-SPACE: normal; WORD-WRAP: break-word;" tabIndex="0">
                        <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                    </span>
                </li>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </ol>
    </span>
</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

The following example is a multiple-selection list box control that allows the user to select multiple values from a list of options that are populated from another location within the form's data source (2). In addition to being able to select options, the user is able to enter custom values. It is an example of the production **MSLB\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_CHOICES\_AND\_CUSTOM\_ITEMS**, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.9](#).

```

<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
    &gt;= 12">
        <span style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px" class="xdMultiSelectList" title=""
        xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3" xd:boundProp="value" tabIndex="-1"
        xd:ref="my:group1/my:field1">
            <xsl:variable name="values" select="my:group1/my:field1"/>
            <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field2">
                <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">

```

```

        <input type="checkbox" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:binding="."
xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="xd:onValue">
            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:attribute name="title">
            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
        </xsl:attribute>
        <xsl:if test=".= $values">
            <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:if>
    </input>
    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
</span>
</xsl:for-each>
<xsl:variable name="options" select="my:group1/my:field2/."/>
<xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1[not(.= $options)]">
    <xsl:if test="normalize-space(.)!=''">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
            <input type="checkbox" CHECKED="CHECKED" xd:onValue="{.}"
xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:binding="." xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
                <xsl:value-of select="."/>
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:attribute name="title">
                <xsl:value-of select="."/>
            </xsl:attribute>
            </input>
            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
        </span>
    </xsl:if>
</xsl:for-each>
</span>
</xsl:when>
<xsl:otherwise>
    <span class="xdRepeating" xd:xctname="BulletedList" title="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3"
xd:boundProp="value" style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px; HEIGHT: auto;">
        <ol style="MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px; LIST-STYLE-TYPE: disc">
            <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1">
                <li>
                    <span class="xdListItem" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL3" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain" xd:binding="." style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT:
100px; HEIGHT:auto; WIDTH: 100%; WHITE-SPACE: normal; WORD-WRAP: break-word;" tabIndex="0">
                        <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                    </span>
                </li>
            </xsl:for-each>
        </ol>
    </span>
</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

The following example is a multiple-selection list box control that allows the user to select multiple values from a list of options that are populated from another location within the form's data source (2). The control has conditional formatting such that if any occurrence of **my:field1** is equal to

"Blue", the control has a blue background color. It is an example of the production **MSLB** **MSLB\_WITH\_DYNAMIC\_CHOICES**, as specified in section [2.4.1.21.9](#).

```

<xsl:choose>
  <xsl:when test="function-available('ipApp:GetMajorVersion') and ipApp:GetMajorVersion()
  &gt;= 12">
    <span style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px" class="xdMultiSelectList" title=""
  xd:xctname="multiselectlistbox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3" xd:boundProp="value" tabIndex="-1"
  xd:ref="my:group1/my:field1">
      <xsl:attribute name="style">
        WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px;<xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="my:group1/my:field1[. = &quot;Blue&quot;]">BACKGROUND-
  COLOR: #0000ff; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
        </xsl:choose>
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:variable name="values" select="my:group1/my:field1"/>
      <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field2">
        <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
          <input type="checkbox" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:binding="."
  xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
              <xsl:value-of select="."/>
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:attribute name="xd:onValue">
              <xsl:value-of select="."/>
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:attribute name="title">
              <xsl:value-of select="."/>
            </xsl:attribute>
            <xsl:if test=".= $values">
              <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
            </xsl:if>
          </input>
          <xsl:value-of select="."/>
        </span>
      </xsl:for-each>
      <xsl:variable name="options" select="my:group1/my:field2./."/>
      <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1[not(.= $options)]">
        <xsl:if test="normalize-space(.)!=''">
          <span class="xdMultiSelectListItem">
            <input type="checkbox" CHECKED="CHECKED" xd:onValue="{.}"
  xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:binding="." xd:xctname="CheckBox" tabIndex="0">
              <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
                <xsl:value-of select="."/>
              </xsl:attribute>
              <xsl:attribute name="title">
                <xsl:value-of select="."/>
              </xsl:attribute>
            </input>
            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
          </span>
        </xsl:if>
      </xsl:for-each>
    </span>
  </xsl:when>
  <xsl:otherwise>
    <span class="xdRepeating" xd:xctname="BulletedList" title="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3"
  xd:boundProp="value" style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px; HEIGHT: auto;">
      <ol style="MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 0px; LIST-STYLE-TYPE: disc">

```

```

        <xsl:for-each select="my:group1/my:field1">
            <li>
                <span class="xdListItem" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
                    xd:CtrlId="CTRL3" xd:xctname="ListItem_Plain" xd:binding="." style="WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT:
                    100px; HEIGHT:auto; WIDTH: 100%; WHITE-SPACE: normal; WORD-WRAP: break-word;" tabIndex="0">
                    <xsl:attribute name="style">
                        WIDTH: 130px; HEIGHT: 100px; HEIGHT:auto; WIDTH: 100%; WHITE-
                    SPACE: normal; WORD-WRAP: break-word;<xsl:choose>
                        <xsl:when test="../my:field1[. =
                        &quot;Blue&quot;]">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #0000ff; caption: Rule 1</xsl:when>
                        </xsl:choose>
                    </xsl:attribute>
                    <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                </span>
            </li>
        </xsl:for-each>
    </ol>
</span>
</xsl:otherwise>
</xsl:choose>

```

### 3.4.2.10 Picture Button Control

The following XSL examples are for picture button controls, as specified in [section 2.3.2.10](#)

The following is an example of a picture button control with conditional formatting. The **src** attribute is set to image **img1.jpg**. This means that the picture button displays image **img1.jpg** contained in the **form template**. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field3** is "true", the control is hidden.

```

<button class="xdPictureButton" contentEditable="false" style="BORDER-RIGHT: medium none;
BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-LEFT: medium none; WIDTH: 215px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none;
HEIGHT: 160px" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1_5" xd:xctname="PictureButton" xd:HideInPrintView="true"
tabIndex="0">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">BORDER-RIGHT: medium none; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BORDER-
LEFT: medium none; WIDTH: 215px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; HEIGHT: 160px;
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field3 = string(true())">DISPLAY: none; caption: Rule
1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
    
</button>

```

The following example is a picture button control that is used to update the form (1) content in the Web browser. The **src** attribute is set to image "img1.jpg". This means that the picture button displays image img1.jpg contained in the **form template**. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field2** is "Red", the control has a red background color.

```

<button class="xdPictureButton" contentEditable="false" style="BORDER-RIGHT: medium none;
BORDER-TOP: medium none; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton) url(#default#PictureButton);
BORDER-LEFT: medium none; WIDTH: 215px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; HEIGHT: 160px"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL1_5" xd:xctname="PictureButton" xd:HideInPrintView="true"
xd:action="updateForm" tabIndex="0">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">BORDER-RIGHT: medium
none; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton)

```



```

url(#default#PictureButton); BORDER-LEFT: medium none; WIDTH: 215px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium
none; HEIGHT: 160px;<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="not(xdEnvironment:IsBrowser())">DISPLAY: none</xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;Red&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ff0000; caption:
Rule 1</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>

</button>

```

The following example is a picture button control that is used to submit the form data. The **src** attribute is set to image "img1.jpg". This means that the picture button displays image img1.jpg contained in the form template when the mouse cursor does not hover over the control. The **HoverSRC** attribute is set to image "img2.jpg". This means that the picture button displays image img2.jpg contained in the form template when the mouse cursor hovers over the control. This control has two conditional formatting settings. If the value of **my:field1** is "1", the control is disabled and has a yellow background color. If the first conditional formatting condition is false and if the value of **my:field2** is "abc", the control is hidden. The **HideInPrintView** attribute is set to "false". This means that the picture button is shown when the form (1) is printed.

```

<button class="xdPictureButton" contentEditable="false" style="BORDER-RIGHT: medium none;
BORDER-TOP: medium none; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton) url(#default#PictureButton);
BORDER-LEFT: medium none; WIDTH: 215px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; HEIGHT: 160px"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL1_5" xd:xctname="PictureButton" xd:HideInPrintView="false" xd:action="submit"
tabIndex="0">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">BORDER-RIGHT: medium none; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BEHAVIOR:
url(#default#ActionButton) url(#default#PictureButton); BORDER-LEFT: medium none; WIDTH:
215px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; HEIGHT: 160px;
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1 = &quot;1&quot;">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffff00; caption:
Rule 1</xsl:when>
        <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;abc&quot;">DISPLAY: none; caption: Rule
2</xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
<xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:field1 = &quot;1&quot;">
        <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:when test="my:field2 = &quot;abc&quot;" />
</xsl:choose>
    
</button>

```

The following example is a picture button control that is used to refresh the content of a secondary data source. The **src** attribute is set to image "img1.png". This means that the picture button displays image img1.png contained in the form template. Conditional formatting is set such that if the value of **my:field1** is "1", the control is disabled and has a yellow background color.

```

<button class="xdPictureButton" contentEditable="false" style="BORDER-RIGHT: medium none;
BORDER-TOP: medium none; BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton) url(#default#PictureButton);
BORDER-LEFT: medium none; WIDTH: 215px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; HEIGHT: 160px"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL5_5" xd:xctname="PictureButton" xd:HideInPrintView="true" xd:action="refresh"
xd:auxDom="ChristipTest" tabIndex="0">

```

```

        <xsl:attribute name="style">BORDER-RIGHT: medium none; BORDER-TOP: medium none; BEHAVIOR:
url(#default#ActionButton) url(#default#PictureButton); BORDER-LEFT: medium none; WIDTH:
215px; BORDER-BOTTOM: medium none; HEIGHT: 160px;<xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1 = 1">BACKGROUND-COLOR: #ffff00; caption: Rule
1</xsl:when>
        </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="my:field1 = 1">
            <xsl:attribute name="disabled">true</xsl:attribute>
        </xsl:when>
    </xsl:choose>
    
</button>

```

### 3.4.2.11 SharePoint File Attachment Control

The following XSL example is for a SharePoint file attachment control, as specified in section [2.3.2.11](#), that is bound to **dfs:dataFields/my:SharePointListItem\_RW/my:Attachments**.

```

<span class="xdSharePointFileAttachment" title="" style="WIDTH: 100%"
xmlns:xd="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003"
xd:xctname="SharePointFileAttachment" xd:CtrlId="CTRL16"
xd:binding="dfs:dataFields/my:SharePointListItem_RW/my:Attachments" xd:disableEditing="yes">
    <SPAN tabindex="0"/>
    <div>
        <xsl:for-each xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"
select="dfs:dataFields/my:SharePointListItem_RW/my:Attachments/attachmentURL">
            <div class="xdAttachItem" title="" xd:xctname="SharePointAttachItem"
xd:disableEditing="yes">
                <SPAN STYLE="width:32px" xd:binding="." xd:disableEditing="yes"
tabindex="0"/>
                <a>
                    <xsl:variable name="IsLocal" select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(.,
'IsLocal', '')"/>
                    <xsl:if test="$IsLocal!='true'">
                        <xsl:attribute name="href">
                            <xsl:value-of select="."/>
                        </xsl:attribute>
                    </xsl:if>
                    <xsl:value-of select="xdXDocument:GetNamedNodeProperty(.,
'FileAttachURL', '')"/>
                </a>
            </div>
        </xsl:for-each>
    </div>
</span>

```

### 3.4.3 Control-Specific Attributes

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a button control with a submit **action**, as specified in section [2.4.2.1](#).

```

<input class="langFont" title="" style="BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton)" type="button"
value="Submit" xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CTRL3_5" xd:action="submit" tabIndex="0"/>

```

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a repeating section control that allows insertion of sections.

```
<xsl:apply-templates select="my:group3/my:group4" mode="_2"/>
<div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="group4_3" tabIndex="0"
xd:action="xCollection::insert" align="left" style="WIDTH: 651px">Insert item</div>
```

### **xd:autoAdvance**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a text box control with the **autoAdvance** attribute set to "yes".

```
<span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" contentEditable="true" xd:binding="my:field3"
tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL8" xd:autoAdvance="yes" style="WIDTH:
130px; WHITE-SPACE: nowrap">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field3"/>
</span>
```

### **xd:auxDom**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a button control with a "refresh" **action**.

```
<input class="langFont" title="" style="BEHAVIOR: url(#default#ActionButton)" type="button"
value="Refresh" xd:xctname="Button" xd:CtrlId="CTRL7_5" xd:action="refresh"
xd:auxDom="Notification List" tabIndex="0"/>
```

### **xd:binding**

The following XSLT is an example of a text box control bound to an XML field.

```
<span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field6" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL10" style="WIDTH: 130px">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field6"/>
</span>
```

### **xd:bindingProperty**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a contact selector control with a **bindingProperty** attribute set to "Value".

```
<object class="xdActiveX" hideFocus="1" style="WIDTH: 288px; HEIGHT: 23px"
classid="clsid:61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb" tabIndex="0" tabStop="true"
xd:xctname="{ {61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb} }" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:server="http://server" xd:bindingType="xmlNode" xd:bindingProperty="Value"
xd:boundProp="xd:inline" xd:AllowMultiple="true" xd:SearchPeopleOnly="true"
xd:SharePointGroup="0" contentEditable="false" xd:binding="my:group1">
  ...
</object>
```

### **xd:bindingType**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a contact selector control with a **bindingType** attribute set to "text".

```

<object class="xdActiveX" hideFocus="1" style="WIDTH: 288px; HEIGHT: 23px"
classid="{clsid:61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb}" tabIndex="0" tabStop="true"
xd:xctname="{61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb}" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:server="http://server" xd:bindingType="xmlNode" xd:bindingProperty="Value"
xd:boundProp="xd:inline" xd:AllowMultiple="true" xd:SearchPeopleOnly="true"
xd:SharePointGroup="0" contentEditable="false" xd:binding="my:group1">
...
</object>

```

## xd:boundProp

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a text box control with a **boundProp** attribute set to "xd:num".

```

<span class="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting" hideFocus="1" title="" contentEditable="true"
xd:binding="my:field12" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL17"
xd:boundProp="xd:num"
xd:datafmt="&quot;currency&quot;;&quot;;&quot;;numDigits:0;negativeOrder:0;positiveOrder:0;currencyLo
cale:1033;&quot;" style="WIDTH: 130px">
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field12"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
      <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field12, &quot;currency&quot;;&quot;;numDigits:0;negativeO
rder:0;positiveOrder:0;currencyLocale:1033;&quot;)" />
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <xsl:value-of select="my:field12"/>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

## xd:CtrlId

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a text box control with a **CtrlId** attribute set to "CTRL1".

```

<span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" style="WIDTH: 130px">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
</span>

```

## xd:datafmt

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a text box control with currency data formatting specified.

```

<span class="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting" hideFocus="1" title="" contentEditable="true"
xd:binding="my:field7" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL11"
xd:boundProp="xd:num"
xd:datafmt="&quot;currency&quot;;&quot;;&quot;;numDigits:0;negativeOrder:0;positiveOrder:0;currencyLo
cale:1033;&quot;" style="WIDTH: 130px">
...
</span>

```

## xd:disableEditing

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a hyperlink control with the **disableEditing** attribute set to "yes".

```
<span class="xdHyperlink" hideFocus="1" title="" style="OVERFLOW: visible; WIDTH: 130px;
TEXT-ALIGN: left" xd:xctname="hyperlink">
  <a class="xdDataBindingUI" xd:CtrlId="CTRL13" xd:disableEditing="yes">
    <xsl:attribute name="href">
      <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </a>
</span>
```

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a text box control with the **disableEditing** attribute set to "yes".

```
<span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field8" tabIndex="-1"
xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL15" xd:disableEditing="yes" style="WIDTH: 130px; WHITE-
SPACE: nowrap">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field8"/>
</span>
```

## xd:enabledProperty

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a contact selector control with the **enabledProperty** attribute set to "Enabled".

```
<object class="xdActiveX" hideFocus="1" style="WIDTH: 288px; HEIGHT: 23px"
classid="clsid:61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb" tabIndex="0" tabStop="true"
xd:xctname="{ {61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb} }" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:server="http://server" xd:bindingType="xmlNode" xd:bindingProperty="Value"
xd:boundProp="xd:inline" xd:AllowMultiple="true" xd:SearchPeopleOnly="true"
xd:SharePointGroup="0" contentEditable="false" xd:binding="my:group1">
...
</object>
```

## xd:enabledValue

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a contact selector with the **enabledValue** attribute set to "true".

```
<object class="xdActiveX" hideFocus="1" style="WIDTH: 288px; HEIGHT: 23px"
classid="clsid:61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb" tabIndex="0" tabStop="true"
xd:xctname="{ {61e40d31-993d-4777-8fa0-19ca59b6d0bb} }" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1"
xd:server="http://server" xd:bindingType="xmlNode" xd:bindingProperty="Value"
xd:boundProp="xd:inline" xd:AllowMultiple="true" xd:SearchPeopleOnly="true"
xd:SharePointGroup="0" contentEditable="false" xd:binding="my:group1">
...
</object>
```

## xd:innerCtrl

The following XSLT is an example of a date picker control.

```

<div class="xdDTPicker" title="" style="WIDTH: 130px" noWrap="1" xd:xctname="DTPicker"
xd:CtrlId="CTRL15">
  <span class="xdDTText xdBehavior_FormattingNoBUI" hideFocus="1" contentEditable="true"
xd:binding="my:field10" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTText" xd:boundProp="xd:num"
xd:datafmt="&quot;date&quot;;&quot;dateFormat:Short Date;&quot;" xd:innerCtrl="_DTText">
    ...
  </span>
  <button class="xdDTButton" xd:xctname="DTPicker_DTButton" xd:innerCtrl="_DTButton"
tabIndex="-1">
    
  </button>
</div>

```

## xd:num

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a text box control with an **xd:num** attribute.

```

<span class="xdTextBox xdBehavior_Formatting" hideFocus="1" title="" contentEditable="true"
xd:binding="my:field12" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL17"
xd:boundProp="xd:num"
xd:datafmt="&quot;currency&quot;;&quot;;&quot;;numDigits:0;negativeOrder:0;positiveOrder:0;currencyLoc
cale:1033;&quot;" style="WIDTH: 130px">
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:num">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field12"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="function-available('xdFormatting:formatString')">
      <xsl:value-of
select="xdFormatting:formatString(my:field12, &quot;currency&quot;;&quot;;&quot;;numDigits:0;negativeO
rder:0;positiveOrder:0;currencyLocale:1033;&quot;)" />
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <xsl:value-of select="my:field12"/>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
</span>

```

## xd:offValue

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a check box control with the **offValue** attribute set to "1".

```

<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="" type="checkbox" xd:binding="my:field4"
tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="CheckBox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL9" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:offValue="1"
xd:onValue="true">
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field4"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:if test="my:field4=&quot;true&quot;">
    <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
</input> Field 4

```

## xd:onValue

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a check box control with the **onValue** attribute set to "true".

```



```

The following XSLT fragment is an example of an option button control with two options with the **onValue** attribute set to "value1" and "value2" respectively.

```



```

### xd:postbackModel

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a text box control with the **postbackModel** attribute set to "always".

```

<span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" xd:postbackModel="always" style="WIDTH: 130px">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
</span>

```

### xd:SignatureBlock

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a section control with the **SignatureBlock** attribute set to "group3".

```

<div xd:disableEditing="yes" xd:SignatureBlock="group3"
xd:SignedSectionDisplaySignatures="true" style="MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px;
BEHAVIOR: url (#default#SignaturesInDocUI); WIDTH: 651px">
  ...

```

```
</div>
```

### **xd:SignedSectionDisplaySignatures**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a section control with the **SignedSectionDisplaySignature** attribute set to "true".

```
<div xd:disableEditing="yes" xd:SignatureBlock="group3"
  xd:SignedSectionDisplaySignatures="true" style="MARGIN-TOP: 0px; MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px;
  BEHAVIOR: url (#default#SignaturesInDocUI); WIDTH: 651px">
  ...
</div>
```

### **xd:SignedSectionName**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a section control with the **SignedSectionName** attribute set to "group3".

```
<div class="xdSection xdRepeating" title="" style="MARGIN-BOTTOM: 6px; WIDTH: 651px"
  align="left" xd:xctname="Section" xd:CtrlId="CTRL4" xd:SignedSectionName="group3" tabIndex="-
  1">
</div>
```

### **xd:value**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a check box control with an **xd:value** attribute.

```
<input class="xdBehavior_Boolean" title="" type="checkbox" xd:binding="my:field4"
  tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="CheckBox" xd:CtrlId="CTRL9" xd:boundProp="xd:value" xd:offValue="1"
  xd:onValue="true">
  <xsl:attribute name="xd:value">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field4"/>
  </xsl:attribute>
  <xsl:if test="my:field4='true'">
    <xsl:attribute name="CHECKED">CHECKED</xsl:attribute>
  </xsl:if>
</input> Field 4
```

### **xd:xctname**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of a text box control.

```
<span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0"
  xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" style="WIDTH: 130px">
  <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
</span>
```

### **xd:xmlToEdit**

The following XSLT fragment is an example of an optional section control with the **xmlToEdit** attribute set to "group3\_2".

```
<xsl:choose>
```



```

    <xsl:when test="my:group3">
      <xsl:apply-templates select="my:group3" mode="_2"/>
    </xsl:when>
    <xsl:otherwise>
      <div class="optionalPlaceholder" xd:xmlToEdit="group3_2" tabIndex="0" align="left"
style="WIDTH: 651px">Click here to insert</div>
    </xsl:otherwise>
  </xsl:choose>
  ...

```

### 3.4.4 XSL Function Extensions

The following examples demonstrate the use of a selection of function extensions. XSL function extensions are specified in section [2.4.3](#).

The following sample XML is used as the target for the given XSL snippets in the first four examples.

#### SampleXML1.xml

```

<my:myFields>
  <my:group1>
    <my:group2>
      <my:Values>6</my:Values>
    </my:group2>
    <my:group2>
      <my:Values>12</my:Values>
    </my:group2>
    <my:group2>
      <my:Values>15</my:Values>
    </my:group2>
  </my:group1>
  <my:Average>11</my:Average>
  <my:Maximum>15</my:Maximum>
  <my:Minimum>6</my:Minimum>
  <my:Date>2008-02-04</my:Date>
  <my:Seconds>3</my:Seconds>
  <my:ZipCode>98052x</my:ZipCode>
</my:myFields>

```

#### Example 1: Conditional formatting with xdMath:Avg

**xdMath:Avg** can be used to conditionally change the **style** attribute of an HTML tag.

```

<xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test="my:Average = xdMath:Avg(my:group1/my:group2)">FONT-WEIGHT: bold
    </xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>

```

The **xdMath:Avg** function is used to calculate the average of the values in the **my:group2** nodes, which is  $6+12+15 / 3 = 11$ . Because this value is equal to the value of the **my:Average** node, the test evaluates to true and **xsl:when** outputs "FONT-WEIGHT: bold" and makes the font bold.

#### Example 2: Conditional formatting with xdDate:AddDays, xdDate:Today

This example is similar to the first example in that it shows how to perform conditional formatting using XSL function extensions.

```
<xsl:attribute name="style">
  <xsl:choose>
    <xsl:when test = "my:Date = xdDate:AddDays(xdDate:Today() , 3)">FONT-WEIGHT: bold;
    COLOR: #ff0000</xsl:when>
  </xsl:choose>
</xsl:attribute>
```

The **xsl:when** clause is used to test if the date in the **my:Date** node is three days past today. **xdDate:Today()** is used to get today's date and the output is passed in to the **AddDays** function. **AddDays** adds three days to today's date and outputs the date three days past today. In the SampleXML1.xml snippet, **my:Date** is "2008-02-04". If today is 2008-02-01, **test** evaluates to "true" and the **style** attribute has the value "FONT-WEIGHT: bold; COLOR: #ff0000".

### Example 3: Outputting time with xdDate:AddSeconds

```
<xsl:value-of select="xdDate:AddSeconds(xdDate:Now(), my:Seconds)"/>
```

The **xsl:value-of** clause outputs the value returned by the expression in the **select** attribute. **xdDate:AddSeconds** returns the time equivalent to now plus the number of seconds indicated in **my:Seconds**. **xsl:value-of** outputs the resulting time.

### Example 4: Conditional formatting with xdUtil:Match

```
<span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL12" xd:xctname="PlainText"
tabIndex="0" xd:binding="my:ZipCode">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetXDOM')">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test = "not( xdUtil:Match( string(my:ZipCode),
        &quot;\d\d\d\d\d&quot; ) )">COLOR: #ff0000; TEXT-DECORATION: line-through
        </xsl:when>
      </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:value-of select="my:ZipCode"/>
  </xsl:if>
</span>
```

In this example, the XSL representation of a text box control is given. In the example, this textbox is used for entering zip codes. To make users aware of the case where an invalid zip code has been entered, the **xdUtil:Match** function is used to check that the entered value conforms to the zip code pattern. The first parameter of the **xdUtil:Match** function takes the value of the **my:ZipCode** node. The second parameter is the regular expression "**\d\d\d\d\d**", which means five consecutive digits. If the given zip code is not composed of five digits, the textbox has the **style** "COLOR: #ff0000; TEXT-DECORATION: line-through" to make it more visible to the user that the entered zip code is not valid. In SampleXML1.xml, **my:ZipCode** is 98052x, which doesn't match the given regular expression. Therefore, **test** evaluates to "true" and the text box control's **style** attribute has the given style attributes.

The following sample XML is used as the target for the given XSL snippets in the next example.

### SampleXML2.xml

```

<root>
  <value>12</value>
  <value>14</value>
  <value>20</value>
</root>.

```

### Example 5: Getting data from a secondary data source using xdXDocument:GetDOM

The following example uses SampleXML2.xml as the secondary data source of a form template (.xsn) file. This secondary data source is registered with a data source name "data". The data is gathered from this data source (2) for use within the XSL.

The font of a text box is bold if the average of the values in the secondary data source is less than 15.

```

<spanclass="xdTextBox"hideFocus="1"title=""tabIndex="0"xd:binding="my:field2"xd:xctname="PlainText"xd:CtrlId="CTRL3">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
    <xsl:attribute name="style">WIDTH: 130px;
      <xsl:choose>
        <xsl:when test="xdMath:Avg( xdXDocument:getDOM('&quot;data&quot;')/root/value)
          <"/>FONT-WEIGHT: bold; caption: Conditional Formatting 1
        </xsl:when>
      </xsl:choose>
    </xsl:attribute>
    <xsl:value-ofselect="my:field2"/>
  </xsl:if>
</span>

```

In the preceding XSL fragment, the secondary data source content is queried using **xdXDocument:getDom** and then an XPath expression is built on it. This XPath expression returns a **node-set** containing all the **value** nodes in the **example** data source. Then **xdMath:Avg** is used to calculate the average.

The following sample XML is used as the target for the given XSL snippets in the next example.

### SampleXML3.xml

```

<my:myFields>
  <my:group1>
    <my:group2>
      <my:Count>3</my:Count>
      <my:Value>4</my:Value>
      <my:Total>12</my:Total>
    </my:group2>
    <my:group2>
      <my:Count>12</my:Count>
      <my:Value>20</my:Value>
      <my:Total>240</my:Total>
    </my:group2>
    <my:group2>
      <my:Count>4</my:Count>
      <my:Value>8</my:Value>
      <my:Total>12</my:Total>
    </my:group2>
  </my:group1>

```

```
</my:myFields>
```

### Example 6: Using xdMath:Eval

```
<span class="xdExpressionBox xdDataBindingUI" title="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL9"
xd:xctname="ExpressionBox" tabIndex="-1" xd:disableEditing="yes" style="WIDTH: 145px">
  <xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
    <xsl:value-of select="sum(xdMath:Eval(my:group1/my:group2, &quot;xdMath:Nz(my:Count)
* xdMath:Nz(my:Value)&quot;))"/>
  </xsl:if>
</span>
```

This is the XSL example for an expression box control. The value of the expression box is calculated from SampleXML3.xml using **xdMath:Eval**. The XPath expression passed to **xdMath:Eval** returns a **node-set** containing all the **my:group2** nodes under **my:group1**. **my:group2** nodes contain the child elements **my:Count** and **my:Value**. The expression passed in as the second parameter to the **xdMath:Eval** calculates the sum of the multiplication of the nodes from the first parameter. **xdMath:Eval** calculates this multiplication for every **group2** node and returns the result as a **node-set**.

Count	Value
3	4
12	20
4	8

The output is  $3*4 + 12 * 20 + 4*8 = 284$

### Example 7: Displaying a dynamic hyperlink using xdServerInfo:get-SharePointSiteUrl

The following example uses **xdServerInfo:get-SharePointListUrl** to display a hyperlink that is updated based on the location of the form template.

The example assumes that a server named **serverA** has two sites (2) named **siteA** and **siteB**. Both of these sites (2) have the file hardwareList.html in their root folders. The goal is to write the XSLT of a form template that has a hyperlink to "hardwareList.html" on the site (2) where the form template is hosted.

```
<div>For hardware list please click the following link:
  <span hideFocus="1" style="TEXT-ALIGN: left; WIDTH: 130px; OVERFLOW: visible"
class="xdHyperlink" title="" tabIndex="0" xd:xctname="hyperlink">
  <a class="xdDataBindingUI" xd:CtrlId="CTRL4" xd:disableEditing="yes">
    <xsl:if test="function-available('xdXDocument:GetDOM')">
      <xsl:attribute name="href">
        <xsl:value-of select="concat(xdServerInfo:get-SharePointSiteUrl(),
&quot;hardwareList.html&quot;)" />
      </xsl:attribute>
      <xsl:value-of select="concat(xdServerInfo:get-SharePointSiteUrl(),
&quot;hardwareList.html&quot;)" />
    </xsl:if>
  </a>
</span>
</div>
```

If the form template with the preceding XSLT excerpt is hosted at **siteA**, which is located at <http://serverA/siteA/>, the view has the following text and hyperlink:

For hardware list please click the following link: <http://serverA/siteA/hardwareList.html>

On the other hand, if the same form template is hosted at **siteB**, which is located at <http://serverA/siteB/>, the view has the following text and hyperlink:

For hardware list please click the following link: <http://serverA/siteB/hardwareList.html>

### 3.5 Print View Files (XSLT) Examples

The following example shows how a form view can be set as a print view of another form view. In this example the first form view, View 1, has two text box controls, as specified in section [2.4.1.20](#). The second form view, Print Version View 1, has only one of the text box controls that View 2 has, and is set as a print view of View 1.

The following XSLT excerpt shows two textbox controls for View 1 from view1.xsl.

```
...
<div>
  <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field1" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL1" style="WIDTH: 130px">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field1"/>
  </span>
  <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:binding="my:field2" tabIndex="0"
xd:xctname="PlainText" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2" style="WIDTH: 130px">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field2"/>
  </span>
</div>
...
```

The following XSL excerpt shows only one control for Print Version View 1 from PrintVersionView1.xsl.

```
...
<div>
  <span class="xdTextBox" hideFocus="1" title="" xd:CtrlId="CTRL2" xd:xctname="PlainText"
tabIndex="0" xd:binding="my:field2" style="WIDTH: 130px">
    <xsl:value-of select="my:field2"/>
  </span>
</div>
...
```

The following excerpt shows how the Print Version View 1 form view is set as a print view of View 1 in the manifest from manifest.xsf.

```
...
<xsf:views default="View 1">
  <xsf:view showMenuItem="yes" name="View 1" caption="View 1" printView="Print Version View
1">
    <xsf:mainpane transform="view1.xsl">
      </xsf:mainpane>
    </xsf:view>
  <xsf:view showMenuItem="yes" name="Print Version View 1" caption="Print Version View 1">
    <xsf:mainpane transform="PrintVersionView1.xsl">
      </xsf:mainpane>
    </xsf:view>
  </xsf:views>
...
```

```

    </xsf:mainpane>
  </xsf:view>
</xsf:views>
...

```

The **printView** attribute of the **view** element, as specified in section [2.2.1.2.104](#), for View 1 points to Print Version View 1. This notation defines Print Version View 1 as a print version view of View 1.

```

...
<xsf:view showMenuItem="yes" name="View 1" caption="View 1" printView="Print Version View 1">
...

```

### 3.6 Submit Files (XML) Examples

Data from an XML document is be consumed by the Web service **GetRandom** method. The following fragment from the WSDL file contains the XML schema for the **GetRandom** Web service method.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<wSDL:definitions xmlns:s1="http://microsoft.com/wsdl/types/"
  xmlns:http="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/http/"
  xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
  xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:soapenc="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
  xmlns:i0="http://tempuri.org/twrSchema.xsd"
  xmlns:tns="http://webservicesserver/Everett"
  targetNamespace="http://webservicesserver/Everett"
  xmlns:wSDL="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
<wSDL:import namespace="http://tempuri.org/twrSchema.xsd"
  location="http://webservicesserver/anon/Service1.asmx?schema=typedDataSet" />
<wSDL:types>
  <s:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
    targetNamespace="http://webservicesserver/Everett">
    <s:import namespace="http://tempuri.org/twrSchema.xsd" />
    <s:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
    <s:import namespace="http://microsoft.com/wsdl/types/" />
    <s:element name="GetRandom">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="seed" type="s:int" />
          <s:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="min" type="s:int" />
          <s:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="max" type="s:int" />
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
    <s:element name="GetRandomResponse">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" name="GetRandomResult"
            type="s:int" />
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:schema>
</wSDL:types>

```

```
</wsdl:definitions>
```

The following example shows how a Submit.xml would look when using the **GetRandom** Web service method.

```
<dfs:myFields
  xmlns:dfs="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/dataFormSolution"
  xmlns:tns="http://webservicesserver/Everett">
  <dfs:dataFields>
    <tns:GetRandom>
      <tns:seed></tns:seed>
      <tns:min></tns:min>
      <tns:max></tns:max>
    </tns:GetRandom>
  </dfs:dataFields>
</dfs:myFields>
```

As specified before, Submit.xml can broadly be categorized into two parts. The first part is static and contains **<dfs:myFields>** and **<dfs:dataFields>**. The second part is the template for the **GetRandom** Web service method based on the Web service's WSDL.

The child of **<dfs:dataFields>** is **<tns:GetRandom>**, which is the template of the **GetRandom** Web service method. The three parameters to this Web service method are **<tns:seed>**, **<tns:min>** and **<tns:max>**. This sub-tree validates against the XML schema element **<s:element name="GetRandom">** in the WSDL example.

### 3.7 Template.XML Examples

The following example shows two textbox controls with default values. When the form template containing this template.xml file is opened for editing, the first textbox, which is bound to "my:field1" is populated with the initial value "Jean Philippe", and the second text box that is bound to "my:field2" is populated with the initial value "Bagel".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?mso-infoPathSolution name="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:office:infopath:Template:-myXSD-2008-02-15T23-26-48" href="manifest.xsf" solutionVersion="1.0.0.1" productVersion="12.0.0" PIVersion="1.0.0.0" ?>
<?mso-application progid="InfoPath.Document" versionProgid="InfoPath.Document.2"?>
<my:myFields xmlns:my="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2008-02-15T23:26:48">
  <my:field1>Jean Philippe</my:field1>
  <my:field2>Bagel</my:field2>
</my:myFields>
```

### 3.8 Upgrade.XSL Examples

There are two examples in this section. One is upgrade.xsl and one is focused on the **MSXSL:node-set()** function.

#### 3.8.1 Upgrade.XSL Example

This example is a simple upgrade.xsl. The following form file example is based on the original form template.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?mso-infoPathSolution solutionVersion="1.0.0.1" productVersion="12.0.0" PIVersion="1.0.0.0"
href="file:///C:\upgradeexample.xsn" name="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:office:infopath:upgradeexample:-myXSD-2008-02-06T18-48-21" ?>
<?mso-application progid="InfoPath.Document" versionProgid="InfoPath.Document.2"?>
<my:myFields xmlns:my="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2008-02-
06T18:48:21" xml:lang="en-us">
  <my:field1>exampletext</my:field1>
  <my:field2>>true</my:field2>
  <my:myRepeatingGroup>
    <my:fieldNumber xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">20000</my:fieldNumber>
  </my:myRepeatingGroup>
  <my:myRepeatingGroup>
    <my:fieldNumber>30000</my:fieldNumber>
  </my:myRepeatingGroup>
</my:myFields>

```

A new version of the form template is published. The following example is the upgrade.xsl in the form template (.xsn) file.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<xsl:stylesheet xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform" xmlns:msxsl="urn:schemas-
microsoft-com:xslt" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:my="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2008-02-06T18:48:21"
xmlns:xd="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003" version="1.0">
  <xsl:output encoding="UTF-8" method="xml"/>
  <xsl:template match="/">
    <xsl:copy-of select="processing-instruction() | comment()"/>
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="my:myFields">
        <xsl:apply-templates select="my:myFields" mode="_0"/>
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:variable name="var">
          <xsl:element name="my:myFields"/>
        </xsl:variable>
        <xsl:apply-templates select="msxsl:node-set($var)/*" mode="_0"/>
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:template>
  <xsl:template match="my:myRepeatingGroup" mode="_1">
    <xsl:copy>
      <xsl:element name="my:fieldNumber">
        <xsl:choose>
          <xsl:when test="my:fieldNumber/text()[1]">
            <xsl:copy-of select="my:fieldNumber/text()[1]"/>
          </xsl:when>
          <xsl:otherwise>
            <xsl:attribute name="xsi:nil">true</xsl:attribute>
          </xsl:otherwise>
        </xsl:choose>
      </xsl:element>
      <xsl:element name="my:fieldText">
        <xsl:copy-of select="my:fieldText/text()[1]"/>
      </xsl:element>
    </xsl:copy>
  </xsl:template>

```



```

<xsl:template match="my:myFields" mode="_0">
  <xsl:copy>
    <xsl:element name="my:field1">
      <xsl:copy-of select="my:field1/text()[1]" />
    </xsl:element>
    <xsl:choose>
      <xsl:when test="my:myRepeatingGroup">
        <xsl:apply-templates select="my:myRepeatingGroup" mode="_1" />
      </xsl:when>
      <xsl:otherwise>
        <xsl:variable name="var">
          <xsl:element name="my:myRepeatingGroup" />
        </xsl:variable>
        <xsl:apply-templates select="msxsl:node-set($var)/*" mode="_1" />
      </xsl:otherwise>
    </xsl:choose>
  </xsl:copy>
</xsl:template>
</xsl:stylesheet>

```

The following example is the forma file after upgrade.xsl is applied.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?mso-infoPathSolution productVersion="12.0.0" PIVersion="1.0.0.0" href="
file:///C:\upgradeexample.xsn" name="urn:schemas-microsoft-
com:office:infopath:upgradeexample:-myXSD-2008-02-06T18-48-21" solutionVersion="1.0.0.3" ?>
<?mso-application progid="InfoPath.Document" versionProgid="InfoPath.Document.2"?>
<my:myFields xmlns:my="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/myXSD/2008-02-
06T18:48:21" xml:lang="en-us">
  <my:field1>exampletext</my:field1>
  <my:myRepeatingGroup>
    <my:fieldNumber>20000</my:fieldNumber>
    <my:fieldText></my:fieldText>
  </my:myRepeatingGroup>
  <my:myRepeatingGroup>
    <my:fieldNumber>30000</my:fieldNumber>
    <my:fieldText></my:fieldText>
  </my:myRepeatingGroup>
</my:myFields>

```

Note the following effects:

1. my:field2 has been removed entirely. That data has been discarded.
2. my:myRepeatingGroup has a new field (3), my:fieldText, which is empty for all XML nodes under my:myRepeatingGroup.
3. The data for all other fields (3) has been retained and moved to the new data source (2).

### 3.8.2 MSXSL:Node-Set() Example

In the following example, \$var is a variable that is an XML node tree in the style sheet. The **for-each** statement combined with the **node-set** function allows the user to iterate over this XML node tree as an XML node set.

```

<xsl:stylesheet xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"

```

```
xmlns:msxsl="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xslt"
xmlns:user="http://www.contoso.com"
version="1.0">
<xsl:variable name="books">
  <book author="Michael Howard">Writing Secure Code</book>
  <book author="Michael Kay">XSLT Reference</book>
</xsl:variable>

<xsl:template match="/">
  <authors>
    <xsl:for-each select="msxsl:node-set($books)/book">
      <author><xsl:value-of select="@author"/></author>
    </xsl:for-each>
  </authors>
</xsl:template>
</xsl:stylesheet>
```

The following example is the transformation output.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<authors><author>Michael Howard</author><author>Michael Kay</author></authors>
```

## 4 Security

### 4.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

Because a form template (.xsn) file is a cabinet (.cab) file, as specified in [\[MC-MCF\]](#), any and all security considerations—including, but not limited to, digital signatures (1)—that affect cabinet (.cab) files also affect form template (.xsn) files.

Because template.xml is a form file, as specified in [\[MS-IPFFX\]](#), any and all security considerations—including, but not limited to, code signatures—that affect form files also affect template.xml files.

### 4.2 Index of Security Fields

None.

## 5 Appendix A: Full XML Schemas

For ease of implementation, this section provides the full XML schemas for the InfoPath **XSF**, **XSF2**, and **XSF3 namespaces**, as specified in section 2.2. It also provides the full schemas used by the **built-in ActiveX controls** contact selector, as specified in sections 2.3.1.3, and external item picker, as specified in section 2.3.2.4.

### 5.1 The InfoPath XSF XSD file

The following XML schema defines the types and elements used in the form definition (.xsf) file. The types and elements belong to the **XSF namespace** (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition>), as specified in section 2.2.1.

The XML schema is extended by the additional types and elements in the XSF2 and XSF3 extensions to the form definition (.xsf) file, as specified in sections 5.2 and 5.3.

The XML schema for the form definition (.xsf) file can also be found at the location specified by [\[MSDN-XSF\]](#).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:xsf="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"
  targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
  <!-- xdTitle type -->
  <xsd:simpleType name="xdTitle">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:minLength value="1" />
      <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
      <xsd:pattern
value="([\p{Z}\p{Cc}\p{Cf}\p{Cn}]{1,255})*([\p{Z}\p{Cc}\p{Cf}\p{Cn}]]?)"
/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
  <!-- xdViewName type -->
  <xsd:simpleType name="xdViewName">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:minLength value="1" />
      <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
      <xsd:pattern
value="([\p{Z}\p{C}\/\#\&quot;&gt;&lt;]{1,255})*([\p{Z}\p{C}\/\#\&quot;&gt;&lt;]]?)"
/>
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
  <!-- xdRoleName type -->
  <!-- uses xdViewName as base -->
  <xsd:simpleType name="xdRoleName">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsf:xdViewName"></xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
  <!-- xdYesNo type -->
  <xsd:simpleType name="xdYesNo">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:enumeration value="yes" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="no" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
```

```

<!-- xdEnabledDisabled type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdEnabledDisabled">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="enabled" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="disabled" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdManualAuto type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdManualAuto">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="manual" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="automatic" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdExpressionLiteral type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdExpressionLiteral">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="expression" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="literal" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdFileName type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdFileName">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:minLength value="1" />
    <xsd:maxLength value="64" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdScriptLanguage type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdScriptLanguage">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:pattern
value="((( [Jj] [Aa] [Vv] [Aa] | (( [Jj] | ([Vv] [Bb] ))) ([Ss] [Cc] [Rr] [Ii] [Pp] [Tt] ) ) ([.] [Ee] [Nn] [Cc] [Oo]
] [Dd] [Ee] ) | (( [Jj] [Aa] [Vv] [Aa] | (( [Jj] | ([Vv] [Bb] ))) ([Ss] [Cc] [Rr] [Ii] [Pp] [Tt] ) | ([Mm] [Aa] [Nn] [
Aa] [Gg] [Ee] [Dd] [Cc] [Oo] [Dd] [Ee] ) ) " />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdSolutionVersion type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSolutionVersion">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:pattern value="([0-9]{1,4}){3}[0-9]{1,4}" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdEmptyString type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdEmptyString">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:maxLength value="0" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdErrorMessage type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdErrorMessage">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:maxLength value="1023" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdDesignMode type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdDesignMode">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="normal" />

```

```

        <xsd:enumeration value="protected" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdTrustLevel type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdTrustLevel">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:enumeration value="restricted" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="domain" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdSignedDataBlockName type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSignedDataBlockName">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:ID">
        <xsd:minLength value="1" />
        <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdSignedDataBlockMessage type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSignedDataBlockMessage">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdSignatureRelationEnum type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSignatureRelationEnum">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:enumeration value="countersign" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="cosign" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="single" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:enumeration value="suggestedSignerName" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="suggestedSignerEmail" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="signatureLineId" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdHWSname type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdHWSname">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NCName">
        <xsd:pattern value="^[^-\\.\\.\\|\\[\\]\\\\\\|\\^\\+?\\*\\@\\{\\}\\(\\)\\^&gt;^&lt;^=^;^,]*" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xdHWSCaption type -->
<xsd:simpleType name="xdHWSCaption">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xsd:minLength value="1" />
        <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- xDocumentClass -->
<xsd:element name="xDocumentClass">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:all>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:package" minOccurs="1" />
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:permissions" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:views" minOccurs="1" />
        </xsd:all>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

<xsd:element ref="xsf:hwsWorkflow" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:externalViews" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:scripts" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:schemaErrorMessages" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:documentSchemas" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:applicationParameters" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:featureRestrictions" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:fileNew" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:customValidation" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:domEventHandlers" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:importParameters" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:listProperties" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:taskpane" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:documentSignatures" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:dataObjects" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:dataAdapters" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:query" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:submit" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:save" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:roles" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:onLoad" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:documentVersionUpgrade" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:extensions" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSets" minOccurs="0" />
<xsd:element ref="xsf:calculations" minOccurs="0" />
</xsd:all>
<xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="author" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="description" use="optional">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="solutionVersion" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="productVersion" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="solutionFormatVersion" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion" use="required"
/>
  <xsd:attribute name="dataFormSolution" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="requireFullTrust" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="trustLevel" type="xsf:xdTrustLevel" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="trustSetting" type="xsf:xdManualAuto" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="publishUrl" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:key name="view_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:views/xsf:view" />
  <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
</xsd:key>
<xsd:key name="externalView_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:externalViews/xsf:externalView" />
  <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
</xsd:key>
<xsd:key name="view_or_externalView_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:views/xsf:view | ./xsf:externalViews/xsf:externalView" />
  <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
</xsd:key>
<xsd:key name="ruleset_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSets/xsf:ruleSet" />

```

```

    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:key>
  <xsd:key name="dataObject_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:dataObjects/xsf:dataObject" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:key>
  <xsd:unique name="adapter_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:dataObjects/xsf:dataObject/xsf:query/* | ./xsf:query/* |
./xsf:dataAdapters/* | ./xsf:submit/xsf:webServiceAdapter | ./xsf:submit/xsf:davAdapter |
./xsf:submit/xsf:emailAdapter | ./xsf:submit/xsf:submitToHostAdapter" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:key name="adapter_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:dataAdapters/*" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:key>
  <xsd:unique name="view_external_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:views/xsf:view | ./xsf:externalViews/xsf:externalView" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<!-- schemaErrorMessages -->
<xsd:element name="schemaErrorMessages">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:override" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- override -->
<xsd:element name="override">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:errorMessage" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- applicationParameters -->
<xsd:element name="applicationParameters">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:solutionProperties" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="application" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:enumeration value="InfoPath Design Mode" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- solutionProperties -->
<xsd:element name="solutionProperties">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="allowCustomization" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="lastOpenView" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="scriptLanguage" type="xsf:xdScriptLanguage" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```



```

        <xsd:attribute name="automaticallyCreateNodes" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="lastVersionNeedingTransform" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion"
use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="fullyEditableNamespace" type="xsd:anyURI" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="publishSaveUrl" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- featureRestrictions -->
<xsd:element name="featureRestrictions">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:all>
            <xsd:element name="save" minOccurs="0">
                <xsd:complexType>
                    <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required" />
                </xsd:complexType>
            </xsd:element>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:exportToWeb" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:exportToExcel" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:print" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:sendMail" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:autoRecovery" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:all>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- exportToWeb -->
<xsd:element name="exportToWeb">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- exportToExcel -->
<xsd:element name="exportToExcel">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- print -->
<xsd:element name="print">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- sendMail -->
<xsd:element name="sendMail">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- autoRecovery -->
<xsd:element name="autoRecovery">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="feature" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- query -->
<xsd:element name="query">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:choice>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:queryAction" />

```

```

        <xsd:element ref="xsf:adoAdapter" />
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter" />
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlFileAdapter" />
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapter" />
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW" />
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:bdcAdapter" />
    </xsd:choice>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- scripts -->
<xsd:element name="scripts">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:script" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="language" type="xsf:xdScriptLanguage" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="enforceScriptTimeout" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"
default="yes" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="script">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="src" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- dataObjects -->
<xsd:element name="dataObjects">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:dataObject" />
        </xsd:choice>
    </xsd:complexType>
<xsd:unique name="dataObjects_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:dataObject" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
</xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="dataObject">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:choice>
            <xsd:element name="query">
                <xsd:complexType>
                    <xsd:choice>
                        <xsd:element ref="xsf:adoAdapter" />
                        <xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter" />
                        <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlFileAdapter" />
                        <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapter" />
                        <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapterRW" />
                    </xsd:choice>
                </xsd:complexType>
            </xsd:element>
        </xsd:choice>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="schema" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="initOnLoad" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- dataAdapters -->
<xsd:element name="adoAdapter">

```

```

<xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="connectionString" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  <xsd:attribute name="commandText" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="webServiceAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:operation" />
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="wsdlUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="useDataSet" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="hwsAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:hwsOperation" />
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="wsdlUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="operation">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:input" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="soapAction" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="serviceUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="hwsOperation">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:input" />
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="TypeID" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="serviceUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="input">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:partFragment" />
    </xsd:choice>
    <xsd:attribute name="source" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

<xsd:element name="partFragment">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="replaceWith" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="sendAsString" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="dataObject" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="filter" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="xmlFileAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="fileUrl" type="xsd:anyURI" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="sharepointListAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="sharepointName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="infopathName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="isLookup" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="siteUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="sharepointGuid" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="infopathGroup" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="bdcAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="lobSystemInstance" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="entityNamespace" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="entityName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="specificFinder" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAdapterName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="entitySchemaVersion" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="grooveAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="displayName" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
          <xsd:attribute name="infopathName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="isLookup" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="spaceName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="spaceBindableUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="spaceCanonicalUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="spaceCanonicalUrlFormattedForSandboxing" type="xsd:string"
use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="toolName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="toolDisplayName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="toolBindableUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="toolCanonicalUrl" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="viewName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="viewDisplayName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="infopathGroup" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="yes" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryThisFormOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"
/>
  />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="davAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element name="folderURL">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element name="fileName">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional" />
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="overwriteAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="emailAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element name="to" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional" />
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element name="cc" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional" />
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element name="bcc" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional" />
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="subject" minOccurs="0">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="intro" minOccurs="0">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="attachmentFileName" minOccurs="0">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="valueType" type="xsf:xdExpressionLiteral" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:all>
<xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
<xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="submitToHostAdapter">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="sharepointListAdapterRW">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element name="field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="internalName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="hiddenFieldName" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
          <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
          <xsd:attribute name="auxDomName" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
          <xsd:attribute name="showFieldName" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
          <xsd:attribute name="required" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
          <xsd:attribute name="appendOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="siteURL" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="sharePointListID" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="contentTypeID" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="submitAllowed" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="autogen" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="relativeListUrl" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="version" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="sharePointListChoices" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryOneItemOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="sortBy" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

    <xsd:attribute name="sortAscending" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="dataAdapters">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:adoAdapter" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlFileAdapter" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:sharepointListAdapter" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:davAdapter" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:emailAdapter" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:submitToHostAdapter" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:hwsAdapter" />
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- documentSchemas -->
<xsd:element name="documentSchemas">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:documentSchema" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="documentSchema">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="location" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="rootSchema" type="xsf:xdYesNo" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- customValidation -->
<xsd:element name="customValidation">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:errorCondition" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="errorCondition">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:errorMessage" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="expressionContext" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="showErrorOn" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="errorMessage">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:simpleContent>
      <xsd:extension base="xsf:xdErrorMessage">
        <xsd:attribute name="type" use="optional">
          <xsd:simpleType>
            <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
              <xsd:enumeration value="modal" />
              <xsd:enumeration value="modeless" />
            </xsd:restriction>
          </xsd:simpleType>
        </xsd:attribute>
      </xsd:extension>
    </xsd:simpleContent>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

        </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="shortMessage" use="required">
    <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
            <xsd:maxLength value="127" />
        </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
</xsd:extension>
</xsd:simpleContent>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- domEventHandlers -->
<xsd:element name="domEventHandlers">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:domEventHandler" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:unique name="domEventHandler_handlerObject_unique">
        <xsd:selector xpath="." />
        <xsd:field xpath="@handlerObject" />
    </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="domEventHandler">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="dataObject" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="handlerObject" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:keyref name="domEventHandler_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
        <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction" />
        <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet" />
    </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
<!-- importParameters -->
<xsd:element name="importParameters">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:importSource" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="enabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="useScriptHandler" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="importSource">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="schema" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="transform" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="authoringOfTransform" type="xsf:xdManualAuto" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- listProperties -->

```



```

<xsd:element name="listProperties">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:fields" />
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="fields">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:field" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="field">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="columnName" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="required" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="viewable" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="node" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="maxLength" type="xsd:byte" />
    <xsd:attribute name="aggregation" use="optional">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="sum" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="count" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="average" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="min" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="max" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="first" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="last" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="merge" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="plaintext" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- submit -->
<xsd:element name="submit">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element name="submitAction" minOccurs="0">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
        </xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:keyref name="submitAdapter_name_keyref" refer="xsf:adapter_name_key">
          <xsd:selector xpath="." />
          <xsd:field xpath="@adapter" />
        </xsd:keyref>
      </xsd:element>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:useHttpHandler" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:useScriptHandler" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:useQueryAdapter" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:webServiceAdapter" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:davAdapter" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

    <xsd:element ref="xsf:emailAdapter" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:submitToHostAdapter" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="successMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element name="errorMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
  </xsd:all>
  <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="onAfterSubmit" use="optional">
    <xsd:simpleType>
      <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
        <xsd:enumeration value="close" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="keepOpen" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="openNew" />
      </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
  </xsd:attribute>
  <xsd:attribute name="showStatusDialog" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="showSignatureReminder" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="disableMenuItem" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:keyref name="submit_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
  <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction" />
  <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet" />
</xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="useHttpHandler">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="method" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="POST" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="href" type="xsd:anyURI" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="useScriptHandler" />
<xsd:element name="useQueryAdapter" />
<!-- onLoad -->
<xsd:element name="onLoad">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:keyref name="load_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet" />
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
<!-- save -->
<xsd:element name="save">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:useScriptHandler" />
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- roles -->

```

```

<xsd:element name="roles">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:role" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:membership" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="default" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="initiator" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="hideStatusBarDisplay" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
  <!-- role names must be unique -->
  <xsd:unique name="roles_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:role" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:unique>
  <!-- fields must reference existing role -->
  <xsd:key name="role_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:role" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:key>
  <xsd:keyref name="role_default" refer="xsf:role_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="." />
    <xsd:field xpath="@default" />
  </xsd:keyref>
  <xsd:keyref name="role_initiator" refer="xsf:role_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="." />
    <xsd:field xpath="@initiator" />
  </xsd:keyref>
  <xsd:keyref name="role_membership" refer="xsf:role_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:membership/*" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@memberOf" />
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="role">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdRoleName" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="membership">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:getUserNameFromData" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:userName" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:group" />
    </xsd:choice>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="getUserNameFromData">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="dataObject" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="select" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="memberOf" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="userName">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="memberOf" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>

```

```

</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="group">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="memberOf" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- hwsWorkflow -->
<xsd:element name="hwsWorkflow">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:location" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:allowedActions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:allowedTasks" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="taskpaneVisible" type="xsf:xdYesNo" />
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="hws_actiontask_name">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:allowedActions/xsf:action|./xsf:allowedTasks/xsf:task" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<!-- location -->
<xsd:element name="location">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="url" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- allowedActions -->
<xsd:element name="allowedActions">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="20" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="hws_actionTypeID_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:action" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@actionTypeID" />
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<!-- action -->
<xsd:element name="action">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdHWSname" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="actionTypeID" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="canInitiateWorkflow" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdHWSCaption" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- allowedTasks -->
<xsd:element name="allowedTasks">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:task" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="20" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="hws_taskID_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:task" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@taskTypeID" />
  </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>

```

```

    </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<!-- task -->
<xsd:element name="task">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdHWSname" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="taskTypeID" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdHWSCaption" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- fileNew -->
<xsd:element name="fileNew">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:initialXmlDocument" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="initialXmlDocument">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:customCategory" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="href" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- customCategory -->
<xsd:element name="customCategory">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- package -->
<xsd:element name="package">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:files" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="files">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:file" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="file">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:fileProperties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="fileProperties">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>

```

```

        <xsd:element ref="xsf:property" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="property">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:QName" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- permissions -->
<xsd:element name="permissions">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:allowedControl" />
        </xsd:choice>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="allowedControl">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="cabFile" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="clsid" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="version" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- View and Context-Driven Editing definitions -->
<!-- External Views -->
<xsd:element name="externalViews">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:externalView" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="default" type="xsd:string" />
    </xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:unique name="externalViews_name_unique">
        <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:externalView" />
        <xsd:field xpath="@default" />
    </xsd:unique>
    <xsd:keyref name="external_views_printView" refer="xsf:externalView_name_key">
        <xsd:selector xpath="." />
        <xsd:field xpath="@default" />
    </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="externalView">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:mainpane" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="target" type="xsd:string" />
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdViewName" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="designMode" type="xsf:xdDesignMode" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- attributeData -->
<xsd:element name="attributeData">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="attribute" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>

```

```

    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- button -->
<xsd:element name="button">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" />
    <xsd:attribute name="icon" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="tooltip" type="xsf:xdTitle" />
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" />
    <xsd:attribute name="xmlToEdit" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" />
    <xsd:attribute name="action">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::insert" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::insertBefore" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::insertAfter" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::remove" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::refreshFilter" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection::removeAll" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xOptional::insert" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xOptional::remove" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xReplace::replace" />

          <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment::attach" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment::open" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment::saveAs" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment::remove" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="showIf">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="always" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="enabled" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="immediate" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- chooseFragment -->
<xsd:element name="chooseFragment">
  <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="parent" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="followingSiblings" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="innerFragment" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- editWith -->
<xsd:element name="editWith">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:masterDetail" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:fragmentToInsert" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>

```

```

<xsd:attribute name="component" use="required">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:enumeration value="xCollection" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="xOptional" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="xReplace" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="xTextList" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="xField" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="xImage" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="xFileAttachment" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="autoComplete" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="proofing" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="type" use="optional">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:enumeration value="plain" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="formatted" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="plainMultiline" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="formattedMultiline" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="rich" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="useFilter" use="optional">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:enumeration value="yes" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="no" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="widgetIcon" use="optional">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:enumeration value="standard" />
      <xsd:enumeration value="filter" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="filterDependency" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="field" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="removeAncestors" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="maxLength" use="optional">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="-1" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="allowedFileTypes" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
<xsd:anyAttribute namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003"
processContents="skip" />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- unboundControls -->

```



```

<xsd:element name="unboundControls">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <!-- button -->
      <xsd:element name="button" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSetAction" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
          </xsd:sequence>
          <xsd:attribute name="name" use="required">
            <xsd:simpleType>
              <!-- type of name is non qualified name, but NCName also accepts '.' and '-',
              so these characters are disabled by pattern restriction -->
              <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NCName">
                <xsd:pattern value="^[^\.^-]*" />
              </xsd:restriction>
            </xsd:simpleType>
          </xsd:attribute>
        </xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:keyref name="button_ruleSetAction" refer="xsf:ruleset_name_key">
          <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSetAction" />
          <xsd:field xpath="@ruleSet" />
        </xsd:keyref>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- editing -->
<xsd:element name="editing">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:xmlToEdit" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- Master Detail -->
<xsd:element name="masterDetail">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="master" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="masterViewContext" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="masterKey" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="detailKey" type="xsd:string" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- fragmentToInsert -->
<xsd:element name="fragmentToInsert">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:chooseFragment" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- mainpane -->
<xsd:element name="mainpane">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="transform" type="xsf:xdFileName" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- printSettings -->

```

```

<xsd:element name="printSettings">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:header" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:footer" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="orientation">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="portrait" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="landscape" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="header">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="footer">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="marginUnitsType">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
          <xsd:enumeration value="in" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="cm" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="rightMargin">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float">
          <xsd:minInclusive value="0" />
          <xsd:maxInclusive value="100" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="leftMargin">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float">
          <xsd:minInclusive value="0" />
          <xsd:maxInclusive value="100" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="topMargin">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float">
          <xsd:minInclusive value="0" />
          <xsd:maxInclusive value="100" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="bottomMargin">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:float">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="0" />
      <xsd:maxInclusive value="100" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="printerName">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="paperSize">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="paperSource">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="copies">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="1" />
      <xsd:maxInclusive value="9999" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="collate" type="xsd:boolean" />
<xsd:attribute name="pageRangeStart">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="1" />
      <xsd:maxInclusive value="32000" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="pageRangeEnd">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:integer">
      <xsd:minInclusive value="1" />
      <xsd:maxInclusive value="32000" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="printerSpecificSettings">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="255" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>

```

```

        </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="header">
    <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="skip" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="footer">
    <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="skip" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- toolbar -->
<xsd:element name="toolbar">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:group ref="xsf:UIItem" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- menu -->
<xsd:element name="menu">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:group ref="xsf:UIItem" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- menuArea -->
<xsd:element name="menuArea">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:group ref="xsf:UIItem" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" use="required">
            <xsd:simpleType>
                <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoFileMenu" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoEditMenu" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoInsertMenu" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoViewMenu" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoFormatMenu" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoToolsMenu" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoTableMenu" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoHelpMenu" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="msoStructuralEditingContextMenu" />
                </xsd:restriction>
            </xsd:simpleType>
        </xsd:attribute>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- UIContainer -->
<xsd:group name="UIContainer">
  <xsd:choice>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:toolbar" />
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:menu" />
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:menuArea" />
  </xsd:choice>
</xsd:group>
<!-- UIItem -->
<xsd:group name="UIItem">
  <xsd:choice>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:button" />
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:menu" />
  </xsd:choice>
</xsd:group>
<!-- taskpane -->
<xsd:element name="taskpane">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="href" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- views -->
<xsd:element name="views">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:view" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="default" type="xsd:string" />
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="views_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:view" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:keyref name="view_printView" refer="xsf:view_or_externalView_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:view" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@printView" />
  </xsd:keyref>
  <xsd:keyref name="views_default" refer="xsf:view_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="." />
    <xsd:field xpath="@default" />
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
<!-- ViewContent -->
<xsd:group name="ViewContent">
  <xsd:choice>
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:editing" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:mainpane" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:printSettings" minOccurs="0" />
    <xsd:group ref="xsf:UIContainer" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    <xsd:element ref="xsf:unboundControls" minOccurs="0" />
  </xsd:choice>
</xsd:group>
<!-- view -->
<xsd:element name="view">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:group ref="xsf:ViewContent" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />

```

```

    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdViewName" />
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdViewName" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="showMenuItem" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="printView" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="designMode" type="xsf:xdDesignMode" />
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:unique name="toolbar_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:toolbar" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:unique name="menuArea_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:menuArea" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:unique name="xmlToEdit_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:editing/xsf:xmlToEdit" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:unique>
  <xsd:key name="xmlToEdit_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:editing/xsf:xmlToEdit" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
  </xsd:key>
  <xsd:keyref name="button_xmlToEdit_reference" refer="xsf:xmlToEdit_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:menuArea/xsf:button | ./xsf:menu/xsf:button |
./xsf:toolbar/xsf:button" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@xmlToEdit" />
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
<!-- xmlToEdit -->
<xsd:element name="xmlToEdit">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:editWith" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="item" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="container" type="xsd:string" />
    <xsd:attribute name="viewContext">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:pattern value="((\.\|\#|[a-zA-Z0-9_])[a-zA-Z0-9_]*) (\s((\.\|\#|[a-zA-Z0-9_])[a-zA-Z0-9_]*)*)*" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- Digital Signatures -->
<xsd:element name="documentSignatures">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf:signedDataBlock" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="signatureLocation" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="signedDataBlock">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>

```

```

        <xsd:element name="message" type="xsf:xdSignedDataBlockMessage" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdSignedDataBlockName" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="data" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="signatureLocation" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="mode" type="xsf:xdSignatureRelationEnum" use="required" />
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:unique name="signedDataBlock_name_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="." />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
</xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<!-- Version Upgrade -->
<xsd:element name="documentVersionUpgrade">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:choice>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:useScriptHandler" />
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:useTransform" />
        </xsd:choice>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="useTransform">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="transform" use="required">
            <xsd:simpleType>
                <xsd:union memberTypes="xsf:xdFileName xsf:xdEmptyString" />
            </xsd:simpleType>
        </xsd:attribute>
        <xsd:attribute name="minVersionToUpgrade" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:attribute name="maxVersionToUpgrade" type="xsf:xdSolutionVersion" />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- XSF Extensions -->
<xsd:element name="extensions">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:extension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="extension">
    <xsd:complexType mixed="true">
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="lax" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" use="required" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!-- Rules -->
<xsd:element name="ruleSetAction">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="ruleSet" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="rule">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>

```

```

<xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:dialogBoxMessageAction" />
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:dialogBoxExpressionAction" />
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:switchViewAction" />
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:assignmentAction" />
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:changeAdapterProperty" />
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:queryAction" />
  <xsd:element name="submitAction">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:openNewDocumentAction" />
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:signSignatureLineAction" />
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:closeDocumentAction" />
  <xsd:element ref="xsf:webPartConnectionAction" />
</xsd:choice>
<xsd:element name="exitRuleSet" minOccurs="0">
  <xsd:complexType />
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
<xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
<xsd:attribute name="condition" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="isEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="yes" />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="dialogBoxMessageAction">
  <xsd:simpleType>
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:maxLength value="1024" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="dialogBoxExpressionAction" type="xsd:string" />
<xsd:element name="switchViewAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="view" type="xsf:xdViewName" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
  <xsd:keyref name="switchViewAction_view_keyref" refer="xsf:view_name_key">
    <xsd:selector xpath="." />
    <xsd:field xpath="@view" />
  </xsd:keyref>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="assignmentAction">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="targetField" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="changeAdapterProperty">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="adapterProperty" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="queryAction">
  <xsd:complexType>

```



```

        <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="openNewDocumentAction">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="solutionURI" type="xsd:anyURI" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="signSignatureLineAction">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="matchCriteria" type="xsf:xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum"
use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="matchValue" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="isExpression" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="signaturePictureEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="defaultSignaturePicture" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="isSignaturePictureExpression" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="checkHostEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="checkHost" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="closeDocumentAction">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="promptToSaveChanges" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="webPartConnectionAction" />
<xsd:element name="ruleSet">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="ruleSets">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:ruleSet" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:unique name="ruleSets_name_unique">
        <xsd:selector xpath="./xsf:ruleSet" />
        <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
    </xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<!-- Declarative Calculations -->
<xsd:element name="calculations">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf:calculatedField" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="treatBlankValueAsZero" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="calculatedField">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="target" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>

```

```

    <xsd:attribute name="refresh" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>

```

## 5.2 The InfoPath XSF2 XSD file

The following XML schema defines the types and elements used in the **XSF2 extensions** to the form definition (.xsf) file. The types and elements belong to the **XSF2 namespace** (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions>), as specified in section [2.2.2](#).

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsd:schema
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:xsf="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"
  xmlns:xsf2="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions"
  targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
  <xsd:import
    namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"
    schemaLocation="xsfschema.xsd" />

  <!--
    Please note that any changes to this schema requires the documented xsd to be updated as
    well.
    It is more important because some of the types are open and do not list all the expected
    values
    and the documentation is expected list them.
  -->

  <!-- Allowed values: submit, print, view, save, saveAs, close, refresh -->
  <xsd:simpleType name="serverCommandActionType">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
  <!-- Allowed values: none, xml, xmlXsn -->
  <xsd:simpleType name="emailAttachmentType">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
  <!-- Allowed values: client, server -->
  <xsd:simpleType name="compatibilityModesType">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xsd:restriction>
  </xsd:simpleType>
  <!-- Allowed values: templatePart, formTemplate -->
  <xsd:simpleType name="solutionType">
    <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
      <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9_]*" />
    </xsd:restriction>

```

```

</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="formDescriptionType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:maxLength value="1024" />
    <xsd:minLength value="1" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="formLocaleType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
    <xsd:minLength value="1" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<!-- Allowed values: CSharp, VisualBasic -->
<xsd:simpleType name="managedCodeType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xsd:pattern value="[a-zA-Z0-9\.\.]" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:attributeGroup name="queryKeyFile">
  <xsd:attribute name="queryFile" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="queryKey" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
</xsd:attributeGroup>

<!-- Root element for the xsf extension elements -->
<xsd:element name="solutionDefinition">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:server" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:solutionPropertiesExtension" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:mergedPrintView" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:offline" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:listPropertiesExtension" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:dataConnections" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:sendByMail" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:warnings" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:viewsExtension" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:preview" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:autoUpdatePrompt" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:inputScopes" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:managedCode" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:submit" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:featureRestrictionsExtension" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="runtimeCompatibility" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:list itemType="xsf2:compatibilityModesType"/>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
    <xsd:attribute name="solutionType" type="xsf2:solutionType" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="description" type="xsf2:formDescriptionType" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="allowClientOnlyCode" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"
default="no" />
    <xsd:attribute name="runtimeCompatibilityURL" type="xsd:string" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="verifyOnServer" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="server">
  <xsd:complexType>

```

```

    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:toolbar" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="formLocale" type="xsf2:formLocaleType" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="isPreSubmitPostBackEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="isMobileEnabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="toolbar">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:commands" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="enabledTop" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no" />
    <xsd:attribute name="enabledBottom" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no" />
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="commands">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:command" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="command">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence />
    <xsd:attribute name="action" type="xsf2:serverCommandActionType" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="solutionPropertiesExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:install" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:wss" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:contentType" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:share" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:mail" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:admin" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:contentTypeTemplate" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:list" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:entity" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:workflowInitAssoc" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf2:groove" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:all>
    <xsd:attribute name="branch" use="required">
      <xsd:simpleType>
        <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xsd:enumeration value="install" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="wss" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="contentType" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="share" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="mail" />
          <xsd:enumeration value="admin" />
        </xsd:restriction>
      </xsd:simpleType>
    </xsd:attribute>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

        <xsd:enumeration value="contentTypeTemplate" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="list" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="entity" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="workflowInitAssoc" />
        <xsd:enumeration value="groove" />
    </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="install">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="companyName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="language" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="updatePath" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="wss">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence />
        <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="description" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="browserEnable" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="contentType">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence />
        <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="sharepointContentTypeId" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="contentTypeTemplate">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence />
        <xsd:attribute name="site" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="description" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="browserEnable" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="share">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence />
        <xsd:attribute name="formName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="accessPath" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="mail">

```

```

    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="formName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="admin">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="site" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="list">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="entity">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="workflowInitAssoc">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="groove">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="path" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

  <xsd:element name="mergedPrintView">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:all>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf:printSettings" minOccurs="0" />
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:includedViews" minOccurs="0" />
      </xsd:all>
      <xsd:attribute name="isDefault" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no" />
      <xsd:attribute name="isCustomizable" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no" />
      <xsd:attribute name="viewBreak" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="includedViews">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:includedView" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

```

```

        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="includedView">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence />
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsf:xdViewName" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="offline">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="openIfQueryFails" type="xsf:xdYesNo" default="no" use="optional"
/>
        <xsd:attribute name="cacheQueries" type="xsf:xdYesNo" default="no" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="expirationTime" type="xsd:nonNegativeInteger" use="optional" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="listPropertiesExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:fieldsExtension" minOccurs="0"></xsd:element>
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="fieldsExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:fieldExtension" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="1" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="fieldExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="columnName" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="readWrite" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no" />
        <xsd:attribute name="columnId" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="dataConnections">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:useHttpHandlerExtension" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <xsd:element ref="xsf2:davAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
                <xsd:element ref="xsf2:adoAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
                <xsd:element ref="xsf2:webServiceAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
                <xsd:element ref="xsf2:emailAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
/>
                <xsd:element ref="xsf2:xmlFileAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
/>
                <xsd:element ref="xsf2:sharepointListAdapterExtension" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
            </xsd:choice>
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:sharepointListAdapterRWEExtension" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:choice>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="useHttpHandlerExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="connectoid">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence />
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="siteCollection" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="source" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="connectionLinkType" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="davAdapterExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required"></xsd:attribute>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="adoAdapterExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="submitAdapterName" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="webServiceAdapterExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:relativeQuery" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="trackDataSetChanges" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"
default="no" />
        <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
        <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="relativeQuery">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence />
        <xsd:attribute name="replace" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="emailAdapterExtension">

```



```

    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="emailAttachmentType" type="xsf2:emailAttachmentType"
use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="xmlFileAdapterExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0" />
      </xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="isRest" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
      <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="sharepointListAdapterExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0" />
      </xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="queryThisFormOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"
/>
      <xsd:attribute name="sharepointWebGuid" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
      <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="sharepointListAdapterRWExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:connectoid" minOccurs="0" />
      </xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="queryThisFormOnly" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no"
/>
      <xsd:attribute name="sharepointWebGuid" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
      <xsd:attributeGroup ref="xsf2:queryKeyFile" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="sendByMail">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="emailAttachmentType" type="xsf2:emailAttachmentType"
use="optional" />
      <xsd:attribute name="disableEmailForms" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

  <xsd:element name="warnings">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:warning" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0" />
      </xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="warning">

```

```

    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="source" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="hidden" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" default="no" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

  <xsd:element name="viewsExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="xsd:viewExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="viewExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element ref="xsd:xmlToEditExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      </xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="designMode" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
      <xsd:attribute name="readOnly" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" />
      <xsd:attribute name="clientOnly" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" default="no"/>
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
  <xsd:element name="xmlToEditExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence/>
      <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      <xsd:attribute name="excludeEmbeddedImages" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional"
default="no" />
      <xsd:attribute name="allowLinkedImages" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" default="no"
/>
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

  <xsd:element name="preview">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="sampleData" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
      <xsd:attribute name="domain" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
      <xsd:attribute name="userRole" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

  <xsd:element name="autoUpdatePrompt">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence />
      <xsd:attribute name="showPrompt" type="xsd:boolean" use="optional" />
      <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

  <xsd:element name="inputScopes">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>

```

```

        <xsd:element ref="xsf2:inputScope" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="inputScope">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:words" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="words">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element name="word" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="1">
                <xsd:complexType>
                    <xsd:sequence />
                    <xsd:attribute name="value" type="xsd:string" use="optional" default="" />
                    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
                </xsd:complexType>
            </xsd:element>
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="managedCode">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence/>
        <xsd:attribute name="projectPath" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="language" type="xsf2:managedCodeType" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="version" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="enabled" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="submit">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:all>
            <xsd:element name="submitAction" minOccurs="0">
                <xsd:complexType>
                    <xsd:sequence />
                    <xsd:attribute name="adapter" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
                </xsd:complexType>
            </xsd:element>
            <xsd:element name="successMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element name="errorMessage" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:all>
        <xsd:attribute name="caption" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
        <xsd:attribute name="onAfterSubmit" use="optional">
            <xsd:simpleType>
                <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
                    <xsd:enumeration value="close" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="keepOpen" />
                    <xsd:enumeration value="openNew" />
                </xsd:restriction>
            </xsd:simpleType>
        </xsd:attribute>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

```

```

        </xsd:restriction>
    </xsd:simpleType>
</xsd:attribute>
<xsd:attribute name="showStatusDialog" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="showSignatureReminder" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
<xsd:attribute name="disableMenuItem" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="featureRestrictionsExtension">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:all>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf2:exportToPDFForXPS" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:all>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

<xsd:element name="exportToPDFForXPS">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="ui" type="xsf:xdEnabledDisabled" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>

</xsd:schema>

```

### 5.3 The InfoPath XSF3 XSD file

The following XML schema defines the types and elements used in the **XSF3 extensions** to the form definition (.xsf) file. The types and elements belong to the **XSF3 namespace** (<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions>), as specified in section [2.2.3](#).

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsd:schema
    xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
    xmlns:xsf="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"

    xmlns:xsf2="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions"

    xmlns:xsf3="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions"

    targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2009/solutionDefinition/extensions"
    elementFormDefault="qualified"
    attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
    <xsd:import
        namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2003/solutionDefinition"
        schemaLocation="xsfschema.xsd" />
    <xsd:import
        namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2006/solutionDefinition/extensions"
        schemaLocation="xsf2.xsd" />

    <!--
    Please note that any changes to this schema requires the documented xsd to be updated as
    well.
    It is more important because some of the types are open and do not list all the expected
    values
    and the documentation is expected list them.

```

```

-->

<xsd:simpleType name="xdParameterType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="input" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="output" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="inputOutput" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="xdModeType">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="entity" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="groove" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="list" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="workflowInitAssoc" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:simpleType name="xdLineStamp">
  <xsd:restriction base="xsd:NMTOKEN">
    <xsd:enumeration value="line" />
    <xsd:enumeration value="stamp" />
  </xsd:restriction>
</xsd:simpleType>
<xsd:complexType name="xdSignatureLinePropertyType">
  <xsd:simpleContent>
    <xsd:extension base="xsd:string">
      <xsd:attribute name="isCalculation" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required">
    </xsd:attribute>
    </xsd:extension>
  </xsd:simpleContent>
</xsd:complexType>
<xsd:element name="solutionDefinition">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:all>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:webPartProperties" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:viewsExtension" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:customValidation" minOccurs="0" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:baseUrl" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xsd:all>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="baseUrl">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="relativeUrlBase" type="xsd:anyURI" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="queryServerInfo" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="webPartProperties">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:webPartFields" minOccurs="0"></xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="webPartFields">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:webPartField" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0" />

```

```

    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="webPartField">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="node" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="parameterType" type="xsf3:xdParameterType" use="required" />
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="solutionPropertiesExtension2009">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:solutionMode" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="solutionMode">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:attribute name="autogenerated" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="isListEditForm" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional"/>
    <xsd:attribute name="mode" type="xsf3:xdModeType" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="originalCtid" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
    <xsd:attribute name="originalPublishUrl" type="xsd:anyURI" use="optional" />
  <xsd:attribute name="originalPublishUrlFriendlyName" type="xsd:string" use="optional" />
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="viewsExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:viewExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="viewExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:xmlToEditExtension" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
      <xsd:element ref="xsf3:signatureLines" minOccurs="0" />
    </xsd:sequence>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="xmlToEditExtension">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence/>
    <xsd:attribute name="ref" type="xsf:xdTitle" use="required" />
    <xsd:attribute name="excludeTables" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no" />
    <xsd:attribute name="excludeHyperlink" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="optional" default="no" />
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="signatureLines">
  <xsd:complexType>

```

```

        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf3:signatureLine" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
<!-- signature line names must be unique -->
<xsd:unique name="signature_line_names_unique">
    <xsd:selector xpath="/xsf3:signatureLine" />
    <xsd:field xpath="@name" />
</xsd:unique>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="signatureLine">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element name="confirmationMessage" type="xsf:xdSignedDataBlockMessage"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element name="suggestedSignerName" type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element name="suggestedSignerTitle" type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType"
minOccurs="0" />
            <xsd:element name="suggestedSignerEmailAddress"
type="xsf3:xdSignatureLinePropertyType" minOccurs="0" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:NMTOKEN" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="signedDataBlock" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="showDate" type="xsf:xdYesNo" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="signatureType" type="xsf3:xdLineStamp" use="required" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="customValidation">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element ref="xsf3:errorBlank" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<xsd:element name="errorBlank">
    <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="match" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="expression" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:attribute name="expressionContext" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
        <xsd:anyAttribute processContents="skip" />
    </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>

```

## 5.4 The Built-In ActiveX Controls XSD file

The following XML schema defines the types and elements used by the **built-in ActiveX controls** contact selector, as specified in sections [2.3.1.3](#), and external item picker, as specified in section [2.3.2.4](#).

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!-- _lcid="1033" _version="" -->
<!-- _LocalBinding -->
<xs:schema
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls"
elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"

```

```

xmlns:pc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/infopath/2007/PartnerControls"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="Person">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element ref="pc:DisplayName" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:AccountId" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:AccountType" minOccurs="0"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DisplayName" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="AccountId" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="AccountType" type="xs:string"/>

  <xs:element name="BDCAssociatedEntity">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element ref="pc:BDCEntity" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>

      <xs:attribute ref="pc:EntityNamespace"/>
      <xs:attribute ref="pc:EntityName"/>
      <xs:attribute ref="pc:SystemInstanceName"/>
      <xs:attribute ref="pc:AssociationName"/>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:attribute name="EntityNamespace" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="EntityName" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="SystemInstanceName" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="AssociationName" type="xs:string"/>

  <xs:element name="BDCEntity">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element ref="pc:EntityDisplayName" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:EntityInstanceReference" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId1" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId2" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId3" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId4" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:EntityId5" minOccurs="0"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:element name="EntityDisplayName" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="EntityInstanceReference" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="EntityId1" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="EntityId2" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="EntityId3" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="EntityId4" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="EntityId5" type="xs:string"/>

  <xs:element name="Terms">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element ref="pc:TermInfo" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```



```
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="TermInfo">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element ref="pc:TermName" minOccurs="0"/>
        <xs:element ref="pc:TermId" minOccurs="0"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="TermName" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="TermId" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:schema>
```

## 6 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft InfoPath 2010
- Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010
- Microsoft InfoPath 2013
- Microsoft SharePoint Server 2013

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 2.2.1.2.1:](#) The value "14.0.0.0" specifies that the form template was created with InfoPath 2010. The value "15.0.0.0" specifies that the form template was created with InfoPath 2013.

[<2> Section 2.2.1.2.87:](#) SharePoint Server 2010 has the following behavior: The value for this property is interpreted as "immediate".

[<3> Section 2.2.2.2.2:](#) SharePoint Server 2010 has the following behavior: The formLocale attribute is ignored.

[<4> Section 2.4.1.1:](#) SharePoint Server 2010 has the following behavior: The maximum value allowed for this property is 9999.

[<5> Section 2.4.2.11:](#) SharePoint Server 2010 has the following behavior: When the **dateFormat** item has a value of **Short Date**, **Long Date** or **Year Month**, the **locale** item is ignored and the locale is determined based on the locale of the protocol server.

[<6> Section 2.4.2.37.10:](#) SharePoint Server 2010 has the following behavior: The maximum allowed value for this property is 9999.

## 7 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to the [MS-IPFF2] protocol document between the February 2014 and April 2014 releases. Changes are classified as New, Major, Minor, Editorial, or No change.

The revision class **New** means that a new document is being released.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements or functionality.
- The removal of a document from the documentation set.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **Editorial** means that the formatting in the technical content was changed. Editorial changes apply to grammatical, formatting, and style issues.

The revision class **No change** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the technical content of the document is identical to the last released version.

Major and minor changes can be described further using the following change types:

- New content added.
- Content updated.
- Content removed.
- New product behavior note added.
- Product behavior note updated.
- Product behavior note removed.
- New protocol syntax added.
- Protocol syntax updated.
- Protocol syntax removed.
- New content added due to protocol revision.
- Content updated due to protocol revision.
- Content removed due to protocol revision.
- New protocol syntax added due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax updated due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax removed due to protocol revision.

- Obsolete document removed.

Editorial changes are always classified with the change type **Editorially updated**.

Some important terms used in the change type descriptions are defined as follows:

- **Protocol syntax** refers to data elements (such as packets, structures, enumerations, and methods) as well as interfaces.
- **Protocol revision** refers to changes made to a protocol that affect the bits that are sent over the wire.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
<a href="#">1 Introduction</a>	Moved the detailed description from section 1 to section 1.3.	N	Content updated.
<a href="#">1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis)</a>	Moved the detailed description from section 1 to section 1.3.	N	Content updated.
<a href="#">2.2.1.2.1 xDocumentClass</a>	Updated the description of the productVersion attribute and added an endnote for different behaviors.	N	New product behavior note added.
<a href="#">2.2.2.2.31 sendByMail</a>	Updated the description of disableEmailForms with updating"must" to" MUST".	N	Content updated.
<a href="#">2.4.1.4 Control Data Formatting</a>	Updated '&quot;' to double quotation marks for Control Data Formatting.	N	Content updated.
<a href="#">2.4.1.6 Check Box Control</a>	Updated the format of CHECK_BOX_BOTH_VALUES.	N	Content updated.
<a href="#">2.4.1.16 Repeating Table Control</a>	Added the section numbers for the control-specific attributes used by the repeating table control.	N	Content updated.
<a href="#">2.4.2.2 allowNonMatching</a>	Updated attribute name to allowNonMatching.	N	Content updated.

## 8 Index

### A

[action attribute - form view file](#) 369  
[action element](#) 102  
[admin element](#) 169  
[adoAdapter element](#) 67  
[adoAdapterExtension element](#) 176  
[allowedActions element](#) 102  
[allowedControl element](#) 110  
[allowedTasks element](#) 103  
[AllowMultiple attribute - form view file](#) 392  
[allownonmatching attribute - form view file](#) 370  
[Applicability](#) 31  
[applicationParameters element](#) 58  
[assignmentAction element](#) 141  
[attachmentFileName element](#) 81  
[attributeData element](#) 112  
[autoAdvance attribute - form view file](#) 370  
[autoRecovery element](#) 62  
[autoUpdatePrompt element](#) 185  
[auxDom attribute - form view file](#) 371

### B

[backgroundPicture attribute - form view file](#) 371  
[baseUrl element - form definition file extension](#) 197  
[bcc element](#) 79  
[bdcAdapter element](#) 145  
[binding attribute - form view file](#) 371  
[binding secondary attribute - form view file](#) 392  
[bindingProperty attribute - form view file](#) 373  
[bindingType attribute - form view file](#) 373  
[boundProp attribute - form view file](#) 374  
[boundPropSecondary attribute - form view file](#) 392  
[Browser compatible form example](#) 406  
[Built-in ActiveX controls XSD schema](#) 523  
[Business object](#) 33  
[button \(with event\) element](#) 119  
[Button control - form view file](#) 267  
[Button control - XML schema file](#) 209  
[Button control example](#) 417  
[button element](#) 112

### C

#### CAB format

[form definition \(.xsf\) file](#) 19  
[form template \(.xsn\) file](#) 18  
[form view files \(XSLT\)](#) 20  
[print view files \(XSLT\)](#) 29  
[resource files](#) 30  
[submit files \(XML\)](#) 29  
[template \(XML\) file](#) 30  
[unused files](#) 30  
[upgrade XSL file](#) 30  
[XML schema files \(XSD\)](#) 19  
[calculatedField element](#) 145  
[calculations element](#) 144

[cc element](#) 79  
[Change tracking](#) 527  
[changeAdapterProperty element](#) 141  
[Check box control - form view file](#) 273  
[Check box control - XML schema file](#) 209  
[Check box control example](#) 418  
[Choice group control example](#) 440  
[Choice group/choice section control - XML schema file](#) 216  
[Choice group/section control - form view file](#) 323  
[Choice section control example](#) 440  
[chooseFragment element](#) 114  
[closeDocumentAction element](#) 143  
[Combo box control - form view file](#) 325  
[Combo box control - XML schema file](#) 217  
Combo box control example ([section 3.4.2.2](#) 441, [section 3.4.2.2](#) 441)  
[command element](#) 164  
[commands element](#) 163  
[compatibilityModesType simple type](#) 158  
[Complex form template example](#) 405  
[confirmationMessage element - form definition file extension](#) 204  
[connectoid element](#) 174  
[Contact selector control - form view file](#) 274  
[Contact selector control - XML schema file](#) 209  
[Contact selector control example](#) 419  
[contentType element](#) 167  
[contentTypeTemplate element](#) 167  
[Control data formatting - form view file](#) 265  
[Control representation examples](#) 416  
[button control](#) 417  
[check box control](#) 418  
[contact selector control](#) 419  
[date picker control](#) 419  
[drop down list control](#) 421  
[expression box control](#) 425  
[file attachment control](#) 425  
[hyperlink control](#) 426  
[list box control](#) 426  
[option button control](#) 428  
[optional section control](#) 434  
[repeating section control](#) 430  
[repeating table control](#) 430  
[rich text box control](#) 434  
[section control](#) 434  
[table control](#) 437  
[text box control](#) 438  
Control representation examples – version 2  
[choice group control](#) 440  
[choice section control](#) 440  
[combo box control](#) 441  
[date and time picker control](#) 447  
[embedded picture control](#) 448  
[external item picker control](#) 448  
[hyperlink input control](#) 449  
[linked picture control](#) 453  
[list controls](#) 452

[multiple selection list box control](#) 454  
[picture button control](#) 460  
[SharePoint file attachment control](#) 462  
[Control representation examples –version 2](#) 440  
[Control specific attributes](#) 462  
[CtrlId attribute - form view file](#) 375  
[customCategory element](#) 105  
[customValidation element](#) 84  
[customValidation element - form definition file extension](#) 206

## D

[dataAdapters element](#) 82  
[dataConnections element](#) 173  
[dataFields element - submit file](#) 403  
[datafmt attribute - form view file](#) 377  
[datafmt2 attribute - form view file \(section 2.4.2.37.4 393, section 2.4.2.37.11 396\)](#)  
[dataObject element](#) 65  
[dataObjects element](#) 65  
[Date and time picker control example](#) 447  
[Date picker control - form view file](#) 277  
[Date picker control - XML schema file](#) 210  
[Date picker control example](#) 419  
[Date/time picker control - form view file](#) 335  
[Date/time picker control - XML schema file](#) 218  
[davAdapter element](#) 74  
[davAdapterExtension element](#) 176  
Details  
[action attribute - form view file](#) 369  
[AllowMultiple attribute - form view file](#) 392  
[allownonmatching attribute - form view file](#) 370  
[autoAdvance attribute - form view file](#) 370  
[auxDom attribute - form view file](#) 371  
[backgroundPicture attribute - form view file](#) 371  
[baseUrl element - form definition file extension](#) 197  
[binding attribute - form view file](#) 371  
[binding\\_secondary attribute - form view file](#) 392  
[bindingProperty attribute - form view file](#) 373  
[bindingType attribute - form view file](#) 373  
[boundProp attribute - form view file](#) 374  
[boundPropSecondary attribute - form view file](#) 392  
[button control - form view file](#) 267  
[button control - XML schema file](#) 209  
[check box control - form view file](#) 273  
[check box control - XML schema file](#) 209  
[choice group/choice section control - XML schema file](#) 216  
[choice group/section control - form view file](#) 323  
[combo box control - form view file](#) 325  
[combo box control - XML schema file](#) 217  
[confirmationMessage element - form definition file extension](#) 204  
[contact selector control - form view file](#) 274  
[contact selector control - XML schema file](#) 209  
[control data formatting - form view file](#) 265  
[CtrlId attribute - form view file](#) 375  
[customValidation element - form definition file extension](#) 206

[dataFields element - submit file](#) 403  
[datafmt attribute - form view file](#) 377  
[datafmt2 attribute - form view file \(section 2.4.2.37.4 393, section 2.4.2.37.11 396\)](#)  
[date picker control - form view file](#) 277  
[date picker control - XML schema file](#) 210  
[date/time picker control - form view file](#) 335  
[date/time picker control - XML schema file](#) 218  
[disableEditing attribute - form view file](#) 382  
[drop-down list control - form view file](#) 284  
[drop-down list control - XML schema file](#) 210  
[embedded picture control - form view file](#) 339  
[embedded picture control - XML schema file](#) 219  
[enabledProperty attribute - form view file](#) 383  
[enabledValue attribute - form view file](#) 383  
[entity picker control - form view file](#) 335  
[entity picker control - XML schema file](#) 218  
[errorBlank element - form definition file extension](#) 206  
[expression box control - form view file](#) 290  
[expression box control - XML schema file](#) 211  
[file attachment control - form view file](#) 293  
[file attachment control - XML schema file](#) 211  
[form view file - control-specific attributes](#) 367  
[form view file - view representation](#) 225  
[form view file - XSL function extensions](#) 396  
[ghosted attribute - form view file](#) 383  
[HideInPrintView attribute - form view file](#) 394  
[HoverSrc attribute - form view file](#) 394  
[hyperlink control - form view file](#) 293  
[hyperlink control - XML schema file](#) 212  
[hyperlink input control - form view file](#) 341  
[hyperlink input control - XML schema file](#) 220  
[ictID attribute - form view file](#) 383  
[ictVersion attribute - form view file](#) 383  
[ignored controls - form view file](#) 366  
[inline attribute - form view file](#) 384  
[innerCtrl attribute - form view file](#) 384  
[inputscope attribute - form view file](#) 384  
[inputScopeId attribute - form view file](#) 384  
[invalid constructs - form view file](#) 367  
[invalid controls - form view file](#) 366  
[layoutText attribute - form view file](#) 385  
[linked picture control - form view file](#) 351  
[linked picture control - XML schema file](#) 222  
[linkedToMaster attribute - form view file](#) 385  
[list box control - form view file](#) 295  
[list box control - XML schema file](#) 212  
[list controls - form view file](#) 348  
[list controls - XML schema file](#) 222  
[masterID attribute - form view file](#) 385  
[masterName attribute - form view file](#) 385  
[msxsl function extension - form view file](#) 397  
[multiple-selection list box control - form view file](#) 354  
[multiple-selection list box control - XML schema file](#) 224  
[myFields element - submit file](#) 403  
[num attribute - form view file](#) 385  
[offValue attribute - form view file](#) 386  
[onValue attribute - form view file](#) 386

[option button control - form view file](#) 298  
[option button control - XML schema file](#) 212  
[picture button control - form view file](#) 362  
[picture button control - XML schema file](#) 225  
[postbackModel attribute - form view file](#) 387  
[ref attribute - form view file](#) 388  
[repeating section control - form view file](#) 300  
[repeating section control - XML schema file](#) 213  
[repeating table control - form view file](#) 302  
[repeating table control - XML schema file](#) 214  
[rich text box control - form view file](#) 305  
[rich text box control - XML schema file](#) 215  
[SearchPeopleOnly attribute - form view file](#) 394  
[section/optional section control - form view file](#) 307  
[section/optional section control - XML schema file](#) 215  
[server attribute - form view file](#) 395  
[SharePoint file attachment control - form view file](#) 365  
[SharePoint file attachment control - XML schema file](#) 225  
[SharePointGroup attribute - form view file](#) 395  
[SignatureBlock attribute - form view file](#) 388  
[signatureLine element - form definition file extension](#) 203  
[signatureLines element - form definition file extension](#) 202  
[SignedSectionDisplaySignatures attribute - form view file](#) 388  
[SignedSectionName attribute - form view file](#) 389  
[solution9nPropertiesExtension2009 element - form definition file extension](#) 200  
[solutionDefinition element - form definition file extension](#) 197  
[solutionMode element - form definition file extension](#) 200  
[suggestedSignerEmailAddress element - form definition file extension](#) 205  
[suggestedSignerName element - form definition file extension](#) 204  
[suggestedSignerTitle element - form definition file extension](#) 205  
[table control - form view file](#) 313  
[table control - XML schema file](#) 215  
[text box control - form view file](#) 314  
[text box control - XML schema file](#) 215  
[value attribute - form view file](#) 389  
[view syntax - form view file](#) 227  
[viewExtension element - form definition file extension](#) 201  
[viewsExtension element - form definition file extension](#) 201  
[webPartField element - form definition file extension](#) 199  
[webPartFields element - form definition file extension](#) 198  
[webPartProperties element - form definition file extension](#) 198  
[widgetIndex attribute - form view file](#) 395  
[xctname attribute - form view file](#) 390  
[xdDate function extension - form view file](#) 397  
[xdEnvironment function extension - form view file](#) 398  
[xdFormatting function extension - form view file](#) 399  
[xdImage function extension - form view file](#) (section 2.4.3.5 399, section 2.4.3.11 402)  
[xdLineStamp simple type - form definition file extension](#) 196  
[xdMath function extension - form view file](#) 399  
[xdModeType simple type - form definition file extension](#) 195  
[xdParameterType simple type - form definition file extension](#) 195  
[xdServerInfo function extension - form view file](#) 402  
[xdUser function extension - form view file](#) 400  
[xdUtil function extension - form view file](#) 400  
[xdXDocument function extension - form view file](#) 401  
[XML schema file - control representation](#) 207  
[xmlToEdit attribute - form view file](#) 391  
[xmlToEditExtension element - form definition file extension](#) 202  
[XSF3 Elements - form definition file](#) 197  
[XSF3 Enumerations - form definition file](#) 195  
[XSL root template - form view file](#) 233  
[XSL root template style sheets - form view file](#) 235  
[dialogBoxExpressionAction element](#) 140  
[dialogBoxMessageAction element](#) 139  
[disableEditing attribute - form view file](#) 382  
[documentSchema element](#) 84  
[documentSchemas element](#) 83  
[documentSignatures element](#) 132  
[documentVersionUpgrade element](#) 134  
[domEventHandler element](#) 87  
[domEventHandlers element](#) 86  
[Drop down list control example](#) 421  
[Drop-down list control - form view file](#) 284  
[Drop-down list control - XML schema file](#) 210

## E

[editing element](#) 119  
[editWith element](#) 115  
 Elements  
   form definition file (XSF)  
     [action](#) 102  
     [adoAdapter](#) 67  
     [allowedActions](#) 102  
     [allowedControl](#) 110  
     [allowedTasks](#) 103  
     [applicationParameters](#) 58  
     [assignmentAction](#) 141  
     [attachmentFileName](#) 81  
     [attributeData](#) 112  
     [autoRecovery](#) 62  
     [bcc](#) 79  
     [bdcAdapter](#) 145  
     [button](#) 112  
     [button \(with event\)](#) 119

[calculatedField](#) 145  
[calculations](#) 144  
[cc](#) 79  
[changeAdapterProperty](#) 141  
[chooseFragment](#) 114  
[closeDocumentAction](#) 143  
[customCategory](#) 105  
[customValidation](#) 84  
[dataAdapters](#) 82  
[dataObject](#) 65  
[dataObjects](#) 65  
[davAdapter](#) 74  
[dialogBoxExpressionAction](#) 140  
[dialogBoxMessageAction](#) 139  
[documentSchema](#) 84  
[documentSchemas](#) 83  
[documentSignatures](#) 132  
[documentVersionUpgrade](#) 134  
[domEventHandler](#) 87  
[domEventHandlers](#) 86  
[editing](#) 119  
[editWith](#) 115  
[emailAdapter](#) 77  
[errorCondition](#) 85  
[errorMessage](#) ([section 2.2.1.2.45](#) 86, [section 2.2.1.2.56](#) 95)  
[exitRuleSet](#) 139  
[exportToExcel](#) 61  
[exportToWeb](#) 60  
[extension](#) 136  
[extensions](#) 135  
[externalView](#) 111  
[externalViews](#) 110  
[featureRestrictions](#) 59  
[field](#) 74  
[field \(grooveAdapter\)](#) 148  
[field \(list view\)](#) 90  
[field \(ListAdapter\)](#) 152  
[fields](#) 90  
[file](#) 107  
[fileName](#) 76  
[fileNew](#) 104  
[fileProperties](#) 107  
[files](#) 106  
[folderURL](#) 76  
[footer](#) 125  
[fragmentToInsert](#) 121  
[getUserNameFromData](#) 99  
[grooveAdapter](#) 146  
[group](#) 100  
[header](#) 125  
[hwsAdapter](#) 69  
[hwsOperation](#) 70  
[hwsWorkflow](#) 101  
[importParameters](#) 88  
[importSource](#) 88  
[initialXmlDocument](#) 105  
[input](#) 71  
[intro](#) 80  
[listProperties](#) 89  
[location](#) 102  
[mainpane](#) 121  
[masterDetail](#) 120  
[membership](#) 99  
[menu](#) 126  
[menuArea](#) 127  
[message](#) 133  
[onLoad](#) 96  
[openNewDocumentAction](#) 142  
[operation](#) 69  
[override](#) 57  
[package](#) 106  
[partFragment](#) 71  
[permissions](#) 109  
[print](#) 61  
[printSettings](#) 122  
[property](#) 108  
[query](#) ([section 2.2.1.2.13](#) 63, [section 2.2.1.2.18](#) 66)  
[queryAction](#) 142  
[role](#) 98  
[roles](#) 97  
[rule](#) 137  
[ruleSet](#) 143  
[ruleSetAction](#) 136  
[ruleSets](#) 143  
[save](#) 60  
[save \(disabled\)](#) 97  
[schemaErrorMessages](#) 57  
[script](#) 64  
[scripts](#) 63  
[sendMail](#) 62  
[sharepointListAdapter](#) 73  
[sharepointListAdapterRW](#) 148  
[signedDataBlock](#) 133  
[signSignatureLineAction](#) 154  
[solutionProperties](#) 58  
[subject](#) 80  
[submit](#) 92  
[submitAction](#) ([section 2.2.1.2.54](#) 94, [section 2.2.1.2.115](#) 139)  
[submitToHostAdapter](#) 81  
[successMessage](#) 95  
[switchViewAction](#) 140  
[task](#) 104  
[taskpane](#) 128  
[to](#) 78  
[toolbar](#) 125  
[unboundControls](#) 118  
[useHttpHandler](#) 95  
[useQueryAdapter](#) 96  
[userName](#) 100  
[useScriptHandler](#) 96  
[useTransform](#) 134  
[view](#) 130  
[views](#) 128  
[webPartConnectionAction](#) 154  
[webServiceAdapter](#) 68  
[xDocumentClass](#) 53  
[xmlFileAdapter](#) 72  
[xmlToEdit](#) 131  
 form definition file (XSF2)



- [admin](#) 169
- [adoAdapterExtension](#) 176
- [autoUpdatePrompt](#) 185
- [command](#) 164
- [commands](#) 163
- [connectoid](#) 174
- [contentType](#) 167
- [contentTypeTemplate](#) 167
- [dataConnections](#) 173
- [davAdapterExtension](#) 176
- [emailAdapterExtension](#) 178
- [entity](#) 191
- [errorMessage](#) 190
- [exportToPDFForXPS](#) 191
- [featureRestrictionsExtension](#) 190
- [fieldExtension](#) 172
- [fieldsExtension](#) 172
- [groove](#) 192
- [includedView](#) 171
- [includedViews](#) 170
- [inputScope](#) 186
- [inputScopes](#) 185
- [install](#) 166
- [list](#) 191
- [listPropertiesExtension](#) 171
- [mail](#) 168
- [managedCode](#) 187
- [mergedPrintView](#) 169
- [offline](#) 171
- [preview](#) 184
- [relativeQuery](#) 178
- [sendByMail](#) 181
- [server](#) 162
- [share](#) 168
- [sharepointListAdapterExtension](#) 180
- [sharepointListAdapterRWExtension](#) 193
- [solutionDefinition](#) 160
- [solutionPropertiesExtension](#) 164
- [submit](#) 188
- [submitAction](#) 189
- [successMessage](#) 190
- [toolbar](#) 162
- [useHttpHandlerExtension](#) 174
- [viewExtension](#) 183
- [viewsExtension](#) 182
- [warning](#) 182
- [warnings](#) 181
- [webServiceAdapterExtension](#) 177
- [word](#) 187
- [words](#) 186
- [workflowInitAssoc](#) 192
- [wss](#) 166
- [xmlFileAdapterExtension](#) 179
- [xmlToEditExtension](#) 184
- [emailAdapter element](#) 77
- [emailAdapterExtension element](#) 178
- [emailAttachmentType simple type](#) 158
- [Embedded picture control - form view file](#) 339
- [Embedded picture control - XML schema file](#) 219
- [Embedded picture control example](#) 448
- [enabledProperty attribute - form view file](#) 383
- [enabledValue attribute - form view file](#) 383
- [entity element](#) 191
- [Entity picker control - form view file](#) 335
- [Entity picker control - XML schema file](#) 218
- Enumerations
  - form definition file (XSF)
    - [xdDesignMode](#) 50
    - [xdEmptyString](#) 49
    - [xdEnabledDisabled](#) 46
    - [xdErrorMessage](#) 49
    - [xdExpressionLiteral](#) 47
    - [xdFileName](#) 47
    - [xdHWSCaption](#) 52
    - [xdHWSname](#) 52
    - [xdManualAuto](#) 46
    - [xdRoleName](#) 42
    - [xdScriptLanguage](#) 48
    - [xdSignatureRelationEnum](#) 51
    - [xdSignedDataBlockMessage](#) 51
    - [xdSignedDataBlockName](#) 51
    - [xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum](#) 53
    - [xdSolutionVersion](#) 49
    - [xdTitle](#) 40
    - [xdTrustLevel](#) 50
    - [xdViewName](#) 41
    - [xdYesNo](#) 42
- [errorBlank element - form definition file extension](#) 206
- [errorCondition element](#) 85
- errorMessage element ([section 2.2.1.2.45](#) 86, [section 2.2.1.2.56](#) 95, [section 2.2.2.2.47](#) 190)
- [Examples](#) 405
  - [combo box control](#) 441
  - [form definition file \(XSF\)](#) 406
    - [browser compatible form](#) 406
    - [list form](#) 410
  - [Form Definition File \(XSF\) Examples](#) 406
  - [form view file \(XSL\)](#) 416
    - [control representation](#) 416
    - [control representation – version 2](#) 440
    - [control specific attributes](#) 462
    - [XSL function extension examples](#) 469
  - [Form View Files \(XSL\) Examples](#) 416
- InfoPath form template
  - [complex form](#) 405
  - [simple form](#) 405
- [linked picture control](#) 453
- [picture button control](#) 460
- [print view file \(XSD\)](#) 473
- [Print View Files \(XSLT\) Examples](#) 473
- [SharePoint file attachment control](#) 462
- [submit file \(XML\)](#) 474
- [Submit Files \(XML\) Examples](#) 474
- [template.XML](#) 475
- [Template.XML Examples](#) 475
- [upgrade.XSL](#) 475
- [Upgrade.XSL Examples](#) 475
- MSXSL
  - [Node-Set\(\)](#) 477
  - [upgrade XSL](#) 475
- [XML schema file \(XSD\)](#) 415

- [XML Schema Files \(XSD\) Examples](#) 415
- [exitRuleSet element](#) 139
- [exportToExcel element](#) 61
- [exportToPDFForXPS element](#) 191
- [exportToWeb element](#) 60
- [Expression box control - form view file](#) 290
- [Expression box control - XML schema file](#) 211
- [Expression box control example](#) 425
- [extension element](#) 136
- [extensions element](#) 135
- [External item picker control example](#) 448
- [externalView element](#) 111
- [externalViews element](#) 110

## F

- [featureRestrictions element](#) 59
- [featureRestrictionsExtension element](#) 190
- [field \(grooveAdapter\) element](#) 148
- [field \(list view\) element](#) 90
- [field \(ListAdapter\) element](#) 152
- [field element](#) 74
- [fieldExtension element](#) 172
- [Fields - security index](#) 479
- [Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 31
- [fields element](#) 90
- [fieldsExtension element](#) 172
- [File attachment control - form view file](#) 293
- [File attachment control - XML schema file](#) 211
- [File attachment control example](#) 425
- [file element](#) 107
- [fileName element](#) 76
- [fileNew element](#) 104
- [fileProperties element](#) 107
- [files element](#) 106
- [folderURL element](#) 76
- [footer element](#) 125
- [Form definition \(.xsf\) file](#) 19
- Form definition file
  - [XSF3 Elements](#) 197
  - [XSF3 Enumerations](#) 195
- Form definition file (XSF) ([section 2.2](#) 33, [section 2.2.1](#) 34)
  - [elements](#) 53
    - [field \(ListAdapter\)](#) 152
  - [enumerations](#) 40
    - [xdEnabledDisabled](#) 46
    - [xdExpressionLiteral](#) 47
    - [xdManualAuto](#) 46
    - [xdRoleName](#) 42
    - [xdYesNo](#) 42
- [Form definition file \(XSF\) example](#) 406
  - [browser compatible form](#) 406
  - [list form](#) 410
- [Form Definition File \(XSF\) Examples example](#) 406
- [Form definition file \(XSF2\)](#) 155
  - [elements](#) 160
  - [simple types](#) 157
    - [compatibilityModesType](#) 158
    - [formDescriptionType](#) 159
    - [formLocaleType](#) 159
    - [managedCodeType](#) 159

- [serverCommandActionType](#) ([section 2.2.2.1.1](#) 157, [section 2.2.2.1.2](#) 158)
  - [solutionType](#) 158
- [Form definition file \(XSF3\)](#) 194
- Form definition file extension elements
  - [baseUrl](#) 197
  - [confirmationMessage](#) 204
  - [customValidation](#) 206
  - [errorBlank](#) 206
  - [signatureLine](#) 203
  - [signatureLines](#) 202
  - [solutionPropertiesExtension2009](#) 200
  - [solutionDefinition](#) 197
  - [solutionMode](#) 200
  - [suggestedSignerEmailAddress](#) 205
  - [suggestedSignerName](#) 204
  - [suggestedSignerTitle](#) 205
  - [viewExtension](#) 201
  - [viewsExtension](#) 201
  - [webPartField](#) 199
  - [webPartFields](#) 198
  - [webPartProperties](#) 198
  - [xmlToEditExtension](#) 202
- Form definition file extension simple types
  - [xdLineStamp](#) 196
  - [xdModeType](#) 195
  - [xdParameterType](#) 195
- [Form template \(.xsn\) file](#) 18
- Form view file
  - [control data formatting](#) 265
  - [invalid constructs](#) 367
  - [invalid controls](#) 366
  - [view syntax](#) 227
  - [XSL root template](#) 233
  - [XSL root template style sheets](#) 235
- [Form view file - control-specific attributes](#) 367
- [Form view file - view representation](#) 225
- [Form view file - XSL function extensions](#) 396
- [Form view file \(XSD\) example](#) 416
  - [control representation](#) 416
  - [control representation - version 2](#) 440
  - [control specific attributes](#) 462
  - [XSL function extension examples](#) 469
- Form view file attributes
  - [action](#) 369
  - [AllowMultiple](#) 392
  - [allownonmatching](#) 370
  - [autoAdvance](#) 370
  - [auxDom](#) 371
  - [backgroundPicture](#) 371
  - [binding](#) 371
  - [binding\\_secondary](#) 392
  - [bindingProperty](#) 373
  - [bindingType](#) 373
  - [boundProp](#) 374
  - [boundPropSecondary](#) 392
  - [CtrlId](#) 375
  - [datafmt](#) 377
  - [datafmt2](#) ([section 2.4.2.37.4](#) 393, [section 2.4.2.37.11](#) 396)
  - [disableEditing](#) 382

- [enabledProperty](#) 383
- [enabledValue](#) 383
- [ghosted](#) 383
- [HideInPrintView](#) 394
- [HoverSrc](#) 394
- [ictID](#) 383
- [ictVersion](#) 383
- [inline](#) 384
- [innerCtrl](#) 384
- [inputscope](#) 384
- [inputScopeId](#) 384
- [layoutText](#) 385
- [linkedToMaster](#) 385
- [masterID](#) 385
- [masterName](#) 385
- [num](#) 385
- [offValue](#) 386
- [onValue](#) 386
- [postbackModel](#) 387
- [ref](#) 388
- [SearchPeopleOnly](#) 394
- [server](#) 395
- [SharePointGroup](#) 395
- [SignatureBlock](#) 388
- [SignedSectionDisplaySignatures](#) 388
- [SignedSectionName](#) 389
- [value](#) 389
- [widgetIndex](#) 395
- [xctname](#) 390
- [xmlToEdit](#) 391
- Form view file controls
  - [button](#) 267
  - [checkbox](#) 273
  - [choice group/section](#) 323
  - [combo box](#) 325
  - [contact selector](#) 274
  - [date picker](#) 277
  - [date/time picker](#) 335
  - [drop-down list](#) 284
  - [embedded picture](#) 339
  - [entity picker](#) 335
  - [expression box](#) 290
  - [file attachment](#) 293
  - [hyperlink](#) 293
  - [hyperlink input](#) 341
  - [Ignored](#) 366
  - [linked picture](#) 351
  - [list](#) 348
  - [list box](#) 295
  - [multiple-selection list box](#) 354
  - [option button](#) 298
  - [picture button](#) 362
  - [repeating section](#) 300
  - [repeating table](#) 302
  - [rich text box](#) 305
  - [section/optional section](#) 307
  - [SharePoint file attachment](#) 365
  - [table](#) 313
  - [text box](#) 314
- Form view file function extensions
  - [msxsl](#) 397
  - [xdDate](#) 397
  - [xdEnvironment](#) 398
  - [xdFormatting](#) 399
  - [xdImage](#) ([section 2.4.3.5](#) 399, [section 2.4.3.11](#) 402)
  - [xdMath](#) 399
  - [xdServerInfo](#) 402
  - [xdUser](#) 400
  - [xdUtil](#) 400
  - [xdXDocument](#) 401
  - [Form View Files \(XSL\) Examples example](#) 416
  - [Form view files \(XSLT\)](#) 20
  - [Form view files \(XSLT\) structure](#) 225
  - [formDescriptionType simple type](#) 159
  - [formLocaleType simple type](#) 159
  - [fragmentToInsert element](#) 121
  - [Full XML schema](#) 480

**G**

- [getUserDataFromData element](#) 99
- [ghosted attribute - form view file](#) 383
- [Glossary](#) 14
- [groove element](#) 192
- [grooveAdapter element](#) 146
- [group element](#) 100

**H**

- [header element](#) 125
- [HideInPrintView attribute - form view file](#) 394
- [HoverSrc attribute - form view file](#) 394
- [hwsAdapter element](#) 69
- [hwsOperation element](#) 70
- [hwsWorkflow element](#) 101
- [Hyperlink control - form view file](#) 293
- [Hyperlink control - XML schema file](#) 212
- [Hyperlink control example](#) 426
- [Hyperlink input control - form view file](#) 341
- [Hyperlink input control - XML schema file](#) 220
- [Hyperlink input control example](#) 449

**I**

- [ictID attribute - form view file](#) 383
- [ictVersion attribute - form view file](#) 383
- [Ignored controls - form view file](#) 366
- [Implementer - security considerations](#) 479
- [Importer errors file](#) 33
- [importParameters element](#) 88
- [importSource element](#) 88
- [includedView element](#) 171
- [includedViews element](#) 170
- [Index of security fields](#) 479
- [InfoPath form template](#) 32
  - [business object](#) 33
  - [importer errors file](#) 33
  - [Irm template file](#) 33
  - [Javascript files](#) 33
  - [manifest.xsf](#) 32
  - [merge view file](#) 33
  - [offline secondary schema files](#) 33

- [primary schema file](#) 32
- [resource files](#) 33
- [sample data file](#) 32
- [secondary schema file](#) 32
- [submit data files](#) 32
- [template file](#) 32
- [VBScript files](#) 33
- [view files](#) 32
- [view upgrade file](#) 33
- InfoPath form template example
  - [complex form](#) 405
  - [simple form](#) 405
- [InfoPath XSF XSD schema](#) 480
- [InfoPath XSF2 XSD schema](#) 510
- [InfoPath XSF3 XSD schema](#) 520
- [Informative references](#) 18
- [initialXmlDocument element](#) 105
- [inline attribute - form view file](#) 384
- [innerCtrl attribute - form view file](#) 384
- [input element](#) 71
- [inputscope attribute - form view file](#) 384
- [inputScope element](#) 186
- [inputScopeId attribute - form view file](#) 384
- [inputScopes element](#) 185
- [install element](#) 166
- [intro element](#) 80
- [Introduction](#) 14
- [Invalid constructs - form view file](#) 367
- [Invalid controls - form view file](#) 366
- [Irm template file](#) 33

**J**

- [Javascript files](#) 33

**L**

- [layoutText attribute - form view file](#) 385
- [Linked picture control - form view file](#) 351
- [Linked picture control - XML schema file](#) 222
- Linked picture control example ([section 3.4.2.8](#) 453, [section 3.4.2.8](#) 453)
- [linkedToMaster attribute - form view file](#) 385
- [List box control - form view file](#) 295
- [List box control - XML schema file](#) 212
- [List box control example](#) 426
- [List controls - form view file](#) 348
- [List controls - XML schema file](#) 222
- [List controls example](#) 452
- [list element](#) 191
- [List form example](#) 410
- [listProperties element](#) 89
- [listPropertiesExtension element](#) 171
- [Localization](#) 31
- [location element](#) 102

**M**

- [mail element](#) 168
- [mainpane element](#) 121
- [managedCode element](#) 187
- [managedCodeType simple type](#) 159

- [manifest.xsf](#) 32
- [masterDetail element](#) 120
- [masterID attribute - form view file](#) 385
- [masterName attribute - form view file](#) 385
- [membership element](#) 99
- [menu element](#) 126
- [menuArea element](#) 127
- [Merge view file](#) 33
- [mergedPrintView element](#) 169
- [message element](#) 133
- MSXSL
  - [Node-Set function](#) 404
  - [Node-Set\(\) example](#) 477
- [msxsl function extension - form view file](#) 397
- [Multiple selection list box control example](#) 454
- [Multiple-selection list box control - form view file](#) 354
- [Multiple-selection list box control - XML schema file](#) 224
- [myFields element - submit file](#) 403

**N**

- [Normative references](#) 16
- [num attribute - form view file](#) 385

**O**

- [offline element](#) 171
- [Offline secondary schema files](#) 33
- [offValue attribute - form view file](#) 386
- [onLoad element](#) 96
- [onValue attribute - form view file](#) 386
- [openNewDocumentAction element](#) 142
- [operation element](#) 69
- [Option button control - form view file](#) 298
- [Option button control - XML schema file](#) 212
- [Option button control example](#) 428
- [Optional section control example](#) 434
- [override element](#) 57
- [Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 18
  - [form definition \(.xsf\) file](#) 19
  - [form template \(.xsn\) file](#) 18
  - [form view files \(XSLT\)](#) 20
  - [print view files \(XSLT\)](#) 29
  - [resource files](#) 30
  - [submit files \(XML\)](#) 29
  - [template.XML file](#) 30
  - [unused files](#) 30
  - [upgrade.XSL file](#) 30
  - [XML schema files \(XSD\)](#) 19

**P**

- [package element](#) 106
- [partFragment element](#) 71
- [permissions element](#) 109
- [Picture button control - form view file](#) 362
- [Picture button control - XML schema file](#) 225
- Picture button control example ([section 3.4.2.10](#) 460, [section 3.4.2.10](#) 460)
- [postbackModel attribute - form view file](#) 387

[preview element](#) 184  
[Primary schema file](#) 32  
[print element](#) 61  
[Print view file \(XSD\) examples](#) 473  
[Print view files \(XSLT\)](#) 29  
[Print View Files \(XSLT\) Examples example](#) 473  
[Print view files \(XSLT\) structure](#) 402  
[printSettings element](#) 122  
[Product behavior](#) 526  
[property element](#) 108

## Q

[query element](#) ([section 2.2.1.2.13](#) 63, [section 2.2.1.2.18](#) 66)  
[queryAction element](#) 142

## R

[ref attribute - form view file](#) 388  
[References](#) 16  
    [informative](#) 18  
    [normative](#) 16  
[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#) 31  
[relativeQuery element](#) 178  
[Repeating section control - form view file](#) 300  
[Repeating section control - XML schema file](#) 213  
[Repeating section control example](#) 430  
[Repeating table control - form view file](#) 302  
[Repeating table control - XML schema file](#) 214  
[Repeating table control example](#) 430  
[Resource files](#) ([section 1.3.8](#) 30, [section 2.1.16](#) 33)  
[Rich text box control - form view file](#) 305  
[Rich text box control - XML schema file](#) 215  
[Rich text box control example](#) 434  
[role element](#) 98  
[roles element](#) 97  
[rule element](#) 137  
[ruleSet element](#) 143  
[ruleSetAction element](#) 136  
[ruleSets element](#) 143

## S

[Sample data file](#) 32  
[save \(disabled\) element](#) 97  
[save element](#) 60  
[schemaErrorMessages element](#) 57  
[script element](#) 64  
[scripts element](#) 63  
[SearchPeopleOnly attribute - form view file](#) 394  
[Secondary schema file](#) 32  
[Section control example](#) 434  
[Section/optional section control - form view file](#) 307  
[Section/optional section control - XML schema file](#) 215  
[Security](#)  
    [field index](#) 479  
    [implementer considerations](#) 479  
[sendByMail element](#) 181  
[sendMail element](#) 62  
[server attribute - form view file](#) 395

[server element](#) 162  
[serverCommandActionType simple type](#) 157  
[share element](#) 168  
[SharePoint file attachment control - form view file](#) 365  
[SharePoint file attachment control - XML schema file](#) 225  
[SharePoint file attachment control example](#) ([section 3.4.2.11](#) 462, [section 3.4.2.11](#) 462)  
[SharePointGroup attribute - form view file](#) 395  
[sharepointListAdapter element](#) 73  
[sharepointListAdapterExtension element](#) 180  
[sharepointListAdapterRW element](#) 148  
[sharepointListAdapterRWExtension element](#) 193  
[SignatureBlock attribute - form view file](#) 388  
[signatureLine element - form definition file extension](#) 203  
[signatureLines element - form definition file extension](#) 202  
[signedDataBlock element](#) 133  
[SignedSectionDisplaySignatures attribute - form view file](#) 388  
[SignedSectionName attribute - form view file](#) 389  
[signSignatureLineAction element](#) 154  
[Simple form template example](#) 405  
[Simple types](#)  
    [form definition file \(XSF2\)](#)  
        [compatibilityModesType](#) 158  
        [emailAttachmentType](#) 158  
        [formDescriptionType](#) 159  
        [formLocaleType](#) 159  
        [managedCodeType](#) 159  
        [serverCommandActionType](#) 157  
        [solutionType](#) 158  
[solutio9nPropertiesExtension2009 element - form definition file extension](#) 200  
[solutionDefinition element](#) 160  
[solutionDefinition element - form definition file extension](#) 197  
[solutionMode element - form definition file extension](#) 200  
[solutionProperties element](#) 58  
[solutionPropertiesExtension element](#) 164  
[solutionType simple type](#) 158  
[Structures](#)  
    [form view file - control-specific attributes](#) 367  
    [form view file - view representation](#) 225  
    [form view file - XSL function extensions](#) 396  
    [XML schema file - control representation](#) 207  
[subject element](#) 80  
[Submit data files](#) 32  
[submit element](#) ([section 2.2.1.2.53](#) 92, [section 2.2.2.2.44](#) 188)  
[Submit file \(XML\) examples](#) 474  
[Submit file elements](#)  
    [dataFields](#) 403  
    [myFields](#) 403  
[Submit files \(XML\)](#) 29  
[Submit Files \(XML\) Examples example](#) 474  
[Submit files \(XML\) structure](#) 402

[submitAction element](#) ([section 2.2.1.2.54](#) 94, [section 2.2.1.2.115](#) 139, [section 2.2.2.2.45](#) 189)  
[submitToHostAdapter element](#) 81  
[successMessage element](#) ([section 2.2.1.2.55](#) 95, [section 2.2.2.2.46](#) 190)  
[suggestedSignerEmailAddress element - form definition file extension](#) 205  
[suggestedSignerName element - form definition file extension](#) 204  
[suggestedSignerTitle element - form definition file extension](#) 205  
[switchViewAction element](#) 140

## T

[Table control - form view file](#) 313  
[Table control - XML schema file](#) 215  
[Table control example](#) 437  
[task element](#) 104  
[taskpane element](#) 128  
[Template \(XML\) file](#) 30  
  [structure](#) 404  
[Template file](#) 32  
[Template.XML example](#) 475  
[Template.XML Examples example](#) 475  
[Text box control - form view file](#) 314  
[Text box control - XML schema file](#) 215  
[Text box control example](#) 438  
[to element](#) 78  
[toolbar element](#) ([section 2.2.1.2.99](#) 125, [section 2.2.2.2.3](#) 162)  
[Tracking changes](#) 527

## U

[unboundControls element](#) 118  
[Unused files](#) 30  
[Upgrade.XSL example](#) 475  
[Upgrade.XSL examples](#) 475  
[Upgrade \(XSL\) file](#) 30  
  functions  
    MSXSL  
      [Node-Set\(\)](#) 404  
      [structure](#) 404  
[Upgrade XSL examples](#)  
  MSXSL  
    [Node-Set\(\)](#) 477  
    [upgrade XSL](#) 475  
[Upgrade.XSL Examples example](#) 475  
[useHttpHandler element](#) 95  
[useHttpHandlerExtension element](#) 174  
[useQueryAdapter element](#) 96  
[userName element](#) 100  
[useScriptHandler element](#) 96  
[useTransform element](#) 134

## V

[value attribute - form view file](#) 389  
[VBScript files](#) 33

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 31  
[Versioning](#) 31  
[view element](#) 130  
[View files](#) 32  
[View syntax - form view file](#) 227  
[View upgrade file](#) 33  
[viewExtension element](#) 183  
[viewExtension element - form definition file extension](#) 201  
[views element](#) 128  
[viewsExtension element](#) 182  
[viewsExtension element - form definition file extension](#) 201

## W

[warning element](#) 182  
[warnings element](#) 181  
[webPartConnectionAction element](#) 154  
[webPartField element - form definition file extension](#) 199  
[webPartFields element - form definition file extension](#) 198  
[webPartProperties element - form definition file extension](#) 198  
[webServiceAdapter element](#) 68  
[webServiceAdapterExtension element](#) 177  
[widgetIndex attribute - form view file](#) 395  
[word element](#) 187  
[words element](#) 186  
[workflowInitAssoc element](#) 192  
[wss element](#) 166

## X

[xctname attribute - form view file](#) 390  
[xdDate function extension - form view file](#) 397  
[xdDesignMode enumeration](#) 50  
[xdEmptyString enumeration](#) 49  
[xdEnabledDisabled enumeration](#) 46  
[xdEnvironment function extension - form view file](#) 398  
[xdErrorMessage enumeration](#) 49  
[xdExpressionLiteral enumeration](#) 47  
[xdFileName enumeration](#) 47  
[xdFormatting function extension - form view file](#) 399  
[xdHWSCaption enumeration](#) 52  
[xdHWSname enumeration](#) 52  
[xdImage function extension - form view file](#) ([section 2.4.3.5](#) 399, [section 2.4.3.11](#) 402)  
[xdLineStamp simple type - form definition file extension](#) 196  
[xdManualAuto enumeration](#) 46  
[xdMath function extension - form view file](#) 399  
[xdModeType simple type - form definition file extension](#) 195  
[xDocumentClass element](#) 53  
[xdParameterType simple type - form definition file extension](#) 195  
[xdRoleName enumeration](#) 42  
[xdScriptLanguage enumeration](#) 48

[xdServerInfo function extension - form view file](#) 402  
[xdSignatureRelationEnum enumeration](#) 51  
[xdSignedDataBlockMessage enumeration](#) 51  
[xdSignedDataBlockName enumeration](#) 51  
[xdSignSignatureLineRuleEnum enumeration](#) 53  
[xdSolutionVersion enumeration](#) 49  
[xdTitle enumeration](#) 40  
[xdTrustLevel enumeration](#) 50  
[xdUser function extension - form view file](#) 400  
[xdUtil function extension - form view file](#) 400  
[xdViewName enumeration](#) 41  
[xdXDocument function extension - form view file](#)  
 401  
[xdYesNo enumeration](#) 42  
[XML schema](#) 480  
[XML schema file - control representation](#) 207  
[XML schema file \(XSD\) example](#) 415  
 XML schema file controls  
   [button](#) 209  
   [check box](#) 209  
   [choice group/choice section](#) 216  
   [combo box](#) 217  
   [contact selector](#) 209  
   [date picker](#) 210  
   [date/time picker](#) 218  
   [drop-down list](#) 210  
   [embedded picture](#) 219  
   [entity picker](#) 218  
   [expression box](#) 211  
   [file attachment](#) 211  
   [hyperlink](#) 212  
   [hyperlink input](#) 220  
   [linked picture](#) 222  
   [list](#) 222  
   [list box](#) 212  
   [multiple-selection list box](#) 224  
   [option button](#) 212  
   [picture button](#) 225  
   [repeating section](#) 213  
   [repeating table](#) 214  
   [rich text box](#) 215  
   [section/optional section](#) 215  
   [SharePoint file attachment](#) 225  
   [table](#) 215  
   [text box](#) 215  
[XML schema files \(XSD\)](#) 19  
[XML Schema Files \(XSD\) Examples example](#) 415  
[XML schema files \(XSD\) structure](#) 207  
[XML schemas](#) 480  
   [built-in ActiveX controls XSD file](#) 523  
   [InfoPath XSF XSD file](#) 480  
   [InfoPath XSF2 XSD file](#) 510  
   [InfoPath XSF3 XSD file](#) 520  
[xmlFileAdapter element](#) 72  
[xmlFileAdapterExtension element](#) 179  
[xmlToEdit attribute - form view file](#) 391  
[xmlToEdit element](#) 131  
[xmlToEditExtension element](#) 184  
[xmlToEditExtension element - form definition file extension](#) 202  
[XSF3 Elements - form definition file](#) 197

[XSF3 Enumerations - form definition file](#) 195  
[XSL function extension examples](#) 469  
[XSL root template - form view file](#) 233  
[XSL root template style sheets - form view file](#) 235